



# Budget

## 2021–22

### **Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22** **Budget Related Paper No. 1.7**

Health Portfolio

Budget Initiatives and Explanations of  
Appropriations Specified by Outcomes  
and Programs by Entity

© Commonwealth of Australia as represented by the Department of Health 2021

Online ISBN: 978-1-76007-433-3

Print ISBN: 978-1-76007-432-6

Publications Number: DT0001590

### **Creative Commons Licence**



This publication is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/legalcode> ("Licence"). You must read and understand the Licence before using any material from this publication.

### **Restrictions**

The Licence may not give you all the permissions necessary for your intended use. For example, other rights (such as publicity, privacy and moral rights) may limit how you use the material found in this publication.

The Licence does not cover, and there is no permission given for, use of any of the following material found in this publication:

- the Commonwealth Coat of Arms (the terms under which the Coat of Arms may be used can be found at: [www.pmc.gov.au/government/commonwealth-coat-arms](http://www.pmc.gov.au/government/commonwealth-coat-arms));
- any logos (including the Department of Health's logo) and trademarks;
- any photographs and images;
- any signatures; and
- any material belonging to third parties.

### **Attribution**

Without limiting your obligations under the Licence, the Department of Health requests that you attribute this publication in your work. Any reasonable form of words may be used provided that you:

- include a reference to this publication and, where practicable, the relevant page numbers;
- make it clear that you have permission to use the material under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License;
- make it clear whether or not you have changed the material used from this publication;
- include a copyright notice in relation to the material used. In the case of no change to the material, the words "© Commonwealth of Australia (Department of Health) 2021" may be used. In the case where the material has been changed or adapted, the words: "Based on Commonwealth of Australia (Department of Health) material" may be used; and
- do not suggest that the Department of Health endorses you or your use of the material.

### **Enquiries**

Enquiries regarding any other use of this publication should be addressed to the Branch Manager, Communication and Change Branch, Department of Health, GPO Box 9848, Canberra ACT 2601, or via e-mail to [CorporateComms@health.gov.au](mailto:CorporateComms@health.gov.au)



**The Hon Greg Hunt MP**  
**Minister for Health and Aged Care**

President of the Senate  
Australian Senate  
Parliament House  
CANBERRA ACT 2600

Speaker  
House of Representatives  
Parliament House  
CANBERRA ACT 2600

Dear Mr President  
Dear Mr Speaker

I hereby submit Portfolio Budget Statements in support of the 2021-22 Budget for the Health portfolio.

These statements have been developed, and are submitted to the Parliament, as a statement on the outcomes for the Portfolio.

I present these statements to provide accountability to the Parliament and, through it, the public.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading 'Greg Hunt'.

Greg Hunt

## Abbreviations and conventions

The following notation may be used:

NEC/nec	not elsewhere classified
-	nil
..	not zero, but rounded to zero
N/A	not applicable (unless otherwise specified)
nfp	not for publication
\$m	\$ million
\$b	\$ billion

Figures in tables and in the text may be rounded. Figures in text are generally rounded to one decimal place, whereas figures in tables are generally rounded to the nearest thousand. Discrepancies in tables between totals and sums of components are due to rounding.

## Enquiries

Should you have any enquiries regarding this publication, please contact the Director, Performance Reporting Section, Financial Management Division, Department of Health on (02) 6289 7181.

Links to Portfolio Budget Statements (including Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements and Portfolio Supplementary Additional Estimates Statements) can be located on the Australian Government Budget website at: [www.budget.gov.au](http://www.budget.gov.au)

# **USER GUIDE TO THE PORTFOLIO BUDGET STATEMENTS**



# USER GUIDE

The purpose of the *2021-22 Health Portfolio Budget Statements* (PB Statements) is to inform Senators and Members of Parliament of the proposed allocation of resources to government outcomes by entities within the portfolio. Entities receive resources from the annual appropriations acts, special appropriations (including standing appropriations and special accounts), and revenue from other sources.

A key role of the PB Statements is to facilitate the understanding of proposed annual appropriations in Appropriation Bills (No. 1 and No. 2) 2021-22 (or Appropriation (Parliamentary Departments) Bill (No. 1) 2021-22 for the parliamentary departments). In this sense, the PB Statements are Budget related papers and are declared by the Appropriation Acts to be 'relevant documents' to the interpretation of the Acts according to section 15AB of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

The PB Statements provide information, explanation and justification to enable Parliament to understand the purpose of each outcome proposed in the Bills.

As required under section 12 of the *Charter of Budget Honesty Act 1998*, only entities within the general government sector are included as part of the Commonwealth general government sector fiscal estimates and produce PB Statements where they receive funding (either directly or via portfolio departments) through the annual appropriation acts.

## **The Commonwealth Performance Framework**

The diagram on the following page outlines the key components of the Commonwealth Performance Framework. The diagram identifies the content of each of the publications and the relationship between them. Links to the publications for each entity within the portfolio can be found in the introduction to Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.

## Commonwealth Performance Framework

### Key components of relevant publications

#### Portfolio Budget Statements (May) *Portfolio based*

Supports Annual Appropriations. Informs Senators and Members of Parliament of the proposed allocation of other resources to **government outcomes and programs**.

Provides links to **relevant programs** undertaken by other Commonwealth entities.

Provides high level performance information for current, ongoing programs, particularly a **forecast of performance for the current year**.

Provides **detailed** prospective performance information for proposed new budget measures that require a **new program** or **significantly change an existing program**.

#### Corporate Plan (August) *Entity based*

**Primary planning document** of a Commonwealth entity.

Sets out the **purposes** of the entity, the **activities** it will undertake to achieve its purposes and the **results** it expects to achieve over a minimum four year period.

Describes the **environment** in which the entity **operates**, the **capability** it requires to undertake **activities** and a discussion of **risk**.

Explains how the entity's **performance** will be **measured** and **assessed**.



#### Annual Performance Statement (October following year) *Entity based*

Included in the Commonwealth entity's Annual Report. Focuses on **recent performance**.

Reports on the **actual performance results** for the year against the **forecasts** made in the **corporate plan** and **Portfolio Budget Statements**, and provides other performance information relevant to the entity.

Provides an **analysis** of the factors that **contributed** to the **entity's performance results**.



# CONTENTS

<b>User Guide to the Portfolio Budget Statements .....</b>	<b>v</b>
<b>Portfolio Overview .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Health Portfolio Overview.....	3
<b>Entity Resources and Planned Performance .....</b>	<b>11</b>
Department of Health .....	13
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission.....	131
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care.....	149
Australian Digital Health Agency.....	167
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.....	187
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency.....	207
Australian Sports Commission .....	225
Cancer Australia.....	245
Food Standards Australia New Zealand .....	265
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority.....	283
National Blood Authority.....	301
National Health Funding Body .....	325
National Health and Medical Research Council .....	343
National Mental Health Commission .....	365
Organ and Tissue Authority .....	385
Professional Services Review.....	405
Sport Integrity Australia.....	423
<b>Portfolio Glossary .....</b>	<b>443</b>



# **PORTFOLIO OVERVIEW**



## HEALTH PORTFOLIO OVERVIEW

The Health Portfolio includes the Department of Health, 17 Portfolio entities and 7 statutory office holders. These entities help us deliver the Australian Government's health policies and programs.

The Health Portfolio works towards achieving better health and wellbeing for all Australians, now and for future generations.

The Health Portfolio's services are delivered through the 21 Outcomes outlined in Figure 1: *Health Portfolio Structure and Outcomes*. Each portfolio entity has developed performance information to determine its effectiveness in achieving entity-specific Outcomes. Outcome and Program reporting, and resource allocations for each entity are presented in the respective Entity Resources and Planned Performance sections.

For information on resourcing across the Health Portfolio, refer to Part 1: Agency Financial Resourcing in *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

### Portfolio Structure

Minister and Portfolio responsibilities, and a list of the 17 Portfolio entities and 7 statutory office holders currently within the Health Portfolio, can be found in Figure 1.

### Ministerial Changes

On 30 March 2021, the Prime Minister, the Hon Scott Morrison MP announced changes to his second Ministry. There were no changes to the Health Portfolio.

### Departmental Changes

Under the amended Administrative Arrangements Order made on 18 March 2021, responsibility for the coordination of the youth affairs function transferred from the Department of Health to the Department of Education, Skills and Employment.

In March 2020, legislative requirements governing performance reporting under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Rule 2014* and associated Resource Management Guides were refreshed, providing clear direction around what is required by Commonwealth entities in preparing and publishing good performance information. In response to this, the Department has completed an Outcome restructure.

Refer to Section 1.4: Changes in Entity Outcomes and Programs on page 53 for a breakdown of the new Outcome structure.

### Changes to Portfolio Entities

The National Health Funding Body (NHFB) have updated their Outcome Statement. Refer to NHFB Section 1.4: Changes to Outcome Statement on page 330.

**Figure 1: Health Portfolio Structure and Outcomes**

<p><b>The Hon Greg Hunt MP</b> Minister for Health and Aged Care</p> <p><b><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u></b> Department of Health: Outcomes: 1, 2 and 3</p> <p>Entities: ACQSC, ACSQHC, Digital Health, AIHW, Cancer Australia, IHPA, NBA, NHFB, NHMRC, NMHC and PSR</p>	<p><b>Senator the Hon Richard Colbeck</b> Minister for Senior Australians and Aged Care Services Minister for Sport</p> <p><b><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u></b> Department of Health: Outcomes: 1, 3 and 4</p> <p>Entities: ACQSC, ARPANSA, ASC, ASF, FSANZ and Sport Integrity Australia</p>	<p><b>The Hon Mark Coulton MP</b> Minister for Regional Health, Regional Communications and Local Government</p> <p><b><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u></b> Department of Health: Outcomes: 1 and 2</p> <p>Entities: OTA</p>	<p><b>The Hon David Coleman MP</b> Assistant Minister to the Prime Minister for Mental Health and Suicide Prevention</p> <p><b><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u></b> Department of Health: Program: 1.2</p> <p>Entities: NMHC</p>
--	---	---	---

---

**Department of Health**


---

**Dr Brendan Murphy**

Secretary

**Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support**

Better equip Australia to meet current and future health needs of all Australians through the delivery of evidence-based health policies; improved access to comprehensive and coordinated health care; ensuring sustainable funding for health services, research and technologies; and protecting the health and safety of the Australian community.

**Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits**

Ensuring improved access for all Australians to cost-effective and affordable medicines, medical, dental and hearing services; improved choice in health care services, through guaranteeing Medicare and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme; supporting targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance.

**Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care**

Improved wellbeing for senior Australians through targeted support, access to appropriate, high quality care, and related information services.

**Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation**

Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues.

**Figure 1: Health Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (continued)****Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission****Janet Anderson PSM**

Commissioner

**Outcome 1:** Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints.

**Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care****Adjunct Professor Debora Picone AO**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of national clinical safety and quality guidelines and standards.

**Australian Digital Health Agency****Amanda Cattermole PSM**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians.

**Australian Institute of Health and Welfare****Barry Sandison**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** A robust evidence-base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics.

**Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency****Dr Carl-Magnus Larsson**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation.

**Australian Sports Commission****Robert Dalton**

Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport.

**Australian Sports Foundation Limited<sup>1</sup>****Patrick Walker**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Improved Australian sporting infrastructure through assisting eligible organisations to raise funds for registered sporting projects.

**Cancer Australia****Professor Dorothy Keefe PSM MD**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research and clinical trials; evidence informed clinical practice; strengthened national data capacity; community and consumer information and support.

**Food Standards Australia New Zealand****Adjunct Professor Mark Booth**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices.

**Independent Hospital Pricing Authority****James Downie**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Promote improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services primarily through setting efficient national prices and levels of block funding for hospital activities.

<sup>1</sup> Australian Sports Foundation Limited is a Commonwealth company. Commonwealth companies are not directly funded by Australian Government appropriation and are not required to publish Portfolio Budget Statements.

**Figure 1: Health Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (continued)**


---

**National Blood Authority**
**John Cahill**

Chief Executive

**Outcome 1:** Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements.

---

**National Health Funding Body**
**Shannon White**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Improve transparency of public hospital funding in Australia by supporting the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool through best practice administration of public hospital funding.

---

**National Health and Medical Research Council**
**Professor Anne Kelso AO**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health.

---

**National Mental Health Commission**
**Christine Morgan**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers.

---

**Organ and Tissue Authority**
**Lucinda Barry**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system.

---

**Professional Services Review**
**Professor Julie Quinlivan**

Director

**Outcome 1:** A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes.

---

**Sport Integrity Australia**
**David Sharpe APM OAM**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Protection of the integrity of Australian sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to all sports integrity matters.

---

**Statutory Office Holders**
**Aged Care Pricing Commissioner**

John Dicer

**Aged Care Quality and Safety Commissioner**

Janet Anderson PSM

**Acting Executive Director, Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme**

Dr Roshini Jayewardene

**Gene Technology Regulator**

Dr Raj Bhula

**National Health Funding Pool Administrator**

Michael Lambert

**National Rural Health Commissioner**

Professor Ruth Stewart

**CEO, National Sports Tribunal**

John Boulton AM



## Portfolio Resources

Table 1 shows the total resources provided to the Portfolio in the 2021-22 Budget year by entity.

**Table 1: Portfolio Resources 2021-22**

	Appropriations			Receipts	Total
	Bill No. 1 \$'000	Bill No. 2 \$'000	Special \$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>					
<b>Department of Health</b>	955,256	65,184	-	221,372	1,241,812
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission	184,494	1,625	-	18,794	204,913
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care	-	-	-	21,337	21,337
Australian Digital Health Agency <sup>(a)</sup>	218,945	22,104	-	32,250	273,299
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare <sup>(a)</sup>	33,959	125	-	55,830	89,914
Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority	6,015	-	-	-	6,015
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency	15,892	-	-	12,829	28,721
Australian Sports Commission <sup>(a)</sup>	323,208	-	-	17,445	340,653
Cancer Australia	12,019	-	-	657	12,676
Food Standards Australia New Zealand <sup>(a)</sup>	17,498	-	-	3,997	21,495
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority	-	-	-	20,254	20,254
National Blood Authority	6,158	-	-	6,407	12,565
National Health Funding Body	7,488	-	-	-	7,488
National Health and Medical Research Council	37,054	-	-	15,451	52,505
National Mental Health Commission	15,549	200	-	-	15,749
Professional Services Review	12,212	-	-	-	12,212
Sport Integrity Australia	32,544	314	-	1,986	34,844
<b>Total departmental</b>	<b>1,878,291</b>	<b>89,552</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>428,609</b>	<b>2,396,452</b>

**Table 1: Portfolio Resources 2021-22 (continued)**

	Appropriations			Receipts	Total
	Bill No. 1 \$'000	Bill No. 2 \$'000	Special \$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>					
<b>Department of Health</b>	15,205,526	131,584	28,612,868	42,977,054	86,927,032
Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority	45,028	-	-	-	45,028
Cancer Australia	20,451	-	-	-	20,451
National Blood Authority	343	-	-	1,477,349	1,477,692
National Health and Medical Research Council	878,460	-	-	5,000	883,460
National Mental Health Commission	5,398	-	-	-	5,398
Sport Integrity Australia	4,397	-	-	-	4,397
<b>Total administered</b>	<b>16,159,603</b>	<b>131,584</b>	<b>28,612,868</b>	<b>44,459,403</b>	<b>89,363,458</b>
less non-appropriation funding transfers to Corporate entities	-	-	-	(960,092)	-
<b>Total Portfolio</b>	<b>16,159,603</b>	<b>131,584</b>	<b>28,612,868</b>	<b>43,499,311</b>	<b>89,363,458</b>

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> These entities are not directly appropriated as they are corporate entities under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

# ENTITY RESOURCES AND PLANNED PERFORMANCE

Department of Health .....	13
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission .....	131
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care.....	149
Australian Digital Health Agency .....	167
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.....	187
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency.....	207
Australian Sports Commission .....	225
Cancer Australia.....	245
Food Standards Australia New Zealand .....	265
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority .....	283
National Blood Authority.....	301
National Health Funding Body.....	325
National Health and Medical Research Council.....	343
National Mental Health Commission.....	365
Organ and Tissue Authority.....	385
Professional Services Review .....	405
Sport Integrity Australia .....	423



# **DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>14</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	14
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	37
1.3 Budget Measures .....	40
1.4 Changes in Entity Outcomes and Programs.....	53
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>55</b>
Budgeted Expenses and Performance for:	
2.1 Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support .....	57
2.2 Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits.....	85
2.3 Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care .....	99
2.4 Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation .....	109
<b>Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>115</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	115
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	118

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

### Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

#### 1.1 Strategic Direction Statement

The Government's Long Term National Health Plan (the Plan) continues to provide Australians with timely and affordable access to high quality health care, aiming to deliver the world's best health care system.

The 2021-22 Budget will deliver \$121.4 billion in 2021-22 and \$503 billion overall investment over 4 years.

Since March 2020 the Government has invested over \$25 billion as part of the emergency health response to the global COVID-19 pandemic.

This Budget will further strengthen the 4 pillars of the Plan: guaranteeing Medicare and improving access to life saving medicines; supporting our hospitals; prioritising preventive health, mental health and sport; and investing in breakthrough medical research.

The Government will invest an additional \$17.7 billion to reform aged care and respond to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety (Royal Commission), with a record total investment of \$26 billion in 2021-22, \$29.5 billion in 2022-23, \$31.5 billion in 2023-24 and \$32.8 billion in 2024-25, for a total of \$119.8 billion over the forward estimates.

The Government's response to the Royal Commission is based on 5 foundational pillars: home care; residential aged care services and sustainability; residential aged care quality and safety; aged care workforce; and governance to deliver respect, care and dignity to our senior Australians.

Supporting senior Australians, workers, and providers in aged care through the COVID-19 pandemic continues to remain a particular focus in the 2021-22 Budget.

The Government is continuing to prioritise the mental health of Australia's adults, youth and children by investing record funding of \$6.3 billion in 2021-22 to improve Australia's mental health system and ensure all Australians have access to mental health and suicide prevention services when and where they need them.

The Government will invest a total of \$2.3 billion in improved mental health services in response to the Productivity Commission review, through the National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan. This will invest \$1.4 billion in high quality and person-centred treatment, which includes the development of a national network of up to an initial 57 new mental health treatment centres and satellites for adults, youth and children through the Head to Health and headspace programs.



The Government's investment in this Budget includes:

- A record 4 year investment of \$121.4 billion in 2021-22, up \$36 billion over last year's Budget:
  - \$1.1 billion to extend the COVID-19 health response and \$1.9 billion to drive the COVID-19 vaccine rollout.
- Medicare investment of \$125.7 billion over the forward estimates, up \$6 billion:
  - \$204.6 million telehealth extension.
  - \$65.8 million to increase the Rural Bulk Billing Incentive.
- \$43 billion to support the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) over 4 years.
- continuing record level investment in public hospitals, including funding under the 2020–25 National Health Reform Agreement (NHRA) and the National Partnership on COVID-19, with total investment of \$135.4 billion over 5 years, up from \$13.3 billion in 2012-13 to \$25.6 billion in 2021-22 and \$29.9 billion in 2024-25.
- \$6.7 billion over 4 years for life saving and life changing research, with \$213.1 million in new grants and program openings.
- \$535.8 million for women and girls in line with the National Women's Health Strategy 2020–2030, including those suffering from, or at risk of, endometriosis.
- \$40.8 million to extend the Sporting Schools Program.
- \$12.7 million to improve the health and care of people with an intellectual disability.

The 2021-22 Budget will also ensure significant investment to improve screening for life-threatening cancers, including lung, breast and cervical cancer.

The 2021-22 Budget provides a range of measures, including a progressive Rural Bulk Billing Incentive schedule, to support the continuing delivery of the Government's 10 year 2018-19 Stronger Rural Health Strategy.

## **Responding to the COVID-19 pandemic**

### *Vaccines Rollout*

The Government's total investment of over \$25 billion since March 2020 will provide \$1.9 billion for the vaccine rollout and \$1.1 billion to extend Australia's national COVID-19 health response and suppression strategy, ensuring safe and effective COVID-19 vaccines are available to all people living in Australia who choose to be vaccinated.

As at 6 May 2021, 57.5 million Medicare-funded telehealth services have been delivered to Australians by their usual general practitioners (GPs), allied health professionals and specialists since telehealth was first included as part of the Government's initial COVID-19 health response package on 11 March 2020.

As part of the National Partnership on COVID-19 response, a new COVID-19 Vaccines Schedule for state and territory health systems will provide a 50% contribution to the agreed price for each vaccination dose delivered by the states and territories.

The Government will invest to increase capacity of the surge workforce and training program to ensure, given the specialised requirements for administering COVID-19 vaccines, the health workforce is appropriately and consistently skilled to administer these vaccines.

Supported through communications and support data, and digital capabilities to enable the development and rollout of COVID-19 vaccines, the Government will also ensure Australians can access their vaccine when they become eligible. The National COVID-19 Vaccine Eligibility Checker is providing Australians with an easy way to check their eligibility for vaccination, connect with vaccine clinics, register their interest, and book online.

The Government is providing new funding in addition to state and territory government investment to increase access for all Australians to receive their vaccinations. Vaccinations will be rolled out through more than 4,300 accredited general practices and GP led respiratory clinics (GPRCs), with additional points of presence to be brought on board through Australia's world leading community pharmacy network. Additionally, the Government is continuing to oversee the administration of COVID-19 vaccinations in aged care and disability care settings through in-reach services.

### *Extension of COVID-19 health measures*

The Government will invest a further \$204.6 million in 2021-22 to support continued access to universal telehealth for all Australians, building on previous expenditure, totalling \$3.6 billion since March 2020 to support continuity of care in a COVID-safe way. This will be delivered through more than 300 temporary MBS telehealth items for COVID-19, including GP, nursing, midwifery, allied health and allied mental health attendances, as well as MBS support for temporary telehealth items for specialist services.

Changes will also be made to exempt certain patient cohorts from the previously required pre-existing relationship with a doctor to access telehealth for certain consultations, including:

- smoking cessation consultations;
- section 100 PBS prescriptions;
- sexual and reproductive health consultations;
- pregnancy counselling; and
- drug and alcohol counselling.

Key investments also include:

- \$1.2 billion to partner with states and territories to support the rollout of the COVID-19 vaccine and ensure swift and flexible responses to COVID-19 outbreaks and transmissions, including free rapid testing and tracing. This also includes \$581.8 million to support the safe quarantine of returning Australians at the Howard Springs Quarantine Facility;
- \$557.1 to test for COVID-19 transmission, including funding for MBS pathology items; and
- \$169.8 million to ensure access to safe services, medicines and up to date information on COVID-19, which includes:
  - \$87.5 million to support GPRCs to treat patients, maintain valuable infrastructure and workforce.
  - \$11.5 million to deliver the Home Medicine Service.
  - \$7.1 million to ensure mental wellbeing service support through Beyond Blue's Coronavirus Mental Wellbeing Support Service.
  - \$63.7 million to continue to resource and support the National Incident Centre in monitoring and responding to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The Government's investments also include programs to protect senior and vulnerable Australians, and those living in remote communities, ensuring they have continued access to GPRCs. The 2021-22 Budget will see investment continue with \$90 million to ensure the safety of senior Australians and aged care workers, and the viability of Residential Aged Care services through the COVID-19 pandemic.

Access to MBS supported COVID-19 testing continues to play an important role in our country's response to the pandemic. Timely testing at no cost has been central to having the ability to detect and respond appropriately to outbreaks of COVID-19 in Australia. Remote Community Preparedness and Retrieval, as well as Point of Care Testing to limit the impact of COVID-19 in remote communities.

## **Supporting Senior Australians**

The Government's aged care reform package will transform aged care and ensure senior Australians are treated with respect, care and dignity.

The Government will invest \$263.5 million in 2020-21, \$2.1 billion in 2021-22, \$4.4 billion in 2022-23, \$5.5 billion in 2023-24 and \$5.5 billion in 2024-25, for a total of \$17.7 billion over 5 years to respond to the Royal Commission.

The Government's response to the Royal Commission will be delivered over the next 5 years, built around a 5 pillar generational plan for aged care in Australia to provide genuine change for our senior Australians through:

- Home care – at home support and care based on assessed needs.
- Residential aged care services and sustainability – improving and simplifying residential aged care services and access.
- Residential aged care quality and safety – improving residential aged care quality and safety.
- Workforce – supporting and growing a better skilled care workforce.
- Governance – new legislation and stronger governance.

In responding to the 148 recommendations, of which 123 were joint, and 25 were specific to the individual Commissioners requiring a decision by Government, the Government has accepted or accepted in principle 126 (85%) recommendations. In addition, the Government supports instead an alternative on 4 of the recommendations. Twelve (8%) recommendations were subject to further consideration or noted in the Government response. Six were not accepted, including 4 which note the discordant views of the Commissioners.

The Government will invest \$7.5 billion for home care to provide quality choice for senior Australians who choose to remain in their home.

Releasing an additional 40,000 Home Care Packages in 2021-22 and an additional 40,000 in 2022-23 will bring a total of 275,598 packages available to senior Australians by June 2023. This will be the single biggest investment in home care packages ever in Australia. The Government will continue to work with senior Australians and other stakeholders to develop a new support at home program, which will commence in July 2023. This will be based on meeting the needs of people as they age and supporting them to live independently, while keeping them connected with their community.

The Government will increase the support provided for informal and family carers of senior Australians, particularly those caring for people living with dementia, to enhance their own wellbeing and maintain the care relationship best for the carer and the person being cared for. New support includes:

- \$798.3 million to support 1.6 million informal and family carers, including additional respite services for approximately 67,000 recipients each year, including increased funding of \$441.1 million for residential respite, which will benefit approximately 78,000 recipients; and
- \$81.5 million to strengthen consumer protections and build further capacity in dementia care, including \$14 million to expand the Serious Incident Response Scheme from residential to home care, including \$67.5 million for the Dementia Behaviour Management Advisory Service and the Severe Behaviour Response Team to support a further 13,000 referrals per year.

The plan for generational change in aged care will improve choice for senior Australians, foster investment and innovation by providers, and support aged care providers to deliver better care and services. The Government will invest \$7.8 billion over 4 years to help improve the sustainability and capability of the sector.

The Government will drive improvements in care outcomes for aged care residents through a new funding model, the Australian National Aged Care Classification (AN-ACC). This new model will improve transparency over the way funding is allocated among residential aged care providers, providing a fairer, more equitable system for distributing funding to better support rural, regional, remote Indigenous and homeless services.

In line with the recommendation from the Royal Commission, from 1 July 2021 a new Government Basic Daily Fee supplement of \$10 per resident per day will be provided. The previous 30% increase in the homeless and viability supplements will also continue. Once the new AN-ACC funding model commences in October 2022, these payments will be rolled into AN-ACC funding on an ongoing basis. This results in new investment into residential aged care of \$3.2 billion.

The Government will also invest \$3.9 billion over the next 4 years to increase the quality of front line care delivered to the 240,000 senior Australians accessing residential aged care each year. Mandatory care time standards and reporting will also be introduced to drive improved quality of care. From 1 July 2022, providers will be required to report quarterly on care staffing minutes at the facility level.

\$100 million over 4 years will be invested to increase the Service Compliance Ratings and Quality Indicators, with an emphasis on issues such as nutrition, plus the introduction of a star rating scheme.

The Government will strengthen the independent aged care regulator, the Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission, to guarantee necessary changes are implemented by increasing its resourcing to extend reach and empower its responses to compliance, expanding its scope of work.

Building on COVID-19 specific support already provided, this Budget will extend the Aged Care COVID-19 Preparedness measure to ensure continued support for the surge workforce and finalise assessments for the Aged Care Support Program, providing reimbursement to aged care providers for eligible COVID-19 related expenses.

The Aged Care Access Incentive program is being boosted by \$42.8 million over 2 years to increase face to face servicing for more than 5,400 GPs providing services to aged care residents, and \$45.4 million to roll out electronic medication charts in residential aged care facilities.

The Government will create a single assessment workforce in tandem with other reforms to improve the quality and consistency of assessments for senior Australians seeking access to aged care. This will improve and simplify the assessment experience for senior Australians as they enter or progress within the aged care system.

The aged care workforce is central to the quality of aged care in Australia. The Government is investing \$652.1 million over 4 years to grow and upskill the aged care workforce to drive improvements to the safety and quality of care experienced by senior Australians.

The Government will deliver 33,800 additional training places for personal care workers (PCWs) to attain a Certificate III in Individual Support (Ageing). This will enable existing and new PCWs in the aged care workforce to gain formal qualifications.

The Government will expand the Indigenous workforce by recruiting staff with aged care skills and qualifications to provide face to face support, assisting First Nations people to better navigate and access aged care services.

Investments of \$630.2 million over 4 years will also see improvements in service delivery for other underrepresented and vulnerable groups of senior Australians, including First Nations people, those who are homeless and those living in rural, regional and remote Australia.

The Government will strengthen and improve governance arrangements, which include introducing a new consumer-focused Aged Care Act, establishing a National Aged Care Advisory Council, Council of Elders and an Inspector-General of Aged Care.

## **Transforming mental health care and suicide prevention**

The Government will deliver the single largest mental health and suicide prevention investment in Australia's history, investing \$2.3 billion over 4 years to help people stay well, get early access to effective coordinated care, and ensure they have the support they need.

The additional \$2.3 billion in the National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan will lead landmark reforms, provide critical services and supports to improve mental health services and create a new and expanded national network of adult, youth and children's mental health treatment centres. This investment is the Government's first phase response to the findings of the Productivity Commission's Inquiry into Mental Health and the National Suicide Prevention Adviser's Final Report.

The Government has accepted all recommendations of both reports in principle, in part or in full. More than half of these recommendations require collaboration with state and territory governments, and will be pursued jointly through a new National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Agreement (National Agreement).

The National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan is based on 5 priority areas:

- Prevention and early intervention
- Suicide prevention
- Treatment
- Support for the vulnerable
- Workforce and governance

### *Prevention and early intervention*

Building on the record funding for mental health in 2019-20 and 2020-21, the Government is committing a total of \$248.6 million over 4 years from 2021-22 to ensure Australians can access supports early to prevent mental illness. Significant investment of \$111.2 million will support a range of initiatives to ensure all Australians have greater access and choice to engage with high quality, free and low cost digital mental health services. This includes:

- \$11.6 million for the initial development stages of a new national digital mental health platform;
- \$77.3 million to continue support for existing digital mental health services, and provide additional funding in 2021-22 to manage increased demand due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the 2019-20 summer bushfires;
- \$13.1 million to support ReachOut Australia to continue delivering free and high quality digital mental health services to young Australians aged 12-25, as well as their parents, carers and schools; and
- \$2.8 million to support the implementation of the National Safety and Quality Digital Mental Health Standards to improve the quality of digital mental health service provision, and protect service users and their support people.

The Government will invest \$47.4 million to support the mental health and wellbeing of new and expectant parents, including \$7.8 million for the Perinatal Anxiety and Depression Australia (PANDA) helpline, enhancing digital screening and data collection, and working with states and territories to achieve universal perinatal mental health screening across antenatal and postnatal care settings.

This Budget also includes substantial investment to support mental health prevention and early intervention through the justice and employment systems and within workplaces. This includes:

- \$77.1 million over 4 years from 2021-22 for the National Legal Assistance Partnership to support early resolution of legal problems for those experiencing mental illness, and for mental health workers in Domestic Violence Units (DVU) and Health Justice Partnerships (HJP) to support women who have experienced family violence. This will include increased mental health funding for the existing 21 DVUs and HJPs, with additional funding to 7 of these for regional and remote outreach activities;
- \$6.3 million over 3 years from 2021-22 to increase mental health support services for fly-in fly-out and drive-in drive-out workers;
- \$5.7 million over 3 years from 2021-22 to build on the Individual Placement and Support (IPS) Program to assist people with mental illness to participate in the workforce, including piloting vocational peer support workers with lived experience of mental health whilst seeking employment;
- \$0.9 million over 4 years from 2021-22 to continue the Ahead for Business digital hub, supporting small business owners to take proactive, preventive and early steps to improve their mental health.

### *Suicide prevention*

The Government remains deeply committed to working towards zero suicides. This Budget commits a total of \$298.1 million over 4 years from 2021-22 to prevent suicide and self-harm, and provide support to those impacted by suicide.

The Government will work in partnership with state and territory governments through the National Agreement to:

- for the first time, deliver universal suicide aftercare services to every Australian discharged from hospital following a suicidal crisis or attempt, and look at opportunities to expand aftercare for anyone who has attempted suicide or experienced suicidal distress that may not have presented to a hospital;
- fund national suicide postvention services by providing assistance to those bereaved or impacted by suicide, including families, friends, workplaces, schools, community groups, frontline responders and witnesses; and
- pilot a national Distress Intervention Program which will reach people earlier in crisis and provide immediate support.

In addition, this Budget establishes a National Suicide Prevention Office, with an initial investment of \$12.8 million to oversee the national whole-of-government approach to suicide prevention.

The Government has also committed \$61.6 million over 4 years from 2021-22 to expand the National Suicide Prevention Leadership and Support Program to increase investment in whole of population suicide prevention activities and services. A further \$12 million in 2021-22 will enable the former National Suicide Prevention Trial sites to continue the delivery of local suicide prevention initiatives across Australia.

### *Treatment*

The Government is committing a total of \$1.4 billion over 4 years from 2021-22 for mental health treatment to ensure the delivery of easy to access, high quality, person-centred treatment for all Australians who need it, at the right stage of life.

The Government will work in partnership with state and territory governments to develop a national network of multidisciplinary mental health treatment centres based on 3 models: Head to Health adult mental health centres; headspace youth treatment centres; and Head to Health Kids. The Government will create up to an initial 57 new or additional treatment centres for adults, youth, and children as part of the Head to Health and headspace networks.

Operating under a 'no wrong door approach', these centres will provide accessible, stigma-free and compassionate care throughout Australia, including in regions and rural areas. They will also contribute to addressing the 'missing middle' service gap – the availability of services for those who are too unwell for the general primary care system but not unwell enough to require inpatient hospital services or intensive state-based community care.



A number of the new adult and youth mental health centres will also be established, with expertise focused on providing care for particular vulnerable groups such as LGBTIQ+ or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander mental health based on identified areas of need.

A total \$487.2 million is being invested over 4 years from 2021-22 in Head to Health adult mental health treatment centres to improve access to community-based mental health services for adults, including:

- \$338.3 million to establish up to 8 new Head to Health adult mental health centres, in addition to the 8 announced as part of Budget 2019-20, and up to 24 satellites;
- \$136.4 million to establish a dedicated central intake and assessment phone service; and
- The Government will also work in partnership with state and territory governments to continue to expand the network of community-based adult mental health services.

A total of \$278.6 million is being invested over 4 years from 2021-22 in headspace youth centres to safeguard the wellbeing of young Australians aged 12–25 years, and to provide, strengthen and expand the headspace network. This includes:

- expansion of the national headspace network, with up to 10 new services and upgrades to 5 satellite services, bringing the total number of headspace services across Australia to 164;
- boosting clinical capacity at existing headspace services; and
- funding to improve coordination, system navigation and referral pathways, and improving access to culturally safe and accessible services.

In addition, a pilot program will deliver a new culturally safe mental health outreach service for young people in small communities in western New South Wales.

The Government will continue to expand the headspace network, in partnership with state and territory governments, to establish up to 15 new Head to Health Kids child mental health and wellbeing centres nationally, investing \$100.9 million over 4 years to support the mental health and wellbeing of Australian children aged zero-12 years, provide support for parents, and improve early intervention outcomes for children's mental health.

Funding includes:

- \$54.2 million over 4 years for the establishment of Head to Health Kids: Child mental health and wellbeing hubs;
- \$42.3 million over 4 years to support access to parenting education and support to build parenting strategies; and
- \$0.5 million over 2 years to support states and territories to develop national guidelines for the early identification of emerging social and emotional wellbeing indicators as part of early childhood health checks.

This Budget provides \$26.9 million over 4 years for additional support for people with eating disorders and their families, and will establish a National Eating Disorder Research Centre and continue Eating Disorders Families Australia's *strive* program, providing mental health support for families and carers of people with eating disorders.

Mental health supports and treatments services are also being boosted through:

- \$171.3 million over 2 years from 2021-22 for continuity of psychosocial support services for people with a severe psychosocial disability who are not eligible for the National Disability Insurance Scheme;
- \$34.2 million over 4 years from 2021-22 to enhance and implement the Initial Assessment and Referral tool in primary care and community-based mental health care settings to promote an evidence-based and consistent approach to clinical needs assessment and referral;
- \$111.4 million over 3 years from 2022-23 to support the take up of group therapy sessions and participation of family and carers in treatment provided under the Better Access initiative; and
- \$288.5 million over 4 years from 2021-22 to introduce 4 new items for repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation (rTMS) therapy prescribing and treatment services to the MBS, to improve mental health outcomes for eligible adult patients diagnosed with an antidepressant medication resistant major depressive disorder.

### *Supporting the vulnerable*

An investment of \$107 million will be made in 2021-22 to support vulnerable Australians at increased risk through effective and culturally appropriate mental health services, including:

- \$79 million to implement key initiatives under a renewed National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Suicide Prevention Strategy, including:
  - \$27.3 million to implement culturally sensitive, co-designed aftercare services through regionally based organisations, with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander organisations being preferred service providers.
  - \$23.8 million to support the establishment of regional suicide prevention networks and a lead commissioning officer in each jurisdiction.
  - \$16.6 million to Gayaa Dhuwi and Lifeline to establish and evaluate a culturally appropriate 24/7 crisis line governed and delivered by Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.
- \$16.9 million to fund mental health early intervention supports and preventive measures for migrants and multicultural communities, and address the cultural competence of the broader health workforce through the Program of Assistance for Survivors of Torture and Trauma, and Mental Health Australia for their Embrace Framework; and

- \$11.1 million to improve the experience of, and outcomes for, people with complex mental health needs through a range of targeted initiatives, including:
  - funding for SANE Australia to pilot specialised mental health services and interventions for people with complex mental health needs; and
  - additional training and education for the mental health workforce to better meet the needs of people with cognitive disability and autism.

### *Workforce and governance*

The Government is committing to a total of \$202 million to support Australia's mental health system and workforce. \$117.2 million over 4 years from 2021-22 will be invested to establish a comprehensive evidence base that measures whether Australia's mental health system is operating effectively, enables services to be delivered to those who need them, and improves mental health outcomes for Australians.

This includes funding of:

- \$38.5 million to enhance national data systems and fill information gaps;
- \$12.7 million to monitor populations' risk of suicide and self-harm;
- \$23 million for a national evaluation strategy and evaluation fund;
- \$13.6 million for a longitudinal child mental health and wellbeing study;
- \$9.2 million to measure, for the first time, the prevalence of mental health in the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population; and
- \$20.3 million for forecasting population mental health need and a national agreed framework for mental health regional planning.

The Government will continue building a strong and capable mental health workforce by investing \$58.8 million to ensure the mental health system remains sustainable and delivers timely, high quality care. This includes a range of initiatives to attract, train and retain skilled workers in the mental health workforce, including:

- \$11 million to grow the psychiatrist workforce through making available 30 additional training places by 2023, supporting regional and remote training pathways and promoting psychiatry as a career pathway;
- \$27.8 million to increase the number of nurses, psychologists and allied health practitioners working in mental health settings through the provision of up to 280 scholarships and 350 clinical placements;
- \$3.1 million to boost and provide support to the mental health peer workforce through up to 390 scholarships, as well as professional collaboration;
- \$2.4 million to continue mental health training for practitioners working in aged care and support professional collaboration through the Mental Health Professionals' Network;
- \$8.3 million to support greater representation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in the mental health workforce through 40 additional mental health-specific scholarships, and training to support healthcare workers to provide culturally appropriate treatment;

- \$1 million to reduce the stigma associated with mental health among health practitioners, and promote mental health as a preferred career option; and
- \$0.3 million to identify opportunities to boost the skills of the mental health workforce who work with children and families.

The Government is also providing \$15.9 million to support GPs to provide primary mental health care. This includes:

- provision of additional training in psychological therapies;
- reviewing and improving mental health training for medical practitioners;
- developing a nationally recognised Diploma of Psychiatry for medical practitioners;
- reviewing mental health prescribing practices and developing guidelines for the safe use of antidepressants in youth and children; and
- continuing to deliver the Equally Well Program, promoting improvements to the physical health of those living with a mental illness.

This Budget also commits \$2.6 million over 3 years from 2021-22 to provide tailored mental health supports to health practitioners, and reduce stigma associated with health practitioners seeking support for their own mental health, as well as \$7.3 million over 4 years from 2021-22 to enhance the capacity of the National Mental Health Commission to provide national leadership on mental health and suicide prevention reforms.

### ***Preventive health***

The Government will invest an initial \$1.9 million toward preventive health research and information activities in preparation to implement the new *National Preventive Health Strategy 2021–2030*.

Significant investment to improve cancer screening and support for life will continue, with a \$130.9 million investment for prevention, treatment and research activities, including:

- \$67.6 million to continue to actively invite women aged 70 to 74 to participate in the BreastScreen Australia Expansion Program, which provides 2 yearly mammograms to screen for the early detection of breast cancer;
- \$32.8 million to support the National Cervical Screening Program with the goal of eliminating cervical cancer by 2035. The investment will also bring the delivery of the program in Victoria into line with the rest of Australia by providing Medicare Benefits Schedule rebates to labs processing cervical screening tests;
- an initial \$12 million to meet increased service operation costs to the bowel and cervical screening programs, continue to enhance the National Cancer Screening Register, and facilitate the direct distribution of bowel screening kits to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people through Indigenous primary health care centres;

- \$6.9 million to commence the early development of a national lung cancer screening program, to increase early diagnosis and survivorship of the leading cause of cancer death in Australia; and
- \$6.6 million for the Breast Cancer Network Australia to operate its helpline, conduct regional and rural information forums, and extend consumer representative training program.

### ***Women's Health***

The Government is committed to supporting good mental and physical health for all women and girls and improving their long term health outcomes. Investing \$535.8 million in the 2021-22 Budget to focus on 5 priority areas identified in the *National Women's Health Strategy 2020–2030*: maternal, sexual and reproductive health; healthy ageing; chronic conditions and preventive health; mental health; and the health impacts of violence against women and girls. This includes all measures announced in the \$354 million *Women's Health Package* on 9 May 2021.

The Government will invest \$21.6 million to support the continuation of critical women's health initiatives, including the Jean Hailes for Women's Health and the Pelvic Pain Foundation of Australia for the Periods, Pain and Endometriosis Program.

Additionally, the Government is committed to reducing the number of stillbirths by 20% by 2025. To help achieve this goal, the Government will provide \$1.8 million over 4 years to increase the number of stillbirth autopsies and investigations, and develop educational resources for parents to increase awareness and support informed decision making regarding autopsies on stillborn babies.

The Government is committed to lowering the rate of preterm births in Australia, and is investing \$13.7 million over 3 years for a national rollout of the Australian Preterm Birth Prevention Alliance Program, designed specifically to lower the rate of preterm births across the population. This involves educating healthcare providers, women and the community on the risks of preterm birth, implementing evidence-based interventions to manage known risk factors for preterm birth, and evaluating the program's effectiveness.

### ***Alcohol and drug support***

The Government will build safe and healthy communities through significant continued investment of \$74.1 million to reduce the impact of drug and alcohol misuse, and support certainty of funding for alcohol and other drug treatment services that have been required to modify their practices because of COVID-19.

The Government will also continue to support the Hello Sunday Morning Daybreak Program, available online or via mobile app, investing \$1.5 million to help Australians who want to change their relationship with alcohol and live healthier lives.

Similarly, the Government will invest an additional \$16.8 million to maintain Social and Community Wage Supplementation funding levels for drug and alcohol treatment service providers, as well as an additional \$49.9 million over 4 years to establish appropriate drug and alcohol residential rehabilitation facilities.

### ***Prevention***

Continuing investment of \$5.9 million in community organisations, particularly targeting young people, will see between 400 and 500 more sporting clubs funded through the Good Sports Program to develop alcohol, illicit drugs, mental health and healthy eating policies.

## **Building a healthy, active Australia**

The Government is supporting a healthy and active lifestyle, promoting sport and physical activity in communities and schools through the Sporting Schools Program, which will be extended until 31 December 2022. \$40.8 million in funding will be provided to support schools to partner with national sporting organisations to deliver high quality and diverse sport-based activity to over 6 million students free of charge.

The program, delivered by Sport Australia, is open to all Australian schools and all children up to year 8. It has a particular focus on student groups known to have lower activity levels, including girls aged 12 to 14 years and those in disadvantaged and remote locations.

Driving the promotion of women's sport and major events, the Government will invest \$19.9 million, which will include support for the hosting of 2 major women's sporting events, Fédération Internationale de Basketball (FIBA) Women's World Cup 2022 and Fédération Internationale de Football Association (FIFA) Women's World Cup 2023.

These events will support Australia's economic recovery from COVID-19 and support greater equity and prominence in sport for women and girls.

The Government will invest \$132.8 million in Australia's high performance sport system and programs supporting Australia's highly talented athletes to compete and succeed in their respective sports.

This additional funding includes high performance grants to national sporting organisations and national sporting organisations for people with disability, which will support 56 high performance programs for Olympic and Paralympic sports, including support for 2,600 athletes and 320 staff. It also comprises an extension of the Athlete Performance Pathways and Wellbeing programs to support the development and specialised wellbeing needs of athletes.

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, \$3.5 million will be provided to Paralympics Australia for its substantially increased costs of international transport and quarantine for Australian Paralympic athletes participating in the Tokyo Paralympic Games.

The Government will continue to act on the recommendations of the 2018 Review of Australia's Sports Integrity Arrangements (the Wood Review) by providing an investment of \$35 million in Sport Integrity Australia, maintaining the agency's foundation anti-doping, criminal intelligence and administrative capabilities.

The Government is investing \$3.4 million to place the domestic World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA) accredited testing lab at the Australian Sports Drug Testing Laboratory on a sustainable basis.

On 26 April 2021, it was announced that Australia will host the 2027 International Netball Federation (INF) Netball World Cup in Sydney. The event will serve to reinforce the Government's national sport plan, Sport 2030.

## **Guaranteeing Medicare and Primary Care**

Guaranteeing Medicare remains a key pillar of the Plan and provides Australians with affordable access to universal health care. In 2021-22, the Government will invest \$125.7 billion over the forward years, including record funding of \$29.7 billion in 2020-21, \$30.5 billion in 2022-23, \$32 billion in 2023-24 and \$33.5 billion in 2024-25 as part of our ongoing commitment to guarantee Medicare for all Australians. This is an increase of \$6 billion over 4 years.

The Government is continuing to extend a series of primary care measures in response to the COVID-19 pandemic including continuing the implementation of reforms to the MBS from the Medicare Review Taskforce recommendations, and recommendations from the Medical Services Advisory Committee.

Key changes to the MBS included in the 2021-22 Budget include:

- \$95.9 million for 5 new MBS items for pre-implantation genetic testing (PGT) of embryos for specific genetic or chromosomal abnormalities prior to implantation and pregnancy. Currently couples or individuals who know they are carriers of serious genetic disorders can only access PGT if they are able to pay privately;
- \$40.5 million for ambulatory blood pressure monitoring, a new service for diagnosing high blood pressure or hypertension that provides greater accuracy through continuous monitoring over 24 hours;
- \$22 million for gynaecological procedures, including long term reversible contraceptives, rebates for gonadotrophin-stimulated ovulation induction, and restructuring gynaecological oncology services to align with clinical practice;
- \$27 million for plastic and reconstructive surgery items, including general and skin surgeries, cranio-maxillofacial/oral and maxillofacial items, and changes to safeguard Medicare against the inappropriate use of services for purely cosmetic purposes;
- \$18.8 million for a new proton beam therapy item that utilises external beam radiotherapy for paediatric and rare cancers; and
- \$507.5 million investment for 34 new or amended MBS subsidised changes, including heart health assessments, autologous fat grafting by injection following breast surgery or breast cancer treatment, and items to assist in the diagnosis of irritable bowel syndrome and for monitoring diabetes.

New MBS items will be added to improve mental health outcomes for patients with a medication-resistant major depressive disorder. Services for rTMS therapy, prescribing and treatment will become available from 1 November 2021 to provide an estimated 90,000 eligible patients with subsidised access to a course of 35 treatments, with 15 follow-up treatment sessions in the event of relapse.

The Government will continue expanding the number and types of services available to Australian patients through the MBS, based on expert advice from the independent Medical Services Advisory Committee, the MBS Review Taskforce, and advice from medical professional organisations.

New MBS items will also be added for allied health professionals who participate in case conferences which are organised by a patient's GP. This will support increased allied health participation in multidisciplinary, coordinated care for patients with chronic and complex disease.

Data-matching activities through the National Health Funding Body to compare hospital activity data and MBS claims data will identify any instances where the Commonwealth has paid for the same service twice, which will result in compliance action.

The Government will invest \$107.9 million to help states and territories provide 180,000 adult concession card holders with access to public dental services through the establishment of a new National Partnership Agreement. Improvements to the Child Dental Benefits Schedule will see the Government invest \$7.3 million to improve access, allowing children between zero–2 years of age to access this scheme.

### ***Stronger Rural Health Strategy***

The Government is continuing to ensure Australians living in regional areas can access high quality healthcare services, and guarantee the viability of primary care services in their communities.

The Government is investing \$123 million in specific rural health workforce initiatives to improve access to health in areas outside our big cities and increase the opportunities for a rewarding career in the health workforce for locals. This will support rural communities, which will benefit from increased delivery of health services and a more stable, locally trained workforce.

For the first time, the Government will implement a progressive incentive schedule, which increases bulk billing payments for doctors based on remoteness.

Scaling the Rural Bulk Billing Incentive will better recognise that doctors in rural and remote areas face higher operating costs, smaller patient populations, increased complexity in patient care, and carry a great burden of responsibility for the healthcare needs of people living in these communities.



The Government continues to build the rural medical training pipeline by expanding opportunities for early career doctors to work in rural communities while they complete their medical training through the new John Flynn Prevocational Doctor Program (JFPDP). The JFPDP will consolidate existing funding for the Rural Junior Doctor Training Innovation Fund and the John Flynn Placement Program to expand eligibility to prevocational doctors and importantly deliver new rural primary care rotations.

To support allied health professionals to work in rural and remote areas, the Government will expand the Allied Health Rural Generalist Pathway to better equip allied health professionals to deliver a broad range of care based on community needs.

The previous 2020-21 Budget measure of establishing collaborative primary care models in 5 rural communities in western and southern NSW will be expanded into other states and territories.

### ***Prioritising Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health***

Across the pillars of the plan, the Government is investing more than \$781.8 million in addition to over \$4 billion over 4 years already being provided through the Indigenous Australians' Health Programme to prioritise Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health and ageing outcomes.

Specific measures will address continuity of care and health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people with a chronic disease and protection against rheumatic fever and trachoma, building up service capability and the workforce, and supporting senior Indigenous Australians as part of the aged care reforms.

The Practice Incentives Program – Indigenous Health Incentive (PIP IHI) will be extended to children under 15 years, as well as MBS items related to GP Mental Health Care Plans.

Chronic diseases are responsible for an estimated 70% of the health gap between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people and non-Indigenous Australians. The Government will invest \$22.6 million toward reforming the PIP IHI, which will see doctors receive their benefits through a back-ended system encouraging continuity of care with follow-up appointments and treatment for patients with chronic disease.

It is estimated at least 120,000 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children aged zero-14 will have been living with a chronic condition in 2020-21, so extending the PIP-IHI to children will help drive important health outcome improvements.

The Government will invest \$12 million in the Rheumatic Fever Strategy to protect Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people from the entirely preventable illnesses of acute rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease.

## Improving access to medicines

The Government will invest \$43 billion over 4 years to support the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) to ensure Australians are provided timely access to medicines by continuing its steadfast commitment to list all medicines on the PBS after they receive a positive recommendation by the Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee (PBAC).

Since October 2013, more than 2,677 new or amended PBS items have been listed, or will soon be listed, under the Government's current process. This means the Government is averaging 30 new or amended listings per month at an overall cost of around \$13.2 billion.

Sustainable funding to secure Australia's access to innovative, life saving medicines and treatments through the landmark PBS New Medicines Funding Guarantee, announced last year in the 2020-21 Budget, will continue in 2021-22.

In this Budget the Government will invest \$878.7 million to continue making high cost drugs available and affordable, which has included listing the following medicines on the PBS from:

- 1 June 2021, galcaneumab (Emgality®) for the treatment of chronic migraine which will mean around 10,000 patients are not faced with out-of-pocket costs in excess of \$6,800 each year;
- 1 April 2021, ribociclib + fulvestrant (Kisqali®), which for around 1,600 patients battling locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer will mean they no longer have costs of \$50,000 per course of treatment;
- 1 April 2021, romosozumab (Evenity®) for the treatment of approximately 2,800 patients with severe osteoporosis, who will no longer be required to pay \$6,300 per course of treatment;
- 1 March 2021, dupilumab (Dupixent®), which will mean around 3,600 Australian patients with severe atopic dermatitis (severe eczema) are not facing an out-of-pocket bill of \$22,800 per year for their medication;
- 1 March 2021, dulaglutide (Trulicity®) for the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus, which will mean some 12,000 patients will not have to pay out-of-pocket costs of more than \$1,700 per year; and
- 1 February 2021, selexipag (Uptravi®) for the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension. Around 700 patients per year may benefit from this listing. Without PBS subsidy, patients may pay around \$41,000 per year.

Through an investment of \$19.3 million, the Government will also list progesterone (Oriprio®), a pessary to prevent women going into labour prematurely if they have single pregnancies, a short cervix and/or a history of premature labour. Without PBS subsidy, an average of 14,250 patients might pay around \$300 per course for this new treatment.

The Take Home Naloxone pilot program will be continuing for an additional year in New South Wales, South Australia, and Western Australia. Naloxone is a common medicine in emergency settings where it is used to temporarily reverse an opioid overdose or adverse reaction.

The COVID-19 pandemic has highlighted the need for reliable, continuous and responsible supply of effective, safe and cost-effective medicines with no shortages. The Government will continue to work with the medicines and technology continue streamlining and deregulating processes to apply for reimbursement of new products and services.

The Government is investing \$36 million in the Health Products Portal, a new one stop shop for applying electronically to the PBAC, Medical Services Advisory Committee and Prostheses List for reimbursement of medicines, medical and diagnostic services and medical devices. This will also speed up access to new therapies for Australian patients.

## **Supporting our hospitals**

The Australian Government is continuing its record level investment in public hospitals under the 2020–25 National Health Partnership on COVID-19, with a total investment of \$135.4 billion over 5 years, up from \$13.3 billion in 2012-13 to \$25.6 billion in 2021-22, and \$29.9 billion in 2024-25.

Through this agreement, the Government contributes funds to the states and territories for public hospital services, including those delivered through emergency departments, hospitals and community health settings. This sets a new pathway for long term reform of Australia's health system, and introduces 6 long term health reforms and opportunities for states to trial new funding models and models of care.

The NHRA also supports delivery of new life saving high cost therapies, which will provide improved access to treatment for patients with rare conditions.

The Government is investing \$29.9 million to build the long term capability of the National Medical Stockpile (NMS), a crucial component of Australia's emergency infrastructure that underpins our preparedness for public health emergencies such as the COVID-19 pandemic and the 2019-20 bushfires. This investment supports phase one of a 2 phased approach to:

- improve information capability requirements and enhance governance arrangements in response to recommendations; and
- undertake research, consultation and planning to inform a future roadmap for the NMS.

The Government is committed to making Private Health Insurance (PHI) simpler and more affordable for all Australians. The Government's ongoing reforms over recent years have resulted in the lowest consumer premium changes in over 20 years, at 2.74% in 2021. With medical costs increasing over time, further reform is essential for the long term sustainability of the private health sector.

The Government is investing an additional \$30.6 million in ongoing reform to PHI in 2021-22, including:

- \$22 million to improve and modernise the PHI Prostheses List. This will reduce medical device costs and continue to make PHI more affordable for patients; and
- \$5.1 million to introduce an improved certification process when admitting patients to hospital for procedures normally provided out of hospital. This will ensure hospital costs are funded for those services which will deliver better patient health outcomes.

## **World-leading and life saving health research**

The Government is committed to providing significant funding to drive health research that leads to improvements in health outcomes in Australia, as well as jobs and economic growth. \$6.7 billion is being invested toward ground-breaking medical research over 4 years and clinical trials, including:

- \$213.1 million in Medical Research Future Fund (MRFF) grant and new program openings;
- \$2.6 billion funding for MRFF opportunities over the next 4 years:
  - Patients \$536.3 million – including clinical trials for 250.4 million.
  - Researchers \$376.1 million – including the Frontier Health and Medical Research.
  - Missions \$624.8 million – including the Genomics Health Futures Mission, Stem Cell Mission, Cardiovascular Mission, and Traumatic Brain Injury Mission.
  - Research Translation \$725.5 million – including preventive and public health research and national clinical research infrastructure.
  - \$500 million for the Biomedical Translation Fund.

The Government is legislating and investing \$4.4 million in the staged introduction of mitochondrial donation into clinical and research settings in Australia.

The highly regulated 2 stage approach has been proposed through the Mitochondrial Donation Law Reform (Maeve's Law) Bill 2021, which will be introduced to Parliament on 24 May 2021. Stage one will facilitate research and clinical practice in a closely regulated and monitored clinic to build an evidence base for potential wider use of mitochondrial donation techniques in clinical practice (stage 2).

This innovation in medical science will support families at high risk of passing along certain life threatening hereditary diseases. Mitochondrial donation offers a new potential to have children without the disease, ending its presence in their family for good.

\$6 million will be invested over 4 years to continue the successful Encouraging More Clinical Trials in Australia Program, supporting collaboration with jurisdictions to grow the number of clinical trials run in Australia, while removing red tape from the process. This investment is particularly important in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic and future preparedness, and will place clinical trials at the forefront of a sector-wide research investment and innovation drive.

The Government is committed to investing \$4.8 million to continue its Blood Borne Viruses (BBV) and Sexually Transmissible Infections (STI) Research Program. The Program develops evidence-based policy for managing and preventing BBV and STI, aiming to improve diagnosis, treatment and care services and lessen the burden of stigma and discrimination in the community.



## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by Outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by Administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and Departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by Outcome X' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	77,980	101,288
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	784,332	940,987
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	83,298	25,562
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	11,461	14,269
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	40,034	65,184
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>919,125</b>	<b>1,046,002</b>
<b>Special accounts <sup>(e) (f)</sup></b>		
Opening balance	117,915	112,786
Appropriation receipts <sup>(g)</sup>	23,646	21,407
Non-appropriation receipts	190,520	195,810
<b>Total special accounts</b>	<b>332,081</b>	<b>330,003</b>
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts <sup>(h)</sup>	(23,646)	(21,407)
<b>Total departmental resourcing for Health</b>	<b>1,305,540</b>	<b>1,455,886</b>

**Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021 (continued)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>		
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support	6,886,297	9,299,293
Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits	1,588,259	1,445,830
Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care	4,953,396	4,354,692
Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation	126,610	105,711
Payments to corporate entities <sup>(i)</sup>	566,938	594,568
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Administered assets and liabilities	1,262,540	131,584
Payments to corporate entities <sup>(i)</sup>	1,628	125
<b>Total administered annual appropriations</b>	<b>15,385,668</b>	<b>15,931,803</b>
<b>Special appropriations limited by criteria/entitlement</b>		
<i>National Health Act 1953 - blood fractionation products and blood related products to National Blood Authority</i>	820,729	928,164
<i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013 s77 - repayments</i>	2,000	2,000
<i>Health Insurance Act 1973 - payments relating to the former Health and Hospitals Fund</i>	10	-
<i>Private Health Insurance Act 2007 - incentive payments and rebate</i>	6,404,559	6,493,193
<i>Medical Indemnity Act 2002</i>	95,491	102,327
<i>Midwife Professional Indemnity (Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme Act 2010</i>	3,257	3,787
<i>Dental Benefits Act 2008</i>	336,308	338,908
<i>National Health Act 1953 - aids and appliances</i>	399,922	414,312
<i>National Health Act 1953 - essential vaccines</i>	436,425	442,058
<i>Aged Care Act 1997 - residential and home care</i>	17,520,384	19,121,803
<i>National Health Act 1953 - continence aids payments</i>	90,900	89,527
<i>Aged Care Act 1997 - flexible care</i>	596,729	676,789
<b>Total administered special appropriations</b>	<b>26,706,714</b>	<b>28,612,868</b>



**Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021 (continued)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Estimate \$'000</b>
<b>Special accounts <sup>(e) (f)</sup></b>		
Opening balance	1,510,121	1,515,251
Appropriation receipts <sup>(g)</sup>	7,133	7,133
Non-appropriation receipts	42,025,148	42,977,054
<b>Total special accounts</b>	<b>43,542,402</b>	<b>44,499,438</b>
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>85,634,784</b>	<b>89,044,109</b>
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts and/or payments to corporate entities through annual appropriations <sup>(h)</sup>	(575,699)	(601,826)
<b>Total administered resourcing for Health</b>	<b>85,059,085</b>	<b>88,442,283</b>
<b>Total resourcing for Health</b>	<b>86,364,625</b>	<b>89,898,169</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	4,136	4,634

All figures are GST exclusive.

Prepared on resourcing (i.e. appropriation available) basis.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22.*

<sup>(e)</sup> For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Please also see Table 2.1 for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

<sup>(f)</sup> Excludes Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys Special Account as this account is not considered resourcing for the Department of Health (Health).

<sup>(g)</sup> Amounts credited to the special account(s) from Health's annual and special appropriations.

<sup>(h)</sup> Appropriation receipts from Health annual and special appropriations included above.

<sup>(i)</sup> 'Corporate entities' are corporate Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies as defined under the PGPA Act.

## 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the Department of Health are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures**

Outcome/ Program		2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Measures since the 2020-21 MYEFO update</b>						
<b>Aged Care — Government response to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety — governance and regional access</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payments	3.1	-	1,488	-	-	-
	3.2	-	60,492	161,388	186,966	200,042
	3.3	-	5,117	3,255	1,147	652
Departmental payments	3	462	27,971	15,779	16,015	12,246
Departmental capital payments	3	-	48	-	-	-
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments		-	828	828	832	417
Office of Parliamentary Counsel						
Departmental payments		-	833	833	627	-
<b>Total payments</b>		<b>462</b>	<b>96,777</b>	<b>182,083</b>	<b>205,587</b>	<b>213,357</b>
<b>Aged Care — Government response to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety — home care</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payments	3.1	-	23,637	84,661	99,456	103,215
	3.2	-	585,542	1,525,134	2,291,287	2,325,546
	3.3	-	18,710	27,307	34,123	34,600
Departmental payments	3	-	54,730	7,877	7,455	7,598
Departmental capital payments	3	-	1,624	-	-	-
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments		-	5,178	10,482	10,521	10,561
Department of Social Services						
Departmental payments		-	10,482	28,603	25,822	38,462
Departmental capital payments	3		30	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		-	-	3,765	4,134	4,375
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	15,919	18,676	17,895	17,964
Departmental capital payments		-	3,302	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>719,154</b>	<b>1,706,505</b>	<b>2,490,693</b>	<b>2,542,321</b>

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures (continued)**

			<b>Outcome/ Program</b>	<b>2020-21 \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 \$'000</b>
<b>Aged Care — Government response to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety — residential aged care quality and safety</b>								
Department of Health								
Administered payments	1.6	-		77,091	53,836	53,773	54,100	
	1.7	-		21,000	21,758	-	-	
	2.1	-		8,814	9,522	-	-	
	2.3	-		18,682	18,544	4,340	-	
	3.1	-		38,718	38,461	32,552	29,299	
	3.3	-		24,409	29,042	19,018	21,134	
Departmental payments	1	-		1,745	461	145	146	
	2	-		972	1,213	928	769	
	3	-		17,797	17,861	15,643	14,477	
Departmental capital payments	1	-		2,000	1,000	-	-	
	3	-		17,111	6,105	-	-	
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission								
Departmental payments		-		79,838	49,535	44,472	43,834	
Departmental capital payments		-		475	-	-	-	
Department of Veterans' Affairs								
Administered payments		-		424	365	-	-	
Services Australia								
Departmental payments		-		3,410	2,813	-	-	
<b>Total payments</b>		-		<b>312,486</b>	<b>250,516</b>	<b>170,871</b>	<b>163,759</b>	
<i>Related receipts</i>								
<i>Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission</i>		-		<i>11,448</i>	<i>11,045</i>	<i>10,971</i>	<i>10,891</i>	

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures (continued)**

	Outcome/ Program	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Aged Care — Government response to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety — residential aged care services and sustainability</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payments	3.1	-	748	1,682	394	-
	3.2	189,153	742,145	1,730,148	2,192,860	2,318,248
	3.3	72,156	54,424	40,341	32,063	16,431
Departmental payments	3	938	19,600	20,331	15,938	14,174
Departmental capital payments	3	-	16,097	2,911	-	-
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments		-	1,220	4,602	8,891	8,377
Departmental capital payments		-	-	350	100	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		481	31,102	58,583	57,417	60,720
Departmental payments		-	104	6,662	7,072	7,341
Department of Finance						
Departmental payments		-	-	100	-	-
Department of Social Services						
Departmental payments		380	12,411	21,874	10,876	9,904
Departmental capital payments		-	-	215	215	215
<b>Total payments</b>		<b>263,108</b>	<b>877,851</b>	<b>1,887,799</b>	<b>2,325,826</b>	<b>2,435,410</b>
<i>Related receipts</i>						
<i>Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission</i>						
		-	1,294	1,294	149	3

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures (continued)**

			<b>Outcome/ Program</b>	<b>2020-21 \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 \$'000</b>
<b>Aged Care — Government response to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety — workforce</b>								
Department of Health								
Administered payments	1.4	-		13,733	18,748	18,748	-	
	1.6	-		6,911	7,045	7,472	-	
	3.1	-		-	90,038	85,133	90,419	
	3.2	-		30	3,064	(27,276)	(28,065)	
	3.3	-		49,081	137,233	85,505	-	
Departmental payments	3	-		8,741	9,047	7,221	5,161	
Departmental capital payments		-		5,249	-	-	-	
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission								
Departmental payments		-		9,940	17,111	15,579	15,478	
Departmental capital payments		-		650	650	100	-	
Department of Veterans' Affairs								
Administered payments		-		1,724	1,721	-	-	
NDIS Quality and Safeguards Commission								
Departmental payments		-		1,372	1,373	1,378	1,384	
Services Australia								
Departmental payments		-		8,840	7,299	2,109	2,117	
<b>Total payments</b>		-		<b>106,271</b>	<b>293,329</b>	<b>195,969</b>	<b>86,494</b>	
<i>Related receipts</i>								
<i>Australian Taxation Office</i>		-		-	(15,000)	(15,000)	-	
<b>Australian Capital Territory Asbestos Disease Assistance Scheme</b>								
Department of Health								
Administered payments	1.8	-		8,000	-	-	-	
<b>Total payments</b>		-		<b>8,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Closing the Gap — National Partnership Agreement on Rheumatic Fever Strategy and Improving Trachoma Control — extension <sup>(a)</sup></b>								
Department of the Treasury								
Administered payments	1.3	-		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total payments</b>		-		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Commonwealth's Deregulation Agenda</b>								
Department of Health								
Departmental payments	2	-		4,113	3,513	4,721	1,644	
Departmental capital payments	2	-		7,334	7,334	7,305	-	
<b>Total payments</b>		-		<b>11,447</b>	<b>10,847</b>	<b>12,026</b>	<b>1,644</b>	

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures (continued)**

		<b>Outcome/ Program</b>	<b>2020-21 \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 \$'000</b>
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — extension <sup>(b)</sup></b>							
Department of Health							
Administered payments	1.8		700	39,294	-	-	-
Administered capital payments	1.8		-	20,000	-	-	-
Departmental payments	1		-	23,274	-	-	-
	3		2,530	1,192	-	-	-
Departmental capital payments	1		1,400	400	-	-	-
National Health Funding Body							
Departmental payments			-	-	-	-	-
Australian Federal Police							
Departmental payments			2,612	6,377	-	-	-
Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment							
Departmental payments			-	144	-	-	-
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade							
Departmental payments			14,100	42,300	-	-	-
Department of the Treasury							
Administered payments			417,103	273,875	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>			<b>438,445</b>	<b>406,856</b>	-	-	-
<i>Related receipts</i>							
<i>Department of Health</i>			<i>(10,290)</i>	<i>(28,800)</i>	-	-	-
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines — extension <sup>(c)</sup></b>							
Department of Health							
Administered payments	1.2		2,810	4,242	-	-	-
	1.6		(24,940)	109,593	-	-	-
	2.1		244,005	376,667	-	-	-
	2.3		1,428	10,121	-	-	-
Departmental payments	1		910	1,942	-	-	-
	2		32	-	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs							
Administered payments			2,807	3,799	-	-	-
Services Australia							
Departmental payments			2,740	3,129	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>			<b>229,792</b>	<b>509,493</b>	-	-	-

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures (continued)**

		Outcome/ Program	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — vaccine purchases and rollout <sup>(e)</sup></b>							
Department of Health							
Administered payments	1.1	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp
	1.6	nfp	nfp				
	1.7	nfp	nfp	-	-	-	-
	1.8	nfp	nfp	-	-	-	-
	2.1	nfp	nfp	-	-	-	-
	2.3	nfp	nfp	-	-	-	-
	3.3	-	nfp	-	-	-	-
Departmental payments	1	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp
Departmental capital payments	1	-	nfp	-	-	-	-
Australian Digital Health Agency							
Departmental payments			11,535	-	-	-	-
National Health Funding Body							
Departmental payments		-		902	740	-	-
Australian Bureau of Statistics							
Departmental payments		-		402	-	-	-
Department of Home Affairs							
Administered payments			840	1,679	-	-	-
Departmental payments			3,671	7,884	-	-	-
Department of the Treasury							
Administered payments			100,000	410,849	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs							
Administered payments			699	2,760	-	-	-
Services Australia							
Departmental payments			21,092	56,010	8,254	5,581	5,603
Departmental capital payments			3,542	7,050	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>			<b>141,379</b>	<b>487,536</b>	<b>8,994</b>	<b>5,581</b>	<b>5,603</b>

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures (continued)**

	<b>Outcome/ Program</b>	<b>2020-21 \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 \$'000</b>
<b>Digital Economy Strategy <sup>(c)</sup></b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payments	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental payments	1	-	414	269	-	-
	3	-	1,323	-	-	-
Departmental capital payments	3	-	677	-	-	-
Australian Digital Health Agency						
Departmental payments		-	161,085	133,468	-	-
Departmental capital payments		-	19,054	16,370	-	-
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare						
Departmental payments		-	1,398	753	-	-
Office of Australian Information Commissioner						
Departmental payments		-	2,070	2,070	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>186,021</b>	<b>152,930</b>	-	-
<i>Related receipts</i>						
Australian Digital Health Agency		-	(32,250)	-	-	-
<b>Guaranteeing Medicare — Changes to the Medicare Benefits Schedule <sup>(c)</sup></b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payments	2.1	-	17,387	32,516	36,232	62,496
	2.3	-	(161)	(283)	(324)	(358)
Departmental payments	2	-	1,544	371	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		-	245	476	707	913
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	401	1,321	(696)	(1,228)
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>19,416</b>	<b>34,401</b>	<b>35,919</b>	<b>61,823</b>



**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures (continued)**

	Outcome/ Program	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Guaranteeing Medicare — Dental Health Services <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payments	2.5	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental payments	2	-	-	-	-	-
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	-	-	-	-
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Guaranteeing Medicare — Improving Diagnostic Imaging <sup>(c)</sup></b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payments	2.1	-	(10,526)	(39,157)	(31,734)	(24,259)
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		-	(117)	(450)	(380)	(298)
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	(20)	(33)	(35)	(38)
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>(10,663)</b>	<b>(39,640)</b>	<b>(32,149)</b>	<b>(24,595)</b>
<b>Guaranteeing Medicare — strengthening the rural health workforce</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payments	1.4	(3,764)	3,614	4,040	1,198	(50)
	2.1	-	8,430	17,960	18,262	18,556
Departmental payments	1	-	476	213	69	56
Departmental capital payments	1	1,888	1,876	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		-	211	449	457	464
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	54	930	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		<b>(1,876)</b>	<b>14,661</b>	<b>23,592</b>	<b>19,986</b>	<b>19,026</b>
<b>Guaranteeing Medicare — Supporting the Hearing Services Program <sup>(c)</sup></b>						
Department of Health						
Departmental payments	2	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental capital payments	2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	-	-	-	-

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures (continued)**

	Outcome/ Program	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Implementing Sport 2030 — High Performance, Wellbeing and Integrity<sup>(c)</sup></b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payments	4.1	-	11,790	6,868	762	-
Departmental payments	4	-	1,449	1,450	-	-
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental payments		-	50,973	73,163	53,024	-
Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources						
Departmental payments		-	4,767	4,776	-	-
Departmental capital payments		-	1,500	1,300	-	-
Sport Integrity Australia						
Departmental payments		-	10,653	8,833	-	-
Departmental capital payments		-	314	359	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>81,446</b>	<b>96,749</b>	<b>53,786</b>	-
<i>Related receipts</i>						
<i>Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources</i>						
		-	(1,200)	(1,200)	-	-
<b>Improving Access to Medicines — Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme New and Amended Listings<sup>(e)</sup></b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payments	2.1	(153)	937	1,012	1,100	1,143
	2.3	37,609	147,532	193,883	233,059	254,940
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		405	1,311	1,916	2,452	2,842
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		581	538	492	491	498
<b>Total payments</b>		<b>38,442</b>	<b>150,318</b>	<b>197,303</b>	<b>237,102</b>	<b>259,423</b>
<i>Related receipts</i>						
<i>Department of Health</i>						
		<i>nfp</i>	<i>nfp</i>	<i>nfp</i>	<i>nfp</i>	<i>nfp</i>
<b>Investing in Medical Research<sup>(b)</sup></b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payments	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental payments	1	-	775	396	397	400
National Health and Medical Research Council						
Administered payments		-	520	172	174	177
Departmental payments		-	346	346	348	349
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>3,141</b>	<b>2,414</b>	<b>2,419</b>	<b>2,426</b>

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures (continued)**

			<b>Outcome/ Program</b>	<b>2020-21 \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 \$'000</b>
<b>Mental Health <sup>(f)</sup></b>								
Department of Health								
Administered payments	1.2	-			354,957	472,722	395,411	475,587
	1.3	-			1,910	1,910	-	-
	1.4	-			8,738	12,798	-	-
	2.1	-			108	15,512	49,589	53,518
Departmental payments	1	-			20,259	16,833	12,804	11,937
National Health and Medical Research Council								
Administered payments		-			1,453	1,450	1,446	1,439
Departmental payments		-			3,774	3,587	3,408	3,419
Departmental capital payments		-			-	50	-	-
Services Australia								
Departmental payments		-			1,115	846	316	330
<b>Total payments</b>		-			<b>392,314</b>	<b>525,708</b>	<b>462,974</b>	<b>546,230</b>
<b>Preventive Health <sup>(b)</sup></b>								
Department of Health								
Administered payments	1.5	-			11,908	1,945	1,500	1,500
Departmental payments	1	-			-	-	-	-
Cancer Australia								
Administered payments		-			2,139	-	-	-
Departmental payments		-			792	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-			<b>14,839</b>	<b>1,945</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>
<b>Preventive Health — drug and alcohol treatment and support services</b>								
Department of Health								
Administered payments		-			15,725	8,425	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-			<b>15,725</b>	<b>8,425</b>	-	-

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures (continued)**

	<b>Outcome/ Program</b>	<b>2020-21 \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 \$'000</b>
<b>Primary Care <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payments	1.6	-	-	-	-	-
	1.7	-	-	-	-	-
	2.1	-	25,755	71,302	92,125	97,937
Departmental payments	1	-	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		-	-	-	-	-
National Health Funding Body						
Departmental payments		-	944	944	949	953
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	133	367	455	456
Departmental capital payments		-	-	-	-	-
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	2,673	2,447	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>29,505</b>	<b>75,060</b>	<b>93,529</b>	<b>99,346</b>
<b>Private Health Insurance — building the sustainability of the sector and improving affordability for patients <sup>(b)</sup></b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payments	2.4	-	(61,238)	(53,530)	(72,737)	(71,489)
Departmental payments	2	-	6,086	4,099	4,886	5,245
Professional Services Review						
Departmental payments		-	744	1,494	1,422	1,456
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>(54,408)</b>	<b>(47,937)</b>	<b>(66,429)</b>	<b>(64,788)</b>
<i>Related receipts</i>						
Australian Taxation Office		-	-	(15,000)	(11,000)	(15,000)
Department of Health		-	(1,158)	-	-	-

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures (continued)**

			<b>Outcome/ Program</b>	<b>2020-21 \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 \$'000</b>
<b>Women's Health <sup>(g)</sup></b>								
Department of Health								
Administered payments	1.5	-			272	(320)	(693)	(3,283)
	1.6	-			4,335	4,408	4,466	-
	2.1	-			5,400	5,499	5,596	5,691
Departmental payments	1	-			489	390	284	248
Department of the Treasury								
Administered payments		-			-	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-			<b>10,496</b>	<b>9,977</b>	<b>9,653</b>	<b>2,656</b>

**Other Portfolio Measures since the 2020-21 MYEFO update <sup>(h)</sup>****Aligning provider regulation across the care and support sector***Department of Social Services*

## Department of Health

Administered payments	3.3	-			1,020	300	-	-
Departmental payments	3	-			1,594	-	-	-
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission								
Departmental payments		-			2,769	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-			<b>5,383</b>	<b>300</b>	-	-

**Apply a Consistent Four-Year Newly Arrived Resident's Waiting Period Across Payments***Department of Social Services*

## Department of Health

Administered payments	2.1	-			-	(353)	(3,271)	(7,695)
	2.2	-			-	-	(7)	(19)
	2.3	-			-	(17)	(164)	(427)
	2.5	-			(1)	(438)	(3,954)	(8,852)
<b>Total payments</b>		-			<b>(1)</b>	<b>(808)</b>	<b>(7,396)</b>	<b>(16,993)</b>

**Cashless Debit Card — Jobs Fund and Income Management extension <sup>(a)</sup>***Department of Social Services*

## Department of Health

Administered payments	1.8	-			nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp
Departmental payments	1	-			nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp
<b>Total payments</b>		-			-	-	-	-

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures (continued)**

		<b>Outcome/ Program</b>	<b>2020-21 \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 \$'000</b>
<b>Increased support for unemployed Australians</b>							
<i>Department of Social Services</i>							
Department of Health							
Administered payments	2.1		101	1,519	1,419	1,346	1,381
	2.2		52	191	291	365	414
	2.3		131	1,032	2,516	3,951	5,208
<b>Total payments</b>			<b>284</b>	<b>2,742</b>	<b>4,226</b>	<b>5,662</b>	<b>7,003</b>
<b>Migration Program — 2021-22 planning levels</b>							
<i>Department of Home Affairs</i>							
Department of Health							
Administered payments	2.1		-	143	(8)	(337)	(383)
	2.2		-	-	1	2	2
	2.3		-	11	28	51	73
	2.5		-	147	(31)	(426)	(469)
<b>Total payments</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>(710)</b>	<b>(777)</b>
<b>Veterans' Health Care</b>							
<i>Department of Veterans' Affairs</i>							
Department of Health							
Administered payments	2.1		-	(3,178)	(3,963)	-	-
	2.3		-	(1,199)	(274)	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>(4,377)</b>	<b>(4,237)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

(a) Funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

(b) Part of the costs of this measure will be met from within existing resources.

(c) Part of the funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

(d) The costs of this measure will be met from within existing resources.

(e) Includes the impact of measures that are not for publication (nfp).

(f) Includes amounts provisioned for by the Government.

(g) Part of the funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government and met from existing resources.

(h) The Department of Health is not the lead entity for these measures. Only the Health Portfolio impacts and associated Health policy flow-ons to other Portfolios are shown in this table.

## 1.4 CHANGES IN ENTITY OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMS

**Figure 1.4.1: Comparison of 2020-21 and 2021-22 Outcome Structures**

<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>
<p><b>Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation</b></p> <p>Australia's health system is better equipped to meet current and future health needs by applying research, evaluation, innovation, and use of data to develop and implement integrated, evidence-based health policies, and through support for sustainable funding for health infrastructure.</p>	<p><b>Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support</b></p> <p>Better equip Australia to meet current and future health needs of all Australians through the delivery of evidence-based health policies; improved access to comprehensive and coordinated health care; ensuring sustainable funding for health services, research and technologies; and protecting the health and safety of the Australian community.</p>
<p><b>Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services</b></p> <p>Support for sustainable funding for public hospital services and improved access to high quality, comprehensive and coordinated preventive, primary and mental health care for all Australians, with a focus on those with complex health care needs and those living in regional, rural and remote areas, including through access to a skilled health workforce.</p>	<p><b>Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits</b></p> <p>Ensuring improved access for all Australians to cost-effective and affordable medicines, medical, dental and hearing services; improved choice in healthcare services, through guaranteeing Medicare and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme; supporting targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance.</p>
<p><b>Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation</b></p> <p>Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues.</p>	<p><b>Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care</b></p> <p>Improved wellbeing for senior Australians through targeted support, access to appropriate, high quality care, and related information services.</p>
<p><b>Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits</b></p> <p>Access to cost-effective medicines, medical, dental and hearing services, and improved choice in health services, including through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme, Medicare, targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance.</p>	<p><b>Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation</b></p> <p>Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues.</p>
<p><b>Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection</b></p> <p>Protection of the health and safety of the Australian community and preparedness to respond to national health emergencies and risks, including through immunisation, initiatives, and regulation of therapeutic goods, chemicals, gene technology, and blood and organ products.</p>	
<p><b>Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care</b></p> <p>Improved wellbeing for older Australians through targeted support, access to quality care and related information services.</p>	

**Figure 1.4.2: Comparison of 2020-21 and 2021-22 Programs**

<b>Outcomes 1, 2, 4, &amp; 5</b>	<b>Outcome 1</b>
<b>2020-21 Programs</b>	<b>2021-22 Programs</b>
1.1 Health Policy Research and Analysis 1.2 Health Innovation and Technology 1.3 Health Infrastructure 1.4 Health Peak and Advisory Bodies 1.5 International Policy 2.7 Hospital Services	1.1 Health Research, Coordination and Access
2.1 Mental Health	1.2 Mental Health
2.2 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health	1.3 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health
2.3 Health Workforce	1.4 Health Workforce
2.4 Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support	1.5 Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support
2.5 Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination	1.6 Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination
2.6 Primary Care Practice Incentives 4.5 Medical Indemnity	1.7 Primary Care Practice Incentives and Medical Indemnity
5.1 Protect the Health and Safety of the Community through Regulation 5.2 Health Protection and Emergency Response	1.8 Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation
5.3 Immunisation	1.9 Immunisation
<b>Outcome 4</b>	<b>Outcome 2</b>
<b>2020-21 Programs</b>	<b>2021-22 Programs</b>
4.1 Medical Benefits	2.1 Medical Benefits
4.2 Hearing Services	2.2 Hearing Services
4.3 Pharmaceutical Benefits	2.3 Pharmaceutical Benefits
4.4 Private Health Insurance	2.4 Private Health Insurance
4.6 Dental Services	2.5 Dental Services
4.7 Health Benefit Compliance	2.6 Health Benefit Compliance
4.8 Targeted Assistance – Aids and Appliances	2.7 Assistance through Aids and Appliances
<b>Outcome 6</b>	<b>Outcome 3</b>
<b>2020-21 Programs</b>	<b>2021-22 Programs</b>
6.1 Access and Information	3.1 Access and Information
6.2 Aged Care Services	3.2 Aged Care Services
6.3 Aged Care Quality	3.3 Aged Care Quality
<b>Outcome 3</b>	<b>Outcome 4</b>
<b>2020-21 Programs</b>	<b>2021-22 Programs</b>
3.1 Sport and Recreation	4.1 Sport and Recreation



## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

**Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity's planned and actual performance.

The most recent Corporate Plan for the Department of Health is available at: [www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/corporate-plan-2020-21](http://www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/corporate-plan-2020-21)

The most recent Annual Performance Statement for the Department of Health is available at: [www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/department-of-health-annual-report-2019-20](http://www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/department-of-health-annual-report-2019-20)

**Performance Information Review**

Following updates to Department of Finance guidance in *RMG 131: Developing good performance information* and the Department of Health's internal reviews of performance reporting, the non-financial performance information in this Portfolio Budget Statements has been refreshed. Performance measures have been re-designed across all Outcomes, resulting in many changes compared to the previous reporting cycle. This new suite of performance measures provides a more relevant, reliable and complete view of the Department's performance within the revised 2021-22 Outcome and Program structure.

Further detail on the Department's planned performance in 2021-22 will be available in the Department's 2021-22 Corporate Plan, to be published in August 2021.



## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 1

### Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support

Better equip Australia to meet current and future health needs of all Australians through the delivery of evidence-based health policies; improved access to comprehensive and coordinated health care; ensuring sustainable funding for health services, research and technologies; and protecting the health and safety of the Australian community

### Programs Contributing to Outcome 1

<b>Program 1.1:</b>	<b>Health Research, Coordination and Access</b>
<b>Program 1.2:</b>	<b>Mental Health</b>
<b>Program 1.3:</b>	<b>Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health</b>
<b>Program 1.4:</b>	<b>Health Workforce</b>
<b>Program 1.5:</b>	<b>Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support</b>
<b>Program 1.6:</b>	<b>Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination</b>
<b>Program 1.7:</b>	<b>Primary Care Practice Incentives and Medical Indemnity</b>
<b>Program 1.8:</b>	<b>Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation</b>
<b>Program 1.9:</b>	<b>Immunisation</b>

### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC)<sup>1</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care</b> The ACSQHC works to strengthen safety and quality across Australia's healthcare system, with a focus on developing standards, improving appropriateness of care, and minimising risk of harm (1.1).
<b>Australian Competition and Consumer Commission (ACCC)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Australian Competition and Consumer Commission</b> The ACCC contributes to the health and safety of the community through the consideration and management of unacceptable safety risks posed by consumer goods (1.8).
<b>Australian Digital Health Agency (Digital Health)<sup>2</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Digital Health</b> Digital Health manages and governs the national digital health strategy and the design, delivery and operations of My Health Record (1.1).
<b>Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW)<sup>3</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community</b> The AIHW provides high quality national health-related data and analysis (1.1).

<sup>1</sup> Refer to the ACSQHC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>2</sup> Refer to the Digital Health chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the AIHW chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<b>Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1</b>
<b>Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA)<sup>4</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety</b> ARPANSA contributes to the health and safety of the community by protecting the Australian people and environment from the harmful effects of radiation (1.8).
<b>Cancer Australia<sup>5</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control</b> Cancer Australia provides national leadership in cancer control and works with the Department of Health to improve the detection, treatment and survival outcomes for people with cancer (1.5).
<b>Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE)</b> <b>Program 1.6: Management of Hazardous Wastes, Substances and Pollutants</b> <b>Program 4.1: Biosecurity and Export Services</b> DAWE contributes to the protection of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The environment from the risks of industrial chemicals, and risks to human health related to exposure to industrial chemicals via the environment, by undertaking environmental risk assessments for the Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme, and by providing advice, and receiving advice and recommendations, on risk management (1.8).</li> <li>– Human health and safety and the environment from risks resulting from the use of gene technology, by providing advice on risk assessment and risk management (1.8).</li> <li>– The health and safety of the Australian community through implementation of activities under the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i>, such as the screening of travellers at international airports and seaports (1.8).</li> </ul>
<b>Department of Education, Skills and Employment (DESE)</b> <b>Program 1.2: Child Care Subsidy</b> DESE contributes to increasing immunisation coverage rates by including childhood immunisation requirements as part of the eligibility criteria for the Child Care Subsidy. Eligibility for benefits is linked to satisfying the requirements for immunisation (1.9).
<b>Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Foreign Affairs and Trade Operations</b> DFAT works with the Department of Health to promote regional and global strategic interests as they relate to health (1.1).

---

<sup>4</sup> Refer to the ARPANSA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>5</sup> Refer to the Cancer Australia chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p><b>Department of Home Affairs (Home Affairs)</b></p> <p><b>Program 2.1: Migration</b></p> <p><b>Program 2.2: Visas</b></p> <p><b>Program 2.3: Refugee, Humanitarian Settlement and Migrant Services</b></p> <p><b>Program 3.2: Border Management</b></p> <p>Home Affairs facilitates access to health and support services by determining annual client numbers for the Program of Assistance for Survivors of Torture and Trauma (1.2).</p> <p>Through the effective management and delivery of the skilled and family migration programs and sustainable growth in temporary visa programs, Home Affairs supports a prosperous and inclusive society and advances Australia's economic interests, ensuring visa programs include controls to minimise health risks or costs to the Australian community.</p> <p>These programs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Skilled migration visa programs, supplementing Australia's skilled workforce including the health workforce (1.4).</li> <li>– Regional skilled visa programs, directing skilled migrants to regional Australia (1.4).</li> <li>– Visas for General Practitioners, including Better Distribution of Medical Practitioners initiative - a policy initiative implemented by the Departments of Health and Home Affairs, to regulate the supply of overseas trained doctors and direct them towards areas of health workforce shortages (regional, rural and remote areas) in Australia (1.4).</li> <li>– Health requirements, ensuring visa holders do not pose risks to public health (1.4).</li> <li>– Health insurance visa condition, ensuring visa holders maintain adequate health insurance while in Australia (1.4).</li> <li>– Enforceable family sponsorship obligations, ensuring sponsors accept liability for any health costs incurred by visiting families in Australia (1.4).</li> </ul> <p>Home Affairs contributes to the protection of human health, or the environment, by maintaining records on the importation of products containing industrial chemicals, and regulations for the import and export of controlled substances and unapproved medicines and medical devices at the border (1.8).</p>
<p><b>Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources (DISER)</b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: Investing in science, technology and commercialisation</b></p> <p><b>Program 1.2: Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions</b></p> <p>DISER works with the Department of Health to implement the Biomedical Translation Fund, the Medical Research Future Fund and strategies to make Australia a preferred destination for clinical trials (1.1).</p> <p>Through the National Measurement Institute, DISER contributes to reducing smoking prevalence in Australia by conducting tobacco plain packaging compliance and enforcement activities (1.5).</p>
<p><b>Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications (Infrastructure)</b></p> <p><b>Program 2.3: Road Safety</b></p> <p>Infrastructure co-funds the Australia New Zealand Trauma Registry with the Department of Health to record cases of severe injury, including from road trauma, and improve the treatment and health outcomes of people with injuries (1.1).</p>

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p><b>Department of Social Services (DSS)</b>  <b>Program 1.1: Family Assistance</b>  <b>Program 2.1: Families and Communities</b>  <b>Program 3.1: Disability and Carers</b>  <b>Program 3.2: National Disability Insurance Scheme</b>  DSS contributes to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Improving access to services and support for people with psychosocial disability through implementation of the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS) and the provision of mental health services (1.2).</li> <li>– Increasing immunisation coverage rates, which protect the health and safety of the Australian community by administering the Family Tax Benefit (FTB) Part A to eligible parents. Eligibility for the maximum rate of FTB Part A is linked to satisfying the requirements of age-related immunisation (1.9).</li> </ul>
<p><b>Department of the Treasury (Treasury)</b>  <b>Program 1.5: Assistance to the States for Healthcare Services</b>  <b>Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States</b>  Treasury provides financial assistance through National Partnership Payments to state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework.<sup>6</sup> Activities funded through National Partnership Agreements include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hepatitis C Settlement Fund (1.1);</li> <li>– encouraging more clinical trials in Australia (1.1);</li> <li>– Health Innovation Fund (1.1);</li> <li>– National Health Reform Agreement (1.1);</li> <li>– National Partnership Agreement on COVID-19 Response (1.1);</li> <li>– Community Health and Hospitals Program, including the Tasmania Health Package and the additional health services for north-western Tasmania (1.1);</li> <li>– achieving better health outcomes (1.1);</li> <li>– suicide prevention (1.2);</li> <li>– adult mental health centres trial (1.2);</li> <li>– national perinatal mental health check (1.2);</li> <li>– Grace's Place (1.2);</li> <li>– improving trachoma control services for Indigenous Australians (1.3);</li> <li>– addressing blood borne viruses and sexually transmissible infections in the Torres Strait (1.3);</li> <li>– Rheumatic Fever Strategy (1.3);</li> <li>– Northern Territory remote Aboriginal investment – health component (1.3);</li> <li>– expansion of BreastScreen Australia (1.5);</li> <li>– National Bowel Cancer Screening Program – participant follow-up function (1.5);</li> <li>– Lymphoedema garments and allied health therapy programs (1.5);</li> <li>– Victorian Cytology Service (1.5);</li> <li>– Hummingbird House (1.5);</li> <li>– National Coronial Information System (1.5);</li> <li>– comprehensive palliative care in aged care (1.5);</li> </ul>

<sup>6</sup> For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's PB Statements.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p><b>Department of the Treasury (Treasury) (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Royal Darwin Hospital – equipped, prepared and ready (1.8);</li> <li>– OzFoodNet (1.8);</li> <li>– COVID-19 public health response (1.8);</li> <li>– communicable disease prevention and management, including mosquito control, in the Torres Strait (1.8);</li> <li>– Torres Strait/Papua New Guinea cross-border health issues and cross-border liaison in the Torres Strait (1.8);</li> <li>– vaccine-preventable diseases surveillance (1.8); and</li> <li>– essential vaccines (1.9).</li> </ul>
<p><b>Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ)<sup>7</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament</b></p> <p>FSANZ contributes to the protection of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Public health and safety by developing food standards for implementation by the states and territories. FSANZ also coordinates national food surveillance and recall activities to minimise the risk of adverse health events from food (1.5).</li> <li>– Human health from the risks of industrial chemicals related to food by providing and receiving advice (1.8).</li> </ul>
<p><b>Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA)<sup>8</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations</b></p> <p>IHPA determines the National Efficient Price for public hospital services as the basis for Activity Based Funding and the National Efficient Cost for those public hospital services under block funding arrangements (1.1).</p>
<p><b>National Blood Authority (NBA)<sup>9</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management</b></p> <p>The NBA works to save and improve Australian lives through a world-class blood supply that is safe, secure, affordable and well-managed (1.1).</p>
<p><b>National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC)<sup>10</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research</b></p> <p>NHMRC develops evidence-based health advice for the Australian community, health professionals and governments, and provides advice on ethical practice in health care and in the conduct of health and medical research, and administers research grant programs on behalf of the Department of Health (1.1).</p> <p>NHMRC contributes to the protection of human health from the risks of industrial chemicals related to drinking water by providing and receiving advice (1.8).</p>
<p><b>National Health Funding Body (NHFB)<sup>11</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</b></p> <p>The NHFB is responsible for the transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, state and territory funding of public hospital services. This includes the administration of payments to and from the National Health Funding Pool to Local Hospital Networks and other parties in accordance with the National Health Reform Agreement. Commonwealth funding is provided by Treasury (1.1).</p>

<sup>7</sup> Refer to the FSANZ chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>8</sup> Refer to the IHPA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>9</sup> Refer to the NBA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>10</sup> Refer to the NHMRC chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>11</sup> Refer to the NHFB chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p><b>National Indigenous Australians Agency (NIAA)</b>  <b>Program 1.3: Safety and Wellbeing</b>  The NIAA works closely with the Department of Health to ensure the effectiveness of Indigenous health funding, and that mainstream policy, programs and services deliver benefits to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. NIAA also provides grants for health, wellbeing and resilience projects; reduced substance misuse and harm minimisation projects; and projects aimed at combating petrol sniffing and the use of other volatile substances (1.3).</p>
<p><b>National Mental Health Commission (NMHC)<sup>12</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission</b>  The NMHC provides independent policy advice and evidence on ways to improve Australia's mental health and suicide prevention system, and acts as a catalyst for change to achieve those improvements (1.2).</p>
<p><b>Organ and Tissue Authority (OTA)<sup>13</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation</b>  The OTA works to maximise organ and tissue donation for transplantation by increasing the capacity within the health system, and raising community awareness and stakeholder engagement in support of donation (1.1).</p>
<p><b>Safe Work Australia (SWA)</b>  <b>Program 1.1: Reform of and Improvements to Australian Work Health and Safety and Workers' Compensation Arrangements</b>  SWA contributes to the protection of human health from the risks of industrial chemicals related to the health of workers by providing advice, and receiving advice and recommendations (1.8).</p>
<p><b>Services Australia</b>  <b>Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health</b>  Services Australia contributes to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Ensuring that Australia's health system is better equipped to meet current and future health needs by administering the Australian Organ Donor Register (1.1).</li> <li>– Increasing immunisation coverage rates, protecting the health and safety of the Australian community by administering the Australian Immunisation Register on behalf of the Department of Health (1.9).</li> </ul> <p>Services Australia administers payments and services to eligible recipients under the following programs/initiatives administered by the Department of Health:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Indigenous access to the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (1.3);</li> <li>– Workforce Incentive Program (1.4);</li> <li>– Rural Procedural Grants Program (1.4);</li> <li>– Scaling of Rural Workforce Program (1.4);</li> <li>– Health Care Homes Program (1.6 and 1.7);</li> <li>– Practice incentive payments to general practices, general practitioners and Indigenous health services (1.7); and</li> <li>– Medical indemnity activities, including indemnity for eligible midwives (1.7).</li> </ul>

<sup>12</sup> Refer to the NMHC chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>13</sup> Refer to the OTA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.



**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 1**

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access <sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	285,655	405,118	231,531	159,522	144,388
Special accounts					
Medical Research Future Fund	597,935	455,000	650,000	650,000	650,000
Special appropriations					
<i>Health Insurance Act 1973</i> - payments relating to the former Health and Hospitals Fund	10	-	-	-	-
<i>National Health Act 1953</i> - blood fractionation products and blood related products to National Blood Authority	820,729	928,164	984,172	1,038,875	1,096,903
<i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013 s77</i> - repayments	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Other services	7,749	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	91,595	101,368	87,657	89,001	89,106
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	5,936	5,907	4,671	4,516	4,474
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>1,811,609</b>	<b>1,897,557</b>	<b>1,960,031</b>	<b>1,943,914</b>	<b>1,986,871</b>
<b>Program 1.2: Mental Health <sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	1,044,263	1,163,105	1,132,559	1,033,709	1,086,781
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	30,336	45,735	40,084	35,882	35,321
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	2,253	2,242	1,773	1,714	1,698
<b>Total for Program 1.2</b>	<b>1,076,852</b>	<b>1,211,082</b>	<b>1,174,416</b>	<b>1,071,305</b>	<b>1,123,800</b>
<b>Program 1.3: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health <sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	958,724	964,226	1,002,197	1,038,611	1,080,653
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	25,719	24,483	24,435	24,567	24,655
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	2,892	2,878	2,276	2,200	2,180
<b>Total for Program 1.3</b>	<b>987,335</b>	<b>991,587</b>	<b>1,028,908</b>	<b>1,065,378</b>	<b>1,107,488</b>

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>Program 1.4: Health Workforce</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	1,480,908	1,515,164	1,527,090	1,528,429	1,528,015
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	35,866	34,701	34,240	33,637	33,745
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	3,561	3,544	2,802	2,709	2,684
<b>Total for Program 1.4</b>	<b>1,520,335</b>	<b>1,553,409</b>	<b>1,564,132</b>	<b>1,564,775</b>	<b>1,564,444</b>
<b>Program 1.5: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support <sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	488,272	479,889	467,745	454,514	441,437
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	38,783	37,903	37,546	37,452	37,360
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	3,193	3,177	2,512	2,429	2,406
<b>Total for Program 1.5</b>	<b>530,248</b>	<b>520,969</b>	<b>507,803</b>	<b>494,395</b>	<b>481,203</b>
<b>Program 1.6: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	850,444	794,084	395,038	398,492	386,406
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	29,995	32,602	27,345	26,791	26,573
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	2,292	2,281	1,804	1,744	1,727
<b>Total for Program 1.6</b>	<b>882,731</b>	<b>828,967</b>	<b>424,187</b>	<b>427,027</b>	<b>414,706</b>
<b>Program 1.7: Primary Care Practice Incentives and Medical Indemnity</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	449,780	475,813	448,330	381,578	392,568
Special appropriations					
<i>Medical Indemnity Act 2002</i>	100,275	102,187	107,982	114,312	121,106
<i>Midwife Professional Indemnity (Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme Act 2010</i>	3,515	4,142	4,670	5,234	5,836
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	4,394	4,193	4,198	3,926	3,941
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	350	348	275	266	264
<b>Total for Program 1.7</b>	<b>558,314</b>	<b>586,683</b>	<b>565,455</b>	<b>505,316</b>	<b>523,715</b>

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.8: Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation <sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	1,373,430	3,749,039	101,907	103,055	107,127
Non cash expenses <sup>(e)</sup>	362,739	5,448	3,402	16,529	16,529
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	151,295	172,026	83,493	82,856	83,249
to Special accounts	(23,646)	(13,367)	(15,688)	(15,630)	(15,692)
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	7,368	7,332	5,798	5,606	5,553
Special accounts					
OGTR <sup>(f)</sup>	8,310	8,173	8,270	7,589	7,618
AICIS <sup>(g)</sup>	23,985	22,406	22,807	22,807	22,807
TGA <sup>(h)</sup>	187,000	186,231	193,773	188,920	188,440
Expense adjustment <sup>(i)</sup>	(5,013)	1,442	(946)	2,510	3,899
<b>Total for Program 1.8</b>	<b>2,085,468</b>	<b>4,138,730</b>	<b>402,816</b>	<b>414,242</b>	<b>419,530</b>
<b>Program 1.9: Immunisation <sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	34,333	32,855	28,609	28,331	28,833
to Australian Immunisation Register Special Account	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)
Special accounts					
Australian Immunisation Register Special Account - s78 PGPA Act	9,820	9,819	9,819	9,819	9,819
Expense adjustment <sup>(i)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Special appropriations					
<i>National Health Act 1953</i> - essential vaccines	436,425	442,058	440,827	446,594	446,594
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	10,483	10,249	10,250	10,301	10,335
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	807	803	635	614	608
<b>Total for Program 1.9</b>	<b>484,735</b>	<b>488,651</b>	<b>483,007</b>	<b>488,526</b>	<b>489,056</b>

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>Outcome 1 totals by appropriation type</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	6,965,809	9,579,293	5,335,006	5,126,241	5,196,208
to Special accounts	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)
Special appropriations	1,362,954	1,478,551	1,539,651	1,607,015	1,672,439
Special accounts	607,755	464,819	659,819	659,819	659,819
Non cash expenses <sup>(e)</sup>	362,739	5,448	3,402	16,529	16,529
Other services	7,749	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	418,466	463,261	349,248	344,413	344,285
to Special accounts	(23,646)	(13,367)	(15,688)	(15,630)	(15,692)
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	28,652	28,512	22,546	21,798	21,594
Special accounts	214,282	218,252	223,904	221,826	222,764
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>9,937,627</b>	<b>12,217,636</b>	<b>8,110,755</b>	<b>7,974,878</b>	<b>8,110,813</b>

	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	2,372	2,633

- (a) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations (FFR) Framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.
- (b) *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*
- (c) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.
- (d) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.
- (e) 'Non cash expenses' relate to the write down of drug stockpile inventory due to expiration, consumption and distribution.
- (f) Office of the Gene Technology Regulator (OGTR) Special Account.
- (g) Industrial Chemicals Special Account. The Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme (AICIS) replaced the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) on 1 July 2020.
- (h) Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) Special Account.
- (i) Special accounts are reported on a cash basis. This adjustment reflects the differences between expense and cash.

## Planned Performance for Outcome 1

Tables 2.1.2–2.1.10 detail the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. These tables also summarise how each program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for Program 1.1**

<b>Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support</b>
Better equip Australia to meet current and future health needs of all Australians through the delivery of evidence-based health policies; improved access to comprehensive and coordinated health care; ensuring sustainable funding for health services, research and technologies; and protecting the health and safety of the Australian community.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access</b>
Collaborate with state and territory governments, the broader healthcare sector and engage internationally to improve access to high quality, comprehensive and coordinated health care to support better health outcomes for all Australians through nationally consistent approaches, sustainable public hospital funding, digital health, supporting health infrastructure, international standards and best practice, and world class health and medical research.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support health and medical research and innovation, including through the Medical Research Future Fund (MRFF) and the Biomedical Translation Fund (BTF), to improve health outcomes, care and policy, and work with states and territories to redesign clinical trial operating systems to make it easier to conduct and participate in safe, high quality clinical trials.</li> <li>• Support research into potential COVID-19 treatments and vaccines.</li> <li>• Support the Australian Government engagement with National Cabinet and jurisdictions in order to ensure effective and sustainable funding for the health system and its services. This includes providing support to states and territories to deliver:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ efficient public hospital services and provide eligible patients with the choice to receive hospital and emergency services free of charge as public patients; and</li> <li>○ services to diagnose and treat patients with confirmed or suspected cases of COVID-19, and deliver activities to minimise the spread of COVID-19.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provide the Minister and the Australian Digital Health Agency with timely and well-informed research, policy and legal advice that supports the Australian Government's digital health agenda, including the My Health Record system.</li> </ul>

<b>Performance Measures</b>		
<b>Fund transformative health and medical research that improves lives, contributes to health system sustainability, and drives innovation.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result<sup>14</sup></b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
100% of investments announced, grant opportunities offered and grant agreements executed under various MRFF initiatives consistent with the <i>Medical Research Future Fund Act 2015</i> (MRFF Act).	Deliver the 2021-22 components of the MRFF 10 Year Investment Plan by announcing investments, offering grant opportunities and executing grant agreements, consistent with the MRFF Act.	As per 2021-22. 2023-24 (& beyond) targets to be confirmed pending the statutory review of the MRFF Act.
<b>The rate of avoidable readmissions to public hospitals reduces over time.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result<sup>15</sup></b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
N/A	Implement more consistent definitions of avoidable readmissions, as per clauses A169-A171 of the 2020–25 National Health Reform Agreement.	Reduced rate of avoidable readmissions compared to 2021-22 baseline.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		

---

<sup>14</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

<sup>15</sup> Ibid.

**Table 2.1.3: Performance Measures for Program 1.2**

Program Objective – Program 1.2: Mental Health
Improve the mental health and wellbeing of all Australians, including a focus on suicide prevention.
Delivery
<p>The Australian Government will commence implementation of a range of foundational reforms to further improve the mental health system. In doing so it will address key recommendations from the Productivity Commission's Inquiry into Mental Health and the final report of the Prime Minister's National Suicide Prevention Adviser (NSPA). The Government will work with states and territories in this work and to develop a new National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Agreement. Specific measures include:</p> <p>Invest in mental health prevention and early intervention:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement actions from the Digital Mental Health Strategy and Digital Mental Health Standards and commence development of a comprehensive national digital mental health platform.</li> <li>• Provide tailored early intervention and suicide prevention services for fly-in fly-out and drive-in drive-out workers.</li> <li>• Build on the National Perinatal Mental Health Check initiative to support the mental health and wellbeing of new and expectant parents.</li> </ul> <p>Invest in suicide prevention:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish a National Suicide Prevention Office to build capability to deliver a national approach to reducing suicide rates.</li> <li>• Establish a national distress intervention trial program.</li> <li>• Provide aftercare services to support Australians discharged from hospital following a suicide attempt, and suicide postvention services to support those bereaved by suicide.</li> <li>• Expand the National Suicide Prevention Leadership and Support Program and provide support for the continuation of local approaches to suicide prevention.</li> </ul> <p>Invest in mental health treatment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase support for infants, children and their families, thereby improving intervention early in life.</li> <li>• Increase support for young Australians, including enhancing the capacity of headspace services and investing further in the headspace network.</li> <li>• Improve access to community-based mental health services for adults.</li> <li>• Provide additional support for Australians with eating disorders and their families, and establish a National Eating Disorders Research Centre.</li> <li>• Strengthen the Better Access initiative to provide patients' families and carers access to Medicare-subsidised sessions, and increase access to group therapy sessions.</li> <li>• Expand and implement the standardised assessment and referral tool for a consistent evidence-based approach to clinical assessment and referral.</li> <li>• Continue to provide psychosocial support services for people with severe mental illness who are not supported by the NDIS.</li> <li>• Continue to provide support for older Australians, including those in residential aged care.</li> <li>• Continue to provide emergency support to Australians in response to the effects of the 2019-20 bushfires and the COVID-19 pandemic.</li> </ul>

Invest in mental health support for vulnerable groups:

- Provide support for national Indigenous leadership to renew and implement the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Suicide Prevention Strategy and provide crucial services such as aftercare and crisis support specifically for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, thereby making progress towards Closing the Gap Target 14.
- Increase access to, and inclusivity of, services for those with complex mental health needs.
- Continue to provide support for multicultural communities through the Program of Assistance for Survivors of Torture and Trauma, and Mental Health Australia's Embrace Framework.

Invest in mental health workforce and governance:

- Progress initiatives to grow and retain the mental health workforce and support general practitioners to address the mental health concerns of their patients.
- Build a comprehensive evidence base to inform service planning, improve accountability and evaluate the performance of Australia's mental health system.

Continue to provide support to Primary Health Networks (PHNs) to lead mental health planning, commissioning and integration of services at the regional level to respond to local needs.



Performance Measures		
Improve mental health outcomes for all Australians and combat suicide.		
2020-21 Estimated result	2021-22 Target	2022-23 (& beyond) Target
<p>Bilateral agreements for the Way Back (aftercare) Support Service in place with 6 jurisdictions.</p> <p>24 new headspace services commenced, with 20 additional services expected to be operational by December 2021, bringing the network to 153 services.</p> <p>Design of adult mental health services complete and on track to commence service delivery in 2021-22.</p> <p>15 Mental Health Clinics established in Victoria, providing 1800 phone line and face-to-face support, mental health assessments and referrals to appropriate services.</p> <p>Draft National Mental Health Workforce Strategy developed with the Independent Taskforce and its working groups, and broader consultation underway.</p> <p>Wandi Nerida community-based residential eating disorder treatment centre established and commenced service delivery.</p> <p>Support to Australians in response to the effects of the 2019-20 bushfires and the COVID-19 pandemic.</p> <p>Expansion of the Better Access initiative to residents of aged care facilities and additional 10 Medicare-subsidised psychological therapy sessions.</p>	<p>National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Agreement agreed by November 2021.</p> <p>National Suicide Prevention Office established.</p> <p>Expand the national headspace network with 10 new services and upgrade 5 satellite services to centres.</p> <p>Establish 8 new Head to Health adult mental health centres and continue the establishment of the existing 8 centres announced in the 2019-20 Budget.</p> <p>Establish 24 satellite adult mental health services.</p> <p>National Eating Disorder Research Centre established.</p> <p>National Mental Health Workforce Strategy endorsed.</p>	<p>Implement agreed initiatives from the National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Agreement and associated bilateral agreements.</p> <p>Continue to expand the national headspace network.</p> <p>Continue to establish Head to Health adult mental health services.</p>
<p><b>Material changes to Program 1.2 resulting from the following measures:</b></p> <p>There are no material changes to Program 1.2 resulting from measures.</p>		

**Table 2.1.4: Performance Measures for Program 1.3**

<b>Program Objective – Program 1.3: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health</b>		
Drive improved health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.		
<b>Delivery</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support the delivery of the Australian Government's commitments to improve health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people under the National Agreement on Closing the Gap, including:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The 3 targets led by the Health Portfolio for increased life expectancy, improved healthy birthweights and reduced suicide rates for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.</li> <li>The 4 priority reform areas, including continuing work to strengthen the Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Sector.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Work in partnership with the Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Sector and other Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health experts to reduce the impact of COVID-19 and ensure uptake of COVID-19 vaccines.</li> <li>Fund the delivery of culturally appropriate, high quality comprehensive primary health care.</li> <li>Support access to culturally appropriate essential health services for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.</li> <li>Deliver the refreshed <i>National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Plan 2021–31</i> in partnership with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, communities and organisations.</li> <li>Support action to end rheumatic heart disease, avoidable deafness and blindness, and for the prevention and early intervention of renal disease.</li> <li>Improve accountability across the mainstream system in how well it is responding to the health needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.</li> <li>Prioritise investment in child and family health to support Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children having the best start in life.</li> <li>Invest in activities that reduce smoking rates for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, and embed improvements made to date.</li> <li>Deliver approaches to reduce the burden of chronic disease among Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.</li> <li>Work in partnership with the Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Sector and other Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people on policy and program design and evaluation.</li> </ul>		
<b>Performance Measures</b>		
<b>Finalise and commence implementation of the <i>National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Plan 2021–31</i> (Health Plan) and <i>National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Workforce Strategic Framework and Implementation Plan 2021–31</i> (Workforce Plan).</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
The Health Plan and Workforce Plan are on track to be delivered in mid-2021.	Commence implementation of the refreshed Health Plan and Workforce Plan in partnership with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, communities and organisations.	Continue to implement the Health Plan and Workforce Plan, in concert with the respective implementation frameworks.

By 2031, increase the proportion of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander babies with a healthy birthweight to 91%.				
2020-21 Target <sup>16</sup>	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
N/A	89.3%	89.4%	89.5%	89.6%
Estimated result <sup>17</sup>				
N/A				
<b>Material changes to Program 1.3 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 1.3 resulting from measures.				

<sup>16</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

<sup>17</sup> Ibid.

**Table 2.1.5: Performance Measures for Program 1.4**

<b>Program Objective – Program 1.4: Health Workforce</b>
<p>Ensure Australia has the workforce necessary to improve the health and wellbeing of all Australians. Improve the quality, distribution and planning of the Australian health workforce to better meet the needs of the community and deliver a sustainable, well distributed health workforce.</p>
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continue implementing the Australian Government's \$550 million Stronger Rural Health Strategy, which gives doctors more opportunities to train and practise in rural and remote Australia, and gives nurses and allied health professionals a greater role in the delivery of multidisciplinary, team-based primary care.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Continue improving the quality of the Australian health workforce through targeted support and incentives for medical practitioners working in general practice to achieve specialist recognition.</li> <li>○ Support distribution of the health workforce across Australia, including in regional, rural and remote areas, through teaching programs, and establishing the Murray-Darling Medical Schools Network. This will enable students to live, learn and train in the regions.</li> <li>○ Improve distribution of the health workforce through improved incentives for doctors, nurses and allied health professionals under the Workforce Incentive Program, with better support and targeting of doctors through the Bonded Medical Program.</li> <li>○ Ensure health workforce resources are targeted to specific needs, with ongoing enhancements of the health workforce planning tool to enable more sophisticated analysis of community health needs and associated health workforce requirements.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>In 2021-22, the Australian Government will build on the Government's Stronger Rural Health Strategy through a range of reforms and improved investment. These reforms will extend our investment in rural training and retention, and better connect our existing investments. A key objective is to move away from siloed training and retention programs designed with a 'one-size-fits-all' approach, to more flexible approaches that use local knowledge and community-developed solutions to provide meaningful, visible support for the rural health workforce and build the health, mental health, aged care and disability care workforce, which has been essential to supporting Australians through the pandemic. The Government will build on previous investments in junior doctor training, allowing increased opportunities for junior doctors to remain in rural communities where they want to live and work whilst completing their medical training and establishing their medical careers.</p> <p>More rural communities will benefit directly from an increase of rotations in rural primary care settings. Patients in these communities will also benefit from increased delivery of health services and a more stable locally trained workforce.</p> <p>This package of reforms maintains the momentum of the Stronger Rural Health Strategy and will streamline and better connect programs and support for health practitioners, and invests in teaching, training, incentivising and supporting health professionals – with a key focus to building the regional, rural and remote health workforce.</p>

Performance Measures									
Effective investment in workforce programs will improve health workforce distribution in Australia.									
a. Full time equivalent (FTE) vocationally registered Primary Care General Practitioners (GPs) per 100,000 population. <sup>18</sup> b. FTE non-vocationally registered primary care GPs per 100,000 population. <sup>19</sup> c. FTE non-general practice medical specialists per 100,000 population. <sup>20</sup> d. FTE primary and community nurses per 100,000 population. <sup>21</sup> e. FTE primary and community allied health practitioners per 100,000 population. <sup>22</sup> f. Proportion of GP training undertaken in areas outside major cities. <sup>23</sup>									
2020-21 Target		2021-22 Target		2022-23 Target		2023-24 Target		2024-25 Target	
MM1 <sup>24</sup>	MM2-7	MM1	MM2-7	MM1	MM2-7	MM1	MM2-7	MM1	MM2-7
a. 120.3	101.8	115.6	98.6	117.9	102.0	120.2	105.4	122.6	109.0
b. 7.1	13.6	5.9	13.2	5.0	12.1	4.2	11.1	3.6	10.2
c. 187.5	91.1	188.0	90.5	190.1	93.2	192.3	96.0	194.4	98.9
d. 152.0	207.1	155.1	209.8	157.8	212.4	160.4	215.0	163.1	217.6
e. 386.4	282.4	404.1	298.2	412.2	305.1	420.5	312.3	429.0	319.6
f. N/A	>50%	N/A	>50%	N/A	>50%	N/A	>50%	N/A	>50%
Estimated result									
MM1	MM2-7								
a. 113.3	95.4								
b. 6.9	14.3								
c. 185.9	87.8								
d. 152.6	207.2								
e. 396.1	291.4								
f. N/A	>51%								
Material changes to Program 1.4 resulting from the following measures:									
There are no material changes to Program 1.4 resulting from measures.									

<sup>18</sup> Medical Benefits Scheme claims data 2013-14 to 2019-20 (date of processing).

<sup>19</sup> Ibid.

<sup>20</sup> National Health Workforce Datasets (NHWDS), Medical Practitioners, 2013–2019.

<sup>21</sup> NHWDS, Nurses and Midwives, 2013–2019.

<sup>22</sup> NHWDS, Allied Health, 2013–2019.

<sup>23</sup> Australian General Practice Training Program 2020 training year data (as at 15 February 2021) and Rural Vocational Training Scheme data (as at 31 December 2020 and assuming one headcount = one FTE).

<sup>24</sup> Geography: Cities (MM1) and rural (MM2-7) based on Modified Monash Model 2019.

**Table 2.1.6: Performance Measures for Program 1.5**

Program Objective – Program 1.5: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support
Support Australians to live longer in full health through reducing the rates of harmful alcohol consumption, illicit drug use, and tobacco use; and increasing healthy eating patterns, levels of physical activity and cancer screening participation.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support enhancement of public and preventive health policy through the development, implementation and monitoring of national strategies for preventive health, obesity and injury prevention; and existing national strategic action plans for chronic diseases and national strategies for men's, women's and children's health.</li> <li>• Support a collaborative approach to prevention and reduction of harm to individuals and communities from alcohol, tobacco and other drugs through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ continued implementation of activities that align with the objectives of the National Drug Strategy 2017–2026, including the National Alcohol Strategy, the National Ice Action Strategy and finalising the next National Tobacco Strategy;</li> <li>○ continued delivery of health promotion and education activities to support smoking cessation and prevention, focusing on high prevalence smoking populations;</li> <li>○ delivery of the National Drugs Campaign; and</li> <li>○ delivery of activities to prevent and minimise the impact of fetal alcohol spectrum disorder, including those under the National Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder Strategic Action Plan 2018–2028.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Continue investing in quality alcohol and drug treatment services consistent with the National Quality Framework.</li> <li>• Strengthen the alcohol and drugs evidence base through high quality research, data analysis and consultation with industry experts.</li> <li>• Continue to work with Commonwealth entities, states, territories and other relevant agencies to support the development, implementation and monitoring of Australia's national alcohol, tobacco and other drug policy frameworks, including reporting on the National Drug Strategy and associated sub strategies.</li> <li>• Encourage and enable healthy lifestyles, physical activity and good nutrition through the Healthy Food Partnership, Health Star Rating system, Australian Guide to Healthy Eating and the Healthy Heart Initiative.</li> <li>• Implementation of a thalidomide financial support package.</li> <li>• Support the provision of high quality palliative care in Australia through workforce development, quality improvement and data development activities, and by supporting advance care planning.</li> <li>• Improve early detection, treatment and survival outcomes for people with cancer by continuing to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ actively invite Australians to participate in cancer screening programs, such as the National Bowel Cancer Screening Program and the National Cervical Screening Program;</li> <li>○ support states and territories to deliver the BreastScreen Australia program;</li> <li>○ implement the National Cancer Screening Register; and</li> <li>○ improve participation across the 3 cancer screening programs over the next 5 years under the National Preventive Health Strategy.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Improve overall health and wellbeing of Australians by achieving preventive health targets.</b> <b>a. National daily smoking prevalence.</b> <b>b. Level of harmful alcohol consumption.</b> <b>c. Prevalence of recent illicit drug use.</b> <b>d. Increase the level of cancer screening participation over 5 years (i.e. 2025-26) in line with the Minister for Health's commitment.</b> <b>i. National Bowel Cancer Screening Program (towards 53%).</b> <b>ii. National Cervical Screening Program (towards 64%).</b> <b>iii. BreastScreen Australia Program (towards 65%).</b>				
2020-21 Target <sup>25</sup>	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
a. N/A	≤13.8% <sup>26</sup>	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease
b. N/A	≤32.0% <sup>27</sup>	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease
c. N/A	≤16.4% <sup>28</sup>	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease
d. i. N/A ii. N/A iii. N/A	43.8% 46.5% 54.3%	Progressive increase Progressive increase Progressive increase	Progressive increase Progressive increase Progressive increase	Progressive increase towards 53% Progressive increase towards 64% Progressive increase towards 65%
<b>Estimated result<sup>29</sup></b>				
N/A				
<b>Material changes to Program 1.5 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 1.5 resulting from measures.				

<sup>25</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

<sup>26</sup> Baseline figure used from the most recent data in the ABS National Household Survey in 2017-18.

<sup>27</sup> Baseline figure used from the most recent data in the 2019 National Drug Strategy Household Survey and analysis conducted by AIHW in mapping data to updated Alcohol guidelines.

<sup>28</sup> Baseline figure from the most recent national data in the 2019 National Drug Strategy Household Survey.

<sup>29</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

**Table 2.1.7: Performance Measures for Program 1.6**

Program Objective – Program 1.6: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination				
Strengthen primary health care by delivering funding to frontline primary health care services and improving the access, delivery, quality and coordination of those services. This will help improve health outcomes for patients, particularly people with chronic and/or mental health conditions, and assist in reducing unnecessary hospital visits and admissions.				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Strengthen primary health care through improved quality and coordination.</li><li>• Support Primary Health Networks (PHNs) to increase the efficiency, effectiveness, accessibility and quality of primary health care services, particularly for people at risk of poorer health outcomes, and improve care coordination and integration.</li><li>• Support measures that improve the coordination and integration of health services to manage health in the community, with a focus on complex and chronic conditions, and reduce potentially preventable hospital attendances and admissions.</li><li>• Support the delivery of health information, advice and services through interactive communication technology to help people care for themselves and their families.</li></ul>				
Performance Measures				
The number of PHN regions in which the rate of potentially preventable hospitalisations is declining, based on the latest available Australian Institute of Health and Welfare longitudinal data.				
2020-21 Target <sup>30</sup>	2021-22 Target <sup>31</sup>	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
N/A	25	26	27	28
Estimated result <sup>32</sup>				
N/A				
Material changes to Program 1.6 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.6 resulting from measures.				

<sup>30</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.<sup>31</sup> Based on 2020-21 data.<sup>32</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.



**Table 2.1.8: Performance Measures for Program 1.7**

<b>Program Objective – Program 1.7: Primary Care Practice Incentives and Medical Indemnity</b>				
Provide incentive payments to eligible general practices and general practitioners through the Practice Incentives Program (PIP) to support continuing improvements, increase quality of care, enhance capacity and improve access and health outcomes for patients. Promote the ongoing stability, affordability and availability of medical indemnity insurance to enable stable fees for patients and allow the medical workforce to focus on delivering high quality services.				
<b>Delivery</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support quality care, enhanced capacity and improved access through general practice incentives.</li> <li>Provide incentive payments to eligible general practices and general practitioners. Incentives include the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After Hours Incentive;</li> <li>Aged Care Access Incentive;</li> <li>eHealth Incentive;</li> <li>Rural Loading Incentive;</li> <li>Teaching Payment;</li> <li>Indigenous Health Incentive;</li> <li>Procedural General Practitioner Incentive; and</li> <li>Quality Improvement Incentive.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Administer the Commonwealth's medical and midwife indemnity schemes in a way that promotes ongoing stability, affordability and availability of medical indemnity insurance. Through these schemes, subsidise claims costs and ensure the cost of insurance premiums of eligible medical practitioners and midwives remains affordable.</li> <li>Work with stakeholders under enhanced governance arrangements to implement Australian Government decisions following the First Principles Review of the medical indemnity schemes.</li> <li>Continue to administer a contract with an eligible insurer for the provision of professional indemnity insurance to deliver the Midwife Professional Indemnity Scheme on behalf of the Australian Government.</li> </ul>				
<b>Performance Measures</b>				
<b>Maintain Australia's access to quality general practitioner care through the percentage of accredited general practices submitting PIP Quality Improvement Incentive data to their Primary Health Network.</b>				
2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
≥86.0%	≥89.0%	≥92.0%	≥94.0%	≥95.0%
<b>Estimated result</b>				
88.0%				

Percentage of medical professionals who can access medical indemnity insurance without the application of a risk surcharge or a refusal of cover.				
2020-21 Target <sup>33</sup>	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
N/A	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Estimated result <sup>34</sup>				
N/A				
<b>Material changes to Program 1.7 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 1.7 resulting from measures.				

---

<sup>33</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

<sup>34</sup> Ibid.

**Table 2.1.9: Performance Measures for Program 1.8**

<b>Program Objective – Program 1.8: Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation</b>
Protect the health of the Australian community through national leadership and capacity building to detect, prevent and respond to threats to public health and safety, including those arising from communicable diseases, natural disasters, acts of terrorism and other incidents that may lead to mass casualties. Protect human health and the environment through regulatory oversight of: therapeutic goods; controlled drugs; genetically modified organisms (GMOs); and industrial chemicals.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continue to strengthen preparedness to respond to public health threats and health emergencies through the National Focal Point<sup>35</sup>.</li> <li>• Through the National Incident Centre, engage with states and territories and international partners to refine coordination models and systems, to ensure Australia maintains its world-leading ability to prepare for, and respond to, health emergencies.</li> <li>• Continue to lead the Australian Government's response to the COVID-19 pandemic.</li> <li>• Regulate therapeutic goods, including vaccines, to ensure safety, efficacy, performance and quality. Promote best practice, monitor compliance, and take appropriate action to address non-compliance.</li> <li>• Improve access to therapeutic goods for consumers and streamline regulatory processes for industry.</li> <li>• Deliver efficient, best practice therapeutic goods regulatory outcomes through regulatory science excellence, international collaboration and reform in accordance with the Regulatory Science Strategy 2020–2025<sup>36</sup>.</li> <li>• Undertake a range of education activities to inform the public and health professionals on reforms to the regulation of prescription opioid medicines.</li> <li>• Regulate and provide advice on the import, export, cultivation, production and manufacture of controlled drugs to support Australia's obligations under the International Narcotic Drugs Conventions.</li> <li>• Regulate the medicinal cannabis industry by issuing licences and permits to support domestic patient and international export requirements, and liaising with law enforcement and state and territory regulatory authorities.</li> <li>• Support Australian and state and territory law enforcement by regulating the import of chemicals which could be diverted into illicit drug manufacture.</li> <li>• Complete industrial chemical risk assessments and evaluations, within statutory timeframes, under the Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme to provide the Australian community with access to information about the safe use of industrial chemicals, and to support innovation by Australian businesses.</li> <li>• Raise awareness of regulatory obligations and monitor compliance among industrial chemical introducers.</li> <li>• Limit the use of animal test data while maintaining human health and environment protections in accordance with the <i>Industrial Chemicals Act 2019</i>.</li> <li>• Administer the National Gene Technology Scheme by assessing applications and issuing approvals, and by conducting routine inspections of certified facilities and licensed activities with GMOs.</li> <li>• Support a modern, flexible and innovative National Gene Technology Scheme.</li> </ul>

<sup>35</sup> National Focal Point is the area or areas within the Department of Health, designed under the *National Health Security Act 2007*, to liaise with and facilitate actions by national and international bodies to prevent, protect against, control and respond to a Public Health Event of National Significance or a Public Health Emergency of International Concern.

<sup>36</sup> Available at: [www.tga.gov.au/publication/health-products-regulation-group-regulatory-science-strategy-2020-2025](http://www.tga.gov.au/publication/health-products-regulation-group-regulatory-science-strategy-2020-2025)

- Work with Australian and state and territory governments to implement the recommendations outlined in the Third Review of the National Gene Technology Scheme<sup>37</sup>.
- Implement the National Strategies for Blood Borne Viruses (BBV) and Sexually Transmissible Infections (STI) 2018–2022, and support a coordinated response to reducing the spread of BBV and STI.
- Continue compliance with the World Health Organization's (WHO) International Health Regulations (2005) core capacities.
- Maintain a strategic reserve of essential pharmaceuticals and personal protective equipment through the National Medical Stockpile.
- Ensure Australia has a readily available supply of antivenoms, Q fever and pandemic influenza vaccines.
- Provide a One Health response<sup>38</sup> to detect, address and respond to the threat of antimicrobial resistance (AMR).
- Provide national direction to minimise the spread of antimicrobial resistance and implement the next National AMR Strategy, including the development of supporting action plans.

Performance Measures				
Percentage of therapeutic goods evaluations that meet statutory timeframes.				
2020-21 Target <sup>39</sup>	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%
Estimated result <sup>40</sup>				
N/A				
Number of completed medicinal cannabis inspections.				
2020-21 Target <sup>41</sup>	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
N/A	15	25	25	25
Estimated result <sup>42</sup>				
N/A				

<sup>37</sup> Information on the Third Review of the National Gene Technology Scheme is available at: [www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/gene-technology-review](http://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/gene-technology-review)

<sup>38</sup> A One Health response recognises that human, animal, and ecosystem health are inextricably linked; and combatting resistance to antimicrobials requires action in all sectors where antimicrobials are used.

<sup>39</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

<sup>40</sup> Ibid.

<sup>41</sup> Ibid.

<sup>42</sup> Ibid.

<b>a. Percentage of GMO licence decisions made within statutory timeframes.</b>				
<b>b. Percentage of reported non-compliance with the conditions of GMO approvals assessed.</b>				
2020-21 Target <sup>43</sup>	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
a. N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%
b. N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>Estimated result<sup>44</sup></b>				
a. N/A				
b. N/A				
<b>Industrial chemical risk assessments and evaluations completed within statutory timeframes.</b>				
2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
≥95%	≥95%	≥95%	≥95%	≥95%
<b>Estimated result</b>				
98%				
<b>Percentage of recommendations from the World Health Organization's Joint External Evaluation<sup>45</sup> of Australia's implementation of International Health Regulations Core Capacities addressed.</b>				
2020-21 Target <sup>46</sup>	2021-22 Target <sup>47</sup>	2022-23 Target <sup>48</sup>	2023-24 Target <sup>49</sup>	2024-25 Target <sup>50</sup>
N/A	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC
<b>Estimated result<sup>51</sup></b>				
N/A				
<b>Material changes to Program 1.8 resulting from the following measures:</b>				
There are no material changes to Program 1.8 resulting from measures.				

<sup>43</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

<sup>44</sup> Ibid.

<sup>45</sup> A joint external evaluation (JEE) assesses a country's capacity to prevent, detect and rapidly respond to public health risks, whether occurring naturally or due to deliberate or accidental events, and identifies opportunities for enhanced preparedness and response.

<sup>46</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

<sup>47</sup> The JEE in 2017 was strongly positive and work commenced immediately on implementation of the recommendations, however the response to the COVID-19 pandemic has accelerated implementation of some, and overtaken other recommendations. Further consultation and validation of the recommendations, including with the WHO, is required before a baseline and targets can be confirmed.

<sup>48</sup> Ibid.

<sup>49</sup> Ibid.

<sup>50</sup> Ibid.

<sup>51</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

**Table 2.1.10: Performance Measures for Program 1.9**

<b>Program Objective – Program 1.9: Immunisation</b>				
Reduce the incidence of vaccine preventable diseases to protect individuals and increase national immunisation coverage rates to protect the Australian community.				
<b>Delivery</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deliver the Australian Government's COVID-19 Vaccine and Treatment Strategy.</li> <li>Continue implementing strategies to improve immunisation coverage where it is currently low.</li> <li>Partner with states, territories and other important stakeholders to deliver vaccine initiatives.</li> <li>Promote the safety and effectiveness of the National Immunisation Program Schedule, including the need to remain vigilant against vaccine-preventable disease.</li> <li>Continue to implement immunisation campaigns to ensure patients and carers of children have access to evidence-based information to inform their decision making.</li> </ul>				
<b>Performance Measures</b>				
<b>Immunisation coverage rates:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For children at 5 years of age are increased and maintained at the protective rate of 95%.</li> <li>For Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children 12–15 months of age are increased to close the gap.</li> <li>For adults at increased risk of vaccine preventable diseases due to age or underlying medical conditions.</li> </ol>				
2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
a. ≥94.75%	≥95.00%	≥95.00%	≥95.00%	≥95.00%
b. ≥93.50%	≥94.00%	≥94.25%	≥95.00%	≥95.00%
c. N/A <sup>52</sup>	Identify data source and baseline coverage rates. <sup>53</sup>	To be set in 2022.	To be set in 2022.	To be set in 2022.
Estimated result				
a. ≥95.00%				
b. ≥93.70%				
c. N/A <sup>54</sup>				
<b>Material changes to Program 1.9 resulting from the following measures:</b>				
There are no material changes to Program 1.9 resulting from measures.				
<b>Purpose</b>				
With our partners, support the Government to lead and shape Australia's health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.				

<sup>52</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

<sup>53</sup> Amendments to the *Australian Immunisation Register Act 2015* make it mandatory to report COVID-19 vaccinations to the Australian Immunisation Register from 20 February 2021 and influenza vaccinations from 1 March 2021. Accordingly, 2021-22 will set a baseline from which future targets will be defined.

<sup>54</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

## 2.2 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 2

### Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits

Ensuring improved access for all Australians to cost-effective and affordable medicines, medical, dental and hearing services; improved choice in healthcare services, through guaranteeing Medicare and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme; supporting targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance

### Programs Contributing to Outcome 2

<b>Program 2.1:</b>	<b>Medical Benefits</b>
<b>Program 2.2:</b>	<b>Hearing Services</b>
<b>Program 2.3:</b>	<b>Pharmaceutical Benefits</b>
<b>Program 2.4:</b>	<b>Private Health Insurance</b>
<b>Program 2.5:</b>	<b>Dental Services</b>
<b>Program 2.6:</b>	<b>Health Benefit Compliance</b>
<b>Program 2.7:</b>	<b>Assistance through Aids and Appliances</b>

### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 2
<b>Australian Taxation Office (ATO)</b> <b>Program 1.12: Private Health Insurance Rebate</b> The ATO contributes through the administrative arrangements for the Government's Private Health Insurance Rebate program. The ATO also works with the Department of Health to deliver the Multi-Agency Data Integration Project (2.4).
<b>Department of Social Services (DSS)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Family Assistance</b> <b>Program 1.2: Support for Seniors</b> <b>Program 1.3: Financial Support for People with Disability</b> <b>Program 1.4: Financial Support for Carers</b> <b>Program 1.5: Working Age Payments</b> <b>Program 1.6: Student Payments</b> DSS contributes to providing access to cost-effective medicines, medical, dental and hearing services by determining eligibility for Pensioner Concession Cards, Health Care Cards and Commonwealth Seniors Health Cards, which attract concessions under this Outcome (2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5 and 2.6).
<b>Department of the Treasury (Treasury)</b> <b>Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States</b> Treasury provides financial assistance through National Partnership payments to state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework <sup>1</sup> , which includes funding for the National Partnership Agreement on public dental services for adults (2.5).

<sup>1</sup> For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements).

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 2
<p><b>Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA)</b></p> <p><b>Program 2.1: General Medical Consultations and Services</b></p> <p><b>Program 2.3: Veterans' Pharmaceuticals Benefits</b></p> <p>Provide access to general and specialist medical and dental services to DVA clients (2.1 and 2.5).</p> <p>The Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme provides clients access to a comprehensive range of pharmaceuticals and wound dressings for the treatment of their health care needs (2.3).</p>
<p><b>National Health Funding Body (NHFB)<sup>2</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</b></p> <p>The Department of Health has lead responsibility for the integrity of health benefits claims and associated compliance activities. The Administrator and the NHFB work with the Commonwealth, states and territories on data matching and the identification of potential duplicate payments through other Commonwealth funded programs to ensure the same public hospital service is not funded twice (2.6).</p>
<p><b>Professional Services Review (PSR)<sup>3</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme</b></p> <p>The PSR contributes to the integrity of the Medicare program, the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and the Child Dental Benefits Schedule by investigating health practitioners suspected of inappropriate practice on request from the Chief Executive Medicare and determining any sanctions to be applied (2.1, 2.5 and 2.6).</p>
<p><b>Services Australia</b></p> <p><b>Program 1.2: Services to the Community - Health</b></p> <p>Services Australia administers payments to eligible recipients under the following programs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Medicare services and benefit payments, and related Medicare Benefits Schedule items (2.1);</li> <li>- external breast prostheses reimbursements (2.1);</li> <li>- ex-gratia payments for the Disaster Health Care Assistance Scheme (2.1);</li> <li>- Hearing Services Program payments for voucher services and devices (2.2);</li> <li>- the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (2.3);</li> <li>- Lifetime Health Cover mail out and the private health insurance rebate (2.4);</li> <li>- the Child Dental Benefits Schedule (2.5); and</li> <li>- payment of claims from stoma associations for stoma-related appliances (2.7).</li> </ul>

<sup>2</sup> Refer to the NHFB chapter in these PB Statements for information on the work of this entity.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the PSR chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.



**Table 2.2.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 2**

Table 2.2.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 2.1: Medical Benefits</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	193,015	153,264	107,249	106,068	106,852
Special account					
Medicare Guarantee Fund					
- medical benefits	28,276,519	28,936,028	29,734,341	31,322,706	32,843,375
accrual adjustment	27,805	35,070	24,951	32,336	24,316
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	32,723	28,883	21,168	20,555	20,730
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	2,748	2,734	2,162	2,091	2,071
<b>Total for Program 2.1</b>	<b>28,532,810</b>	<b>29,155,979</b>	<b>29,889,871</b>	<b>31,483,756</b>	<b>32,997,344</b>
<b>Program 2.2: Hearing Services</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	599,147	478,705	536,740	588,594	653,457
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	8,109	14,139	7,278	6,471	6,462
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	4,886	4,862	3,845	3,718	3,683
<b>Total for Program 2.2</b>	<b>612,142</b>	<b>497,706</b>	<b>547,863</b>	<b>598,783</b>	<b>663,602</b>

**Table 2.2.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 2 (continued)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 2.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits <sup>(d)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	763,918	826,851	511,394	508,401	509,605
Special account					
Medicare Guarantee Fund - pharmaceutical benefits accrual adjustment	13,171,997 5,617	13,582,173 (3,057)	14,051,859 14,882	14,494,525 9,787	14,800,936 8,746
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	59,476	58,760	58,477	60,231	56,991
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	6,114	6,084	4,811	4,652	4,608
<b>Total for Program 2.3</b>	<b>14,007,122</b>	<b>14,470,811</b>	<b>14,641,423</b>	<b>15,077,596</b>	<b>15,380,886</b>
<b>Program 2.4: Private Health Insurance</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	17,311	11,095	7,900	4,708	4,708
Special appropriations					
<i>Private Health Insurance Act 2007</i> - incentive payments and rebate	6,404,488	6,493,123	6,610,460	6,725,340	6,878,734
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	12,928	17,834	16,672	17,511	17,904
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	814	810	641	619	614
<b>Total for Program 2.4</b>	<b>6,435,541</b>	<b>6,522,862</b>	<b>6,635,673</b>	<b>6,748,178</b>	<b>6,901,960</b>
<b>Program 2.5: Dental Services <sup>(d)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Special appropriations					
<i>Dental Benefits Act 2008</i>	336,528	337,905	342,961	342,657	341,130
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	1,188	1,268	1,162	1,168	1,172
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	93	92	73	71	70
<b>Total for Program 2.5</b>	<b>337,809</b>	<b>339,265</b>	<b>344,196</b>	<b>343,896</b>	<b>342,372</b>

**Table 2.2.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 2 (continued)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 2.6: Health Benefit Compliance</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	19,425	17,375	17,325	17,325	17,325
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	85,140	82,698	82,018	82,442	82,716
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	6,973	6,939	5,487	5,305	5,255
<b>Total for Program 2.6</b>	<b>111,538</b>	<b>107,012</b>	<b>104,830</b>	<b>105,072</b>	<b>105,296</b>
<b>Program 2.7: Assistance through Aids and Appliances</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	1,592	1,592	1,592	1,592	1,592
Special appropriations					
<i>National Health Act 1953</i> - aids and appliances	399,922	414,312	419,398	419,403	419,407
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	4,549	4,446	4,446	4,469	4,484
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	356	355	280	271	269
<b>Total for Program 2.7</b>	<b>406,419</b>	<b>420,705</b>	<b>425,716</b>	<b>425,735</b>	<b>425,752</b>
<b>Outcome 2 totals by appropriation type</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	1,594,408	1,488,882	1,182,200	1,226,688	1,293,539
Special appropriations	7,140,938	7,245,340	7,372,819	7,487,400	7,639,271
Special account	41,448,516	42,518,201	43,786,200	45,817,231	47,644,311
accrual adjustment	33,422	32,013	39,833	42,123	33,062
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	204,113	208,028	191,221	192,847	190,459
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	21,984	21,876	17,299	16,727	16,570
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 2</b>	<b>50,443,381</b>	<b>51,514,340</b>	<b>52,589,572</b>	<b>54,783,016</b>	<b>56,817,212</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>					
	974	956			

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

<sup>(d)</sup> Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations (FFR) Framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

## Planned Performance for Outcome 2

Tables 2.2.2 – 2.2.8 detail the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 2. These tables also summarise how each program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

**Table 2.2.2: Performance Measures for Program 2.1**

<b>Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits</b>
Ensuring improved access for all Australians to cost-effective and affordable medicines, medical, dental and hearing services; improved choice in healthcare services, through guaranteeing Medicare and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme; supporting targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance.
<b>Program Objective – Program 2.1: Medical Benefits</b>
Deliver a modern, sustainable Medicare program that supports all Australians to access high quality and cost-effective professional services. Work with consumers, health professionals, private health insurers, and states and territories to continue strengthening Medicare and progressing the Long Term National Health Plan to improve health outcomes for patients.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement the Government's decisions arising from recommendations of the clinician-led Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) Review to ensure over 5,700 items on the MBS are aligned with contemporary clinical evidence and best practice.</li> <li>• Increase access to health services in areas of need by providing doctors incentives, through differential MBS billing, to practise outside major cities.</li> <li>• Support patient access to radiation oncology services by providing targeted financial contributions to the capital cost of radiation oncology linear accelerators.</li> <li>• Support access to COVID-19 pathology testing through MBS items and targeted programs.</li> <li>• Support patient access to telehealth services during the COVID-19 pandemic to assist with quarantine, social isolation and infection control.</li> <li>• Assess applications for, and provide targeted financial assistance to, Australians who require life-saving medical treatment not available in Australia, and patients who incur ill health or injury as a result of a specific act of international terrorism.</li> </ul> <p>In 2021-22, the Australian Government will establish a continuous MBS Review mechanism to ensure the MBS reflects contemporary and evidence-based care, so all Australians receive safe, quality care from their health professional.</p> <p>The Government will also continue streamlining the Health Products Digital Pathways (the Health Products Portal<sup>4</sup>) to reduce red tape for the pharmaceutical industry, medical devices industry and medical services companies. This work supports the Government's Long Term National Health Plan to deliver the highest quality health care for Australians, and aligns with the Government's deregulation agenda.</p>

<sup>4</sup> The Health Products Portal contributes to achieving the objectives of Programs 2.1: Medical Services and 2.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits.

Performance Measures				
Percentage of Australians accessing Medicare Benefits Schedule services.				
2020-21 Target <sup>5</sup>	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
N/A	90%	90%	>90%	>90%
Estimated result <sup>6</sup>				
N/A				
Percentage of Government agreed Medicare Benefits Schedule Taskforce recommendations that have been implemented.				
2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
40%	80%	90%	95%	100%
Estimated result				
40%				
<b>Material changes to Program 2.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 2.1 resulting from measures.				

<sup>5</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

<sup>6</sup> Ibid.

**Table 2.2.3: Performance Measures for Program 2.2**

<b>Program Objective – Program 2.2: Hearing Services</b>				
Provide hearing services, including devices, to eligible people to help manage their hearing loss and improve engagement with the community. Continue support for hearing research, with a focus on ways to reduce the impact of hearing loss and the incidence and consequence of avoidable hearing loss.				
<b>Delivery</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support access to high quality hearing services through the delivery of the voucher component of the Hearing Services Program (HSP), enabling eligible Australians to obtain hearing services and devices from a national network of service providers.</li> <li>• Administer the Community Service Obligations component of the HSP, providing specialist services to children and other eligible groups through Hearing Australia.</li> <li>• Support hearing research and development projects through the National Acoustics Laboratory to improve prevention, assessment and management of hearing impairment.</li> <li>• Pilot voluntary hearing screenings for school age students.</li> </ul>				
<b>Performance Measures</b>				
<b>a. Number of active vouchered clients<sup>7</sup> who receive hearing services.</b>				
<b>b. Number of active Community Service Obligations clients who receive hearing services.</b>				
<b>2020-21 Target<sup>8</sup></b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 Target</b>	<b>2023-24 Target</b>	<b>2024-25 Target</b>
Total (a + b): 871,000	a. 821,070 b. 74,819	843,133 77,091	865,195 79,363	899,322 81,788
<b>Estimated result</b>				
Total (a + b): 871,537				
<b>Material changes to Program 2.2 resulting from the following measures:</b>				
There are no material changes to Program 2.2 resulting from measures.				

<sup>7</sup> Active clients refers to those who have recently accessed the HSP.

<sup>8</sup> The target for 2020-21 represented the total number of eligible clients who received a range of hearing devices and services. Refer page 93 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2020-21* for previous performance information.

**Table 2.2.4: Performance Measures for Program 2.3**

Program Objective – Program 2.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits
Provide all eligible Australians with reliable, timely, and affordable access to high quality, cost-effective, innovative, clinically effective medicines, and sustainable pharmaceutical services by subsidising the cost of medicines through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) and the Life Saving Drugs Program (LSDP).
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facilitate equitable access to essential PBS medicines for all Australians, including people living in remote Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities.</li> <li>• Contribute to a sustainable PBS by supporting the Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee (PBAC) to assess each medicine's safety, clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness compared with other comparable treatments. Ensure timely listing of all medicines recommended by the PBAC where the sponsor has agreed to the listing arrangements.</li> <li>• Ensure patients have access to medicines, and professional pharmacy services that support the safe and quality use of medicines, through the Seventh Community Pharmacy Agreement.</li> <li>• Support and monitor pharmaceutical wholesalers participating in the Community Service Obligation Funding Pool to ensure all eligible Australians have timely access to PBS medicines, including the delivery of subsidised PBS units to community pharmacies within agreed timeframes.</li> <li>• Monitor the number and location of PBS suppliers to ensure suppliers are being approved in appropriate locations.</li> <li>• Undertake post-market surveillance and ongoing reviews of PBS listed medicines to ensure they are clinically appropriate and cost-effective for patients.</li> <li>• Implement Government-accepted recommendations from post-market reviews into ongoing clinically appropriate use of medicines.</li> <li>• Provide access to new and existing medicines for patients with life-threatening conditions, assess applications against eligibility criteria for LSDP medicines, and administer medicine orders to meet the needs of patients approved to access the LSDP, within agreed timeframes.</li> </ul> <p>In 2021-22, the Australian Government will extend the Take Home Naloxone Program in the 3 jurisdictions (New South Wales, South Australia and Western Australia) where it is currently operating. This will enable more information to be gathered to inform the evaluation of the pilot.</p> <p>Support patient access to essential medicines during the COVID-19 pandemic through funding for medicine home deliveries, continued dispensing arrangements and changes to PBS restrictions to ensure patients can access medicines through telehealth services and directly through pharmacies where appropriate.</p>

The Government has also made a commitment to list galcanezumab (Emgality®) on the PBS from 1 June 2021 for the treatment of chronic migraine.

Since the 2020-21 Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook, the Government has approved a number of new and amended listings on the PBS, including:

- Upravi® (selexipag) from 1 February 2021 for the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension.
- Dupixent® (dupilumab) from 1 March 2021 for the treatment of severe atopic dermatitis.
- Kisqali® (ribociclib) in combination with Fulvestrant Sandoz® (fulvestrant) from 1 April 2021 for the treatment of metastatic breast cancer.
- Epidyolex® (cannabidiol) from 1 May 2021 for the treatment of Dravet syndrome.

The Government will continue implementing the Health Products Digital Pathways (the Health Products Portal<sup>9</sup>) to reduce red tape for the pharmaceutical industry, medical devices industry and medical services companies. This work supports the Government's Long Term National Health Plan to deliver the highest quality health care for Australians and aligns with the Government's deregulation agenda.

#### Performance Measures

**Percentage of new medicines that are recommended by the Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee (PBAC) are listed on the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme within 6 months of in-principle agreement to listing arrangements, where a listing proposal is provided by the sponsor at the earliest opportunity following publication of PBAC minutes.**

2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%
<b>Estimated result</b>				
100%				

**Processing time of applications for access to the Life Saving Drugs Program following receipt of a complete application.**

2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
90% within 8 calendar days. 100% within 30 calendar days. 95% of urgent applications within 48 hours.	90% within 8 calendar days. 100% within 30 calendar days. 100% of urgent applications within 48 hours.	As per 2021-22.	As per 2022-23.	As per 2023-24.
<b>Estimated result</b>				
100% within 8 calendar days. 100% within 30 calendar days. 100% of urgent applications within 48 hours.				

**Material changes to Program 2.3 resulting from the following measures:**

There are no material changes to Program 2.3 resulting from measures.

<sup>9</sup> The Health Products Portal contributes to achieving the objectives of programs 2.1: Medical Services and 2.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits



**Table 2.2.5: Performance Measures for Program 2.4**

Program Objective – Program 2.4: Private Health Insurance				
Promote affordable, quality private health insurance (PHI) and greater choice for consumers.				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Support a viable, sustainable and cost-effective PHI sector, including through the PHI rebate.</li><li>• Work with private health insurers to ensure choice to consumers across a range of cost-effective PHI products.</li><li>• Further encourage Australians to take up PHI by ensuring access to quality and up-to-date information in relation to PHI.</li><li>• Support implementation of PHI reforms.</li><li>• Provide a website and education initiative to improve information availability and transparency of medical specialist out-of-pocket costs.</li><li>• Ensure privately insured patients have access to clinically appropriate, cost-effective prostheses under the <i>Private Health Insurance Act 2007</i>.</li></ul> <p>In 2021-22 the Australian Government will progress a package of reforms which will improve the affordability and value of PHI for consumers and contribute to the long-term sustainability of the private health sector.</p> <p>These reforms include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• the continuation of the current income tier thresholds for the Medicare Levy Surcharge (MLS) and PHI Rebate while an actuarial study is undertaken into the effectiveness of the regulatory settings for the MLS and PHI rebate;</li><li>• improve and modernise the PHI Prostheses List to better align the benefits paid by private health insurers for prostheses used in privately insured hospital treatment to the prices for prostheses in the public hospital system and improve the scope of products covered by the Prostheses List;</li><li>• investigation of opportunities to optimise private hospital benefits set through legislation;</li><li>• streamlining administrative and regulatory arrangements for hospital admissions; and</li><li>• promoting greater access to out of hospital services for mental health and rehabilitation.</li></ul>				
Performance Measures				
Percentage of applications to the Minister from private health insurers to change premiums charged under a complying health insurance product that are assessed within approved timeframes. <sup>10</sup>				
2020-21 Target <sup>11</sup>	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%
Estimated result <sup>12</sup>				
N/A				
Material changes to Program 2.4 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 2.4 resulting from measures.				

<sup>10</sup> Application form and timeframes are available at:  
[www.health.gov.au/phi-6720-2021-private-health-insurance-premium-round-applications](http://www.health.gov.au/phi-6720-2021-private-health-insurance-premium-round-applications)

<sup>11</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

<sup>12</sup> Ibid.

**Table 2.2.6: Performance Measures for Program 2.5**

Program Objective – Program 2.5: Dental Services				
Improve access to adult public dental services through a National Partnership Agreement with state and territory governments, and support eligible children to access essential dental health services through the Child Dental Benefits Schedule (CDBS).				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Support states and territories to provide additional services to adult public dental patients through the National Partnership Agreement on Public Dental Services for Adults.</li><li>• Work with Services Australia to support access to dental health services for eligible children through the CDBS.</li><li>• Act in response to recommendations of the Fourth Review of the <i>Dental Benefits Act 2008</i>.</li></ul>				
Performance Measures				
The percentage of eligible children accessing essential dental health services through the Child Dental Benefits Schedule.				
2021 Target <sup>13</sup>	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
40.4%	41.0%	41.8%	42.7%	43.6%
Estimated result <sup>14</sup>				
36.6% <sup>15</sup>				
Material changes to Program 2.5 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 2.5 resulting from measures.				

<sup>13</sup> This measure was previously reported on a calendar year basis. Refer page 99 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2020-21* for previous performance information.

<sup>14</sup> Financial Year to Date (March 2021).

<sup>15</sup> Impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.

**Table 2.2.7: Performance Measures for Program 2.6**

Program Objective – Program 2.6: Health Benefit Compliance				
Support the integrity of health benefit claims through prevention, early identification and treatment of incorrect claiming, inappropriate practice and fraud.				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Strengthen compliance through the use of data analytics, behavioural economics, education for providers, debt recovery and compliance actions, including targeted campaigns, audit, practitioner reviews and criminal investigations.</li><li>Consult closely with professional bodies and stakeholder groups on compliance strategies to assist health providers in meeting their compliance obligations.</li><li>Enforce the Prohibited Practices provisions of the <i>Health Insurance Act 1973</i> which relate to pathology approved collection centres.</li></ul>				
Performance Measures				
Percentage of completed audits, practitioner reviews and investigations that are found non-compliant.				
2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
>90%	>80%	>80%	>80%	>80%
Estimated result				
>90%				
Material changes to Program 2.6 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 2.6 resulting from measures.				

**Table 2.2.8: Performance Measures for Program 2.7**

Program Objective – Program 2.7: Assistance through Aids and Appliances				
Improve health outcomes for the Australian community through the provision of targeted assistance for aids and appliances.				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Through the National Diabetes Services Scheme, continue to ensure the provision of timely, reliable and affordable access to products and services to help people effectively manage their condition.</li><li>Through the Insulin Pump Program, continue to support access to insulin pumps for low-income families who have children with type 1 diabetes.</li><li>Continue to support the expanded Continuous Glucose Monitoring (CGM) Initiative to provide access to fully subsidised CGM products for eligible Australians.</li><li>Support access to clinically appropriate dressings to improve quality of life for people with epidermolysis bullosa<sup>16</sup>.</li><li>Assist people with stomas by ensuring access to stoma-related products, including a greater choice of new products.</li><li>Provide access to fully subsidised bowel management medicines for people with paraplegia and quadriplegia who are members of participating paraplegic and quadriplegic associations.</li></ul>				
Performance Measures				
Percentage of respondents to the annual National Diabetes Services Scheme registrant survey who indicate their needs are being met.				
2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
≥90%	≥90%	≥90%	≥90%	≥90%
Estimated result				
92%				
Material changes to Program 2.7 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 2.7 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
With our partners, support the Government to lead and shape Australia’s health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.				

<sup>16</sup> Epidermolysis bullosa is a rare inherited skin disorder that causes blistering and requires clinically appropriate dressings.

### 3.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 3

#### Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care

Improved wellbeing for senior Australians through targeted support, access to appropriate, high quality care, and related information services

#### Programs Contributing to Outcome 3

**Program 3.1: Access and Information**

**Program 3.2: Aged Care Services**

**Program 3.3: Aged Care Quality**

#### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 3
<b>Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (ACQSC)<sup>1</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services</b> As the national regulator of aged care services subsidised by the Australian Government, ACQSC's role is to approve providers' entry to the aged care system, to accredit, assess and monitor aged care services against requirements, and to hold services to account for meeting their obligations. The ACQSC seeks to resolve complaints about aged care services and to provide education and information about its functions. The ACQSC also engages with consumers to understand their experiences and provide advice to providers about working with consumers in designing and delivering best practice care (3.3).
<b>Department of Social Services (DSS)</b> <b>Program 3.1: Disability and Carers</b> DSS provides assistance, support and services for people with disability and their carers (3.1, 3.2 and 3.3).
<b>Department of the Treasury (Treasury)</b> <b>Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States</b> Treasury provides financial assistance through National Partnership payments to state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. <sup>2</sup> Activities funded through the National Partnership Agreements include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– redevelopment of Strathalbyn residential aged care facility (3.2);</li> <li>– the Specialist Dementia Care Program (3.2); and</li> <li>– the Close Circuit Trial (3.3).</li> </ul>

<sup>1</sup> Refer to the ACQSC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>2</sup> For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's PB Statements.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 3
<p><b>Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA)</b></p> <p><b>Program 2.4: Veterans' Community Care and Support</b></p> <p>The program's primary objective is to effectively manage community support and residential care programs, including development and review of policy and operational guidelines and procedures, and assessment of program effectiveness.</p> <p>Veteran community care and support programs include the Veterans' Home Care (VHC) program and the Community Nursing program.</p> <p>The objectives of the VHC and Community Nursing programs are to support clients to remain independent in their homes, and improve their quality of life and health. For many of the veteran community who are ageing and increasingly requiring higher levels of service, the provision of these services helps to delay entry into residential aged care and maximises independence.</p> <p>DVA also provides subsidies and supplements for clients who are no longer able to live independently and who enter residential aged care.</p> <p>Program 2.4 also funds a range of grants programs to assist in providing support to veterans and their families: the Veteran and Community Grants Program; Grants-in-Aid; and the Supporting Younger Veterans Grants Program.</p> <p>It also includes the Veteran Wellbeing Centres grants, which provide one-off funding for the development and implementation of 6 Veteran Wellbeing Centres to provide services and support based on local needs and opportunities (3.2).</p>
<p><b>Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA)<sup>3</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations</b></p> <p>IHPA provides independent advice on aged care pricing issues, including the new Australian National Aged Care Classification (AN-ACC) funding model in residential care (3.2).</p>
<p><b>Services Australia</b></p> <p><b>Program 1.2: Services to the Community - Health</b></p> <p>Services Australia works with the Department of Health to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- undertake income testing for care recipients (3.2);</li> <li>- make payments under the Continence Aids Payment Scheme (3.2);</li> <li>- administer payments to aged care providers (3.2); and</li> <li>- undertake means testing of residents (3.2).</li> </ul>

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the IHPA chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

**Table 2.3.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 3**

Table 2.3.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 3.1: Access and Information</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	273,698	362,795	445,983	448,010	456,134
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	72,131	89,528	64,881	62,787	62,714
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	35,963	35,787	28,300	27,362	27,104
<b>Total for Program 3.1</b>	<b>381,792</b>	<b>488,110</b>	<b>539,164</b>	<b>538,159</b>	<b>545,952</b>
<b>Program 3.2: Aged Care Services <sup>(d) (e)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	4,032,624	3,696,344	3,955,543	3,963,239	4,153,573
Zero Real Interest Loans					
- appropriation	3,309	3,309	-	-	-
- expense adjustment <sup>(f)</sup>	(2,216)	(2,216)	-	-	-
Other services					
Refundable Accommodation Deposit Concessional Loan					
- appropriation	28,038	100,789	-	-	-
- expense adjustment <sup>(g)</sup>	(24,764)	(90,263)	1,080	-	-
Special appropriations					
<i>Aged Care Act 1997</i>					
- flexible care	596,729	676,789	731,472	768,228	796,748
<i>Aged Care Act 1997</i>					
- residential and home care	17,837,211	19,700,379	22,858,182	25,008,795	26,105,602
<i>National Health Act 1953</i>					
- continence aids payments	90,900	89,527	88,786	88,897	90,932
<i>Aged Care (Accommodation Payment Security) Act 2006</i>	3,362	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	65,398	62,045	55,113	55,463	54,940
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	13,435	13,369	10,572	10,222	10,125
<b>Total for Program 3.2</b>	<b>22,644,026</b>	<b>24,250,072</b>	<b>27,700,748</b>	<b>29,894,844</b>	<b>31,211,920</b>

**Table 2.3.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 3 (continued)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 3.3: Aged Care Quality</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	643,765	292,244	371,757	302,715	205,363
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	58,250	110,115	64,548	57,478	49,973
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	3,780	3,761	2,975	2,876	2,849
<b>Total for Program 3.3</b>	<b>705,795</b>	<b>406,120</b>	<b>439,280</b>	<b>363,069</b>	<b>258,185</b>
<b>Outcome 3 totals by appropriation type</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	4,953,396	4,354,692	4,773,283	4,713,964	4,815,070
- expense adjustment <sup>(f)</sup>	(2,216)	(2,216)	-	-	-
Other services	28,038	100,789	-	-	-
- expense adjustment <sup>(g)</sup>	(24,764)	(90,263)	1,080	-	-
Special appropriations	18,528,202	20,466,695	23,678,440	25,865,920	26,993,282
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	195,779	261,688	184,542	175,728	167,627
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	53,178	52,917	41,847	40,460	40,078
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 3</b>	<b>23,731,613</b>	<b>25,144,302</b>	<b>28,679,192</b>	<b>30,796,072</b>	<b>32,016,057</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>978</b>			

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

<sup>(d)</sup> Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

<sup>(e)</sup> Ordinary annual services (Bill 1) against Program 3.2 excludes amounts appropriated in Bill 1 for Zero Real Interest Loans as this funding is not accounted for as an expense.

<sup>(f)</sup> Payments under the Zero Real Interest Loans program are a loan to aged care providers and not accounted for as an expense. The concessional loan discount is the expense, and represents the difference between an estimate of the market rate of interest and that recovered under the loan agreement over the life of the loan. This adjustment recognises the difference between the appropriation and the concessional loan discount expense.

<sup>(g)</sup> Payments under the Refundable Accommodation Deposit (RAD) loan support program are a loan to support aged care providers who face insolvency risks as a result of an outflow of refundable accommodation deposits. This adjustment recognises the difference between the appropriation and the concessional loan discount and unwinding of the concessional discount loan expense.



## Planned Performance for Outcome 3

Tables 2.3.2 – 2.3.4 detail the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 3. These tables also summarise how each program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

**Table 2.3.2: Performance Measures for Program 3.1**

<b>Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care</b>	
Improved wellbeing for senior Australians through targeted support, access to appropriate, high quality care, and related information services.	
<b>Program Objective – Program 3.1: Access and Information</b>	
Support senior Australians, their families, representatives and carers to access reliable and trusted information about aged care services through My Aged Care. Provide improved and more consistent client outcomes, responsive assessments of clients' needs and goals, appropriate referrals and equitable access to aged care services.	
<b>Delivery</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide clear service and information resources with easily identifiable entry points, such as the My Aged Care website and contact centre.</li> <li>• Deliver information, community hubs and specialist support worker trials to assist people needing additional support to understand and engage with the aged care system.</li> <li>• Support delivery of aged care assessments through the Aged Care Assessment Program and Regional Assessment Services, to determine eligibility for aged care services in accordance with a range of timelines and quality key performance indicators.</li> <li>• Support consumers to make informed choices about residential aged care service options, including through providing detailed information on performance against the Aged Care Quality Standards and facilitating region-based comparisons.</li> <li>• Deliver individual advocacy support through the National Aged Care Advocacy Program to assist senior Australians in understanding and exercising their aged care rights and making informed choices about their care.</li> <li>• Deliver the Community Visitors Scheme to support recipients of Commonwealth funded aged care services who are socially isolated or at risk of social isolation.</li> <li>• Collaborate with the Department of Social Services and the National Disability Insurance Agency, through the Younger People in Residential Aged Care Joint Agency Taskforce, to reduce the number of younger people living in residential aged care. Continue to establish the System Coordinator Program, which will support younger people in residential aged care and their families in accessing age-appropriate accommodation and support.</li> <li>• Support residential aged care services, and provide a mechanism for residential aged care services to measure and monitor their performance, and engage in continuous quality improvement in important aspects of care provided to senior Australians through the National Aged Care Mandatory Quality Indicator Program.</li> <li>• Over time, provide consumers with transparent information about important aspects of quality care in aged care to assist decision-making.</li> </ul>	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As part of the COVID-19 pandemic response, the My Aged Care contact centre will continue to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>support consumers to access critical services in their home, including the provision of meals;</li> <li>connect consumers to the Older Persons Advocacy Network for tailored advice and support; and</li> <li>trial a case coordination/linking approach to support vulnerable senior Australians through their aged care journey.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Facilitate access to the most up-to-date information on the COVID-19 pandemic as it relates to aged care, including availability of support services on the My Aged Care website.</li> </ul>				
<b>Performance Measures</b>				
<b>Maintain efficiency of My Aged Care assessments as demonstrated by the percentage of:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High priority comprehensive assessments completed within 10 calendar days of referral acceptance for community setting.</li> <li>High priority comprehensive assessments completed within 5 calendar days of referral acceptance for hospital setting.</li> <li>High priority home support assessments completed within 10 calendar days of referral acceptance.</li> </ol>				
<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 Target</b>	<b>2023-24 Target</b>	<b>2024-25 Target</b>
a. >90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%
b. >90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%
c. >90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%
<b>Estimated result</b>				
a. 100%				
b. 100%				
c. 98.5%				
<b>The percentage of surveyed users<sup>4</sup> who are satisfied<sup>5</sup> with the service provided by the:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>My Aged Care Contact Centre.</li> <li>My Aged Care website.</li> </ol>				
<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 Target</b>	<b>2023-24 Target</b>	<b>2024-25 Target</b>
a. ≥95%	≥95%	N/A <sup>6</sup>	N/A <sup>7</sup>	N/A <sup>8</sup>
b. ≥65%	≥65%	≥65%	≥65%	≥65%
<b>Estimated result</b>				
a. 94%				
b. 53%				
<b>Material changes to Program 3.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 3.1 resulting from measures.				

<sup>4</sup> 'Users' refers to callers to the My Aged Care Contact Centre and visitors to the My Aged Care website, including people seeking information or services for themselves or others, as well as aged care service providers seeking information or system help.

<sup>5</sup> 'Satisfied' callers to the My Aged Care Contact Centre are those who give the contact centre a score of 6–10 on a scale of zero–10 in response to the My Aged Care Customer Satisfaction Survey question: 'How satisfied were you overall with your experience?' 'Satisfied' visitors to the website consist of an aggregate score from multiple questions which measure key indicators of website satisfaction.

<sup>6</sup> Subject to Government decision by June 2022.

<sup>7</sup> Ibid.

<sup>8</sup> Ibid.

**Table 2.3.3: Performance Measures for Program 3.2**

<b>Program Objective – Program 3.2: Aged Care Services</b>
Provide choice through a range of flexible options to support senior Australians who need assistance. This includes supporting people to remain living at home and connected to their communities for longer, through to residential care for those who are no longer able to continue living in their own home.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide senior Australians with home support and/or access to a range of services in their own homes, including through:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ the Commonwealth Home Support Programme, which provides entry-level support services for senior Australians who need assistance to keep living independently at home and in their community;</li> <li>○ the Home Care Packages Program, which helps senior Australians with more complex needs to access a range of clinical care, personal care and support services to assist with day-to-day activities while living at home; and</li> <li>○ access to a range of short-term services focused on supporting client independence and wellness to enable senior Australians to keep living in their own homes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Supporting people in residential aged care, and people with different care needs, via flexible care arrangements, including through:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ delivery of a range of residential aged care options and accommodation for senior Australians who are unable to continue living independently in their own homes, either on a permanent or short-term basis;</li> <li>○ continuing implementation of the Specialist Dementia Care Program to assist people experiencing Severe Behavioural and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia;</li> <li>○ supporting development of innovative technologies to pilot stage, to improve care for people living with dementia;</li> <li>○ continuing to support access to restorative care interventions by improving wellbeing for senior Australians through the Short-Term Restorative Care Programme and Transition Care Program;</li> <li>○ delivery of the Commonwealth Disability Support for Older Australians Program;</li> <li>○ provision of flexible care options to meet the aged care needs of senior Australians living in regional and remote communities through the Multi-Purpose Services Program; and</li> <li>○ the Indigenous Australians' Health Programme, which includes delivery of culturally appropriate aged care for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people close to home, through the ongoing expansion of the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Flexible Aged Care Program.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Performance Measures				
Number of clients that accessed Commonwealth Home Support Programme services.				
2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
894,600	>840,000	N/A <sup>9</sup>	N/A <sup>10</sup>	N/A <sup>11</sup>
Estimated result				
840,000				
Number of allocated Home Care Packages.				
2020-21 Target <sup>12</sup>	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
195,600	195,600	195,600	195,600	195,600
Estimated result				
195,600				
Residential aged care places available as at 30 June.				
2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
224,000	230,000	235,000	244,000	251,000
Estimated result				
219,000				
Material changes to Program 3.2 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 3.2 resulting from measures.				

---

<sup>9</sup> Subject to Government decision.

<sup>10</sup> Ibid.

<sup>11</sup> Ibid.

<sup>12</sup> The 2020-21 target and the targets for the following financial years reflect 30 June estimates and are rounded to the nearest 100.

**Table 2.3.4: Performance Measures for Program 3.3**

Program Objective – Program 3.3: Aged Care Quality
Support the provision of safe and quality care for senior Australians in their choice of care through regulatory activities, collaboration with the aged care sector and consumers, as well as capacity building and awareness raising activities.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure provision of quality aged care services, including equitable care for people from diverse backgrounds and support for people with dementia.</li> <li>• Reduce use of restraints in residential aged care services through the existing 'use of physical restraints' quality indicator, and development of a new chemical restraint-related quality indicator under the National Aged Care Mandatory Quality Indicator Program.</li> <li>• Provide funding and support through the Dementia Training Program, Dementia Behaviour Management Advisory Service and Severe Behaviour Response Teams, to further reduce the use of restraints and strengthen capacity of the aged care sector to deliver quality care to people living with dementia, their carers and families.</li> <li>• Support aged care providers to deliver appropriate, sensitive care to senior Australians with diverse needs through the Partners in Culturally Appropriate Care Program.</li> <li>• Encourage and support aged care providers to incorporate the Aged Care Diversity Framework and action plans in their policies and procedures, increasing capability to meet the diverse characteristics and life experiences of their consumers.</li> <li>• Work with the Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission to refine the risk-based targeting and information sharing capability within the Commission. Continue to strengthen the existing regulatory system by targeting aged care providers who are at higher risk of failing to provide quality care for their consumers.</li> <li>• Support the operation of the Aged Care Workforce Industry Council to implement the Aged Care Workforce Strategy Taskforce report <i>A Matter of Care: Australia's Aged Care Workforce Strategy</i>.</li> <li>• Progress the Government's strategic actions, including establishing a Centre for Growth and Translational Research and exploring the feasibility of an aged care worker regulation scheme.</li> <li>• Continue to provide free independent business advisory services to residential aged care and home care providers.</li> <li>• Provide grant funding to support residential aged care providers to deliver quality care and achieve a stronger and more viable residential aged care sector through the Business Improvement Fund.</li> </ul>

Performance Measures				
Percentage of care givers providing feedback via a survey who report an improvement in confidence when managing Behavioural and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia, following an intervention from the Dementia Behaviour Management Advisory Service or the Severe Behaviour Response Teams.				
2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
≥75%	≥75%	≥75%	≥75%	≥75%
Estimated result				
90%				
<b>Material changes to Program 3.3 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 3.3 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
With our partners, support the Government to lead and shape Australia’s health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.				

## 4.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 4

### Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation

Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues

### Program Contributing to Outcome 4

#### Program 4.1: Sport and Recreation

### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 4
<b>Australian Sports Commission (ASC)<sup>1</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission</b> The ASC collaborates with the Department of Health to implement the Australian Government's sport policy and has primary responsibility for key initiatives. In particular, the ASC is responsible for growing participation in sport, building capacity in Australia's sporting sector and, through the Australian Institute of Sport, for the leadership of Australia's high performance sport system (4.1).
<b>Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Foreign Affairs and Trade Operations</b> The Department developed and implemented the <i>Australian Sports Diplomacy 2030</i> strategy with DFAT to enhance and leverage Australia's strong international sporting reputation and advance our national interests (4.1).
<b>Sport Integrity Australia<sup>2</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Engagement, Deterrence, Detection and Enforcement</b> Sport Integrity Australia contributes to protecting the integrity of Australian sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to all sports integrity matters, as well as international engagement and capacity building on related matters (4.1).

Outcome 4

<sup>1</sup> Refer to the ASC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>2</sup> Refer to the Sport Integrity Australia chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

**Table 2.4.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 4**

Table 2.4.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 4.1: Sport and Recreation</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	126,610	105,711	80,433	24,104	23,694
Special Accounts					
Sport and Recreation	194	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	12,259	13,168	12,698	9,918	9,959
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	964	960	760	735	724
<b>Total for Program 4.1</b>	<b>140,027</b>	<b>119,839</b>	<b>93,891</b>	<b>34,757</b>	<b>34,377</b>
<b>Outcome 4 totals by appropriation type</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	126,610	105,711	80,433	24,104	23,694
Special accounts	194	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	12,259	13,168	12,698	9,918	9,959
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	964	960	760	735	724
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 4</b>	<b>140,027</b>	<b>119,839</b>	<b>93,891</b>	<b>34,757</b>	<b>34,377</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	60	68			

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.



## Planned Performance for Outcome 4

Table 2.4.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 4. These tables also summarise how each program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

**Table 2.4.2: Performance Measures for Program 4.1**

<b>Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation</b>	
Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues.	
<b>Program Objective – Program 4.1: Sport and Recreation</b>	
Increase participation in sport and recreation activities by all Australians and foster excellence in Australia's high-performance athletes. Further Australia's national interests by supporting the Australian sport sector, showcasing Australia as a premier host of major international sporting events and improving water and snow safety.	
<b>Delivery</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement sport policies and initiatives and promote the benefits of an active lifestyle, in accordance with <i>Sport 2030 – National Sport Plan</i>.</li> <li>• Collaborate with Sport Australia, also known as the Australian Sports Commission (ASC), on policy development and engagement with states and territories.</li> <li>• Implement the <i>Australian Sports Diplomacy 2030</i> strategy, in conjunction with the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, to enhance and leverage Australia's strong international sporting reputation and advance our national interests.</li> <li>• Coordinate whole-of-government support for major sporting events.</li> <li>• Support Football Australia and New Zealand Football to commence event delivery preparations to co-host the FIFA Women's World Cup 2023 tournament.</li> <li>• Provide continued support for Queensland's candidature to host the 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games.</li> <li>• Support Sport Integrity Australia in managing sports integrity legislation, policy and engagement with stakeholders.</li> <li>• Through the National Sports Tribunal pilot, provide a cost-effective, efficient, transparent and independent forum for resolving nationally focused sporting disputes.</li> <li>• Support water and snow safety organisations to reduce the incidence of fatal and non-fatal drownings and accidents, and promote the importance of water and snow safety.</li> </ul>	

<b>Performance Measures</b>				
<b>Re-engagement of Australians in weekly organised community sport and physical activity as measured through:</b>				
<b>a. Percentage of Australian children aged zero–14 years participating in organised sport or physical activity outside of school hours once per week.</b>				
<b>b. Percentage of Australians aged 15 years and over participating in organised sport or physical activity once per week.</b>				
<b>c. Percentage of Australians participating in at least 150 minutes of moderate to vigorous activity each week.<sup>3</sup></b>				
<b>2020-21 Target<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 Target<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>2023-24 Target<sup>6</sup></b>	<b>2024-25 Target<sup>7</sup></b>
a. N/A	50%	N/A	N/A	N/A
b. N/A	70%	N/A	N/A	N/A
c. N/A	Establish baseline <sup>8</sup>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Estimated result<sup>9</sup></b>				
a. N/A				
b. N/A				
c. N/A				

<sup>3</sup> The ASC is the Australian Government's primary entity responsible for increasing participation in community sport and physical activity.

<sup>4</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

<sup>5</sup> Targets will be set at appropriate intervals in the 2022-23 PB Statements after reviewing the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on participation in organised sport and physical activity.

<sup>6</sup> Ibid.

<sup>7</sup> Ibid.

<sup>8</sup> Data is expected to be available through the 2020-21 National Health Survey, with first results available in December 2021.

<sup>9</sup> This is a new performance measure for 2021-22.

<b>Strategic coordination of Commonwealth responsibilities in relation to the following future bids and major sporting events in Australia.</b>				
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 Target</b>	<b>2023-24 Target</b>	<b>2024-25 Target</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– ICC<sup>10</sup> T20 Men's World Cup 2022;</li> <li>– FIBA<sup>11</sup> Women's World Cup 2022;</li> <li>– World Transplant Games 2023;</li> <li>– FIFA<sup>12</sup> Women's World Cup 2023;</li> <li>– Rugby World Cup 2027 bid; and</li> <li>– 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games candidature.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– ICC T20 Men's World Cup 2022;</li> <li>– FIBA Women's World Cup 2022;</li> <li>– World Transplant Games 2023;</li> <li>– FIFA Women's World Cup 2023;</li> <li>– Rugby World Cup 2027 bid; and</li> <li>– 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games candidature.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– ICC T20 Men's World Cup 2022;</li> <li>– FIBA Women's World Cup 2022;</li> <li>– World Transplant Games 2023;</li> <li>– FIFA Women's World Cup 2023;</li> <li>– Rugby World Cup 2027; and</li> <li>– 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– World Transplant Games 2023;</li> <li>– FIFA Women's World Cup 2023;</li> <li>– Rugby World Cup 2027; and</li> <li>– 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Rugby World Cup 2027; and</li> <li>– 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games.</li> </ul>
<b>Material changes to Program 4.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 4.1 resulting from measures.				
<b>Purpose</b>				
With our partners, support the Government to lead and shape Australia's health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.				

<sup>10</sup> International Cricket Council.

<sup>11</sup> Fédération Internationale de Basketball Amateur (International Basketball Federation).

<sup>12</sup> Fédération Internationale de Football Association.



## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

**Table 3.1.1: Estimates of Special Accounts Cash Flows and Balances**

		Opening balance <b>2021-22</b> <i>2020-21</i> \$'000	Other receipts <b>2021-22</b> <i>2020-21</i> \$'000	Appropriation receipts <b>2021-22</b> <i>2020-21</i> \$'000	Payments <b>2021-22</b> <i>2020-21</i> \$'000	Closing balance <b>2021-22</b> <i>2020-21</i> \$'000
	Outcome					
<b>Departmental</b>						
Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme	1	<b>19,216</b> <i>19,316</i>	<b>23,898</b> <i>22,920</i>	<b>58</b> <i>965</i>	<b>22,406</b> <i>23,985</i>	<b>20,766</b> <i>19,216</i>
Office of the Gene Technology Regulator	1	<b>8,907</b> <i>8,907</i>	<b>133</b> <i>130</i>	<b>8,040</b> <i>8,180</i>	<b>8,173</b> <i>8,310</i>	<b>8,907</b> <i>8,907</i>
Therapeutic Goods Administration	1	<b>84,663</b> <i>89,692</i>	<b>171,779</b> <i>167,470</i>	<b>13,309</b> <i>14,501</i>	<b>186,231</b> <i>187,000</i>	<b>83,520</b> <i>84,663</i>
<b>Total Departmental</b>						
<b>2021-22 estimate</b>		<b>112,786</b>	<b>195,810</b>	<b>21,407</b>	<b>216,810</b>	<b>113,193</b>
<i>2020-21 estimated actual</i>		<i>117,915</i>	<i>190,520</i>	<i>23,646</i>	<i>219,295</i>	<i>112,786</i>
<b>Administered</b>						
Australian Immunisation Register	1	<b>5,554</b> <i>4,388</i>	<b>3,853</b> <i>3,853</i>	<b>7,133</b> <i>7,133</i>	<b>9,819</b> <i>9,820</i>	<b>6,721</b> <i>5,554</i>
Medical Research Future Fund	1	<b>60,229</b> <i>85,579</i>	<b>455,000</b> <i>572,585</i>	- <i>-</i>	<b>455,000</b> <i>597,935</i>	<b>60,229</b> <i>60,229</i>
Medicare Guarantee Fund	2	<b>1,419,622</b> <i>1,419,622</i>	<b>42,518,201</b> <i>41,448,516</i>	- <i>-</i>	<b>42,518,201</b> <i>41,448,516</i>	<b>1,419,622</b> <i>1,419,622</i>
Sport and Recreation	4	<b>533</b> <i>533</i>	- <i>194</i>	- <i>-</i>	- <i>194</i>	<b>533</b> <i>533</i>
<b>Total Administered</b>						
<b>2021-22 estimate</b>		<b>1,485,938</b>	<b>42,977,054</b>	<b>7,133</b>	<b>42,983,020</b>	<b>1,487,105</b>
<i>2020-21 estimated actual</i>		<i>1,510,122</i>	<i>42,025,148</i>	<i>7,133</i>	<i>42,056,465</i>	<i>1,485,938</i>
<b>Special Public Money</b>						
Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys	various	<b>33,993</b> <i>28,881</i>	<b>17,687</b> <i>16,845</i>	<b>9,914</b> <i>9,442</i>	<b>22,234</b> <i>21,175</i>	<b>39,360</b> <i>33,993</i>
<b>Total Special Accounts</b>						
<b>2021-22 estimate</b>		<b>1,632,717</b>	<b>43,190,551</b>	<b>38,454</b>	<b>43,222,064</b>	<b>1,639,658</b>
<i>2020-21 estimated actual</i>		<i>1,656,918</i>	<i>42,232,513</i>	<i>40,221</i>	<i>42,296,935</i>	<i>1,632,717</i>

### **3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

#### **Departmental**

The departmental budgeted financial statements for the Department of Health also include the departmental special accounts of the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA), the Office of Gene Technology Regulator (OGTR), and the Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme (AICIS).

#### **Comprehensive Income Statement**

Increases in appropriation and expenses for 2021-22 reflect the impact of the additional funding due to government decisions since the 2020-21 Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements.

Revenues predominantly relate to the cost recovery operations of TGA and AICIS.

#### **Balance Sheet**

Assets and liabilities are anticipated to remain relatively stable across the forward years.

Accumulated deficits steadily increase over the forward estimates due to the Net Cash Appropriation Arrangements, under which Government no longer funds agencies for depreciation/amortisation expenses, but provides for a separate capital budget through equity appropriations.

#### **Cash Flow**

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses, appropriations from Government, and expenditure on property, plant and equipment, and intangibles.

## **Administered**

### **Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses**

Revenue estimates include levies for the medical indemnity and recoveries for pharmaceutical, aged care and Medicare recoveries.

Personal benefits include pharmaceutical and medical benefits and the private health insurance rebate.

Subsidies mainly include payments for the ageing and aged care functions.

Write down and impairment of assets provides for the obsolescence and expiry of the drug stockpile inventory.

### **Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities**

The administered Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities primarily reports movements in liabilities, including estimates for accrued liabilities for unpaid amounts relating to medical benefits, pharmaceutical benefits, and the private health insurance rebate.

The administered Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities also includes estimates for the value of the National Medical Stockpile inventories, provisions for medical indemnity and investments for the Biomedical Translation Fund.

### **Schedule of Administered Capital Budget**

Capital funding in 2021-22 has been provided predominately for purchases of personal protective equipment, masks, and vital medical equipment as well as replenishment of the National Medical Stockpile.

### **Cash Flows**

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses, capital injections from Government and investments in inventory.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	562,256	616,632	567,532	574,448	582,573
Supplier expenses	382,981	456,441	304,124	280,802	262,549
Depreciation and amortisation	115,106	116,917	90,192	88,201	88,345
Interest on RoU	6,875	6,331	5,836	5,362	4,863
Other expenses	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>1,069,718</b>	<b>1,198,821</b>	<b>970,184</b>	<b>951,313</b>	<b>940,830</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	211,963	218,517	219,384	221,168	222,969
Interest	-	-	455	455	455
Other revenue	3,699	3,593	3,593	1,428	1,428
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>215,662</b>	<b>222,110</b>	<b>223,432</b>	<b>223,051</b>	<b>224,852</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	870	870	870	870	870
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>870</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>216,532</b>	<b>222,980</b>	<b>224,302</b>	<b>223,921</b>	<b>225,722</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>853,186</b>	<b>975,841</b>	<b>745,882</b>	<b>727,392</b>	<b>715,108</b>
Revenue from Government	805,475	919,844	712,567	697,764	687,188
<b>Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>(47,711)</b>	<b>(55,997)</b>	<b>(33,315)</b>	<b>(29,628)</b>	<b>(27,920)</b>
<b>Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(47,711)</b>	<b>(55,997)</b>	<b>(33,315)</b>	<b>(29,628)</b>	<b>(27,920)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(47,711)</b>	<b>(55,997)</b>	<b>(33,315)</b>	<b>(29,628)</b>	<b>(27,920)</b>



**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)****Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the entity**

	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(47,711)</b>	<b>(55,997)</b>	<b>(33,315)</b>	<b>(29,628)</b>	<b>(27,920)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses including depreciation and amortisation expenses	53,556	54,520	34,267	32,277	33,175
less cost recovered depreciation					
AICIS	(1,900)	(1,900)	(1,900)	(1,900)	(1,900)
TGA	(9,298)	(12,018)	(6,350)	(7,091)	(8,466)
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	61,550	62,397	55,925	55,924	55,170
less lease principal repayments	(57,541)	(48,433)	(50,059)	(50,059)	(50,059)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>(1,344)</b>	<b>(1,431)</b>	<b>(1,432)</b>	<b>(477)</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	116,995	117,402	114,664	116,337	120,353
Receivables	128,430	150,411	158,575	169,107	186,046
Other	31,523	10,380	10,380	10,380	10,380
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>276,948</b>	<b>278,193</b>	<b>283,619</b>	<b>295,824</b>	<b>316,779</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	554,087	488,928	435,478	382,049	329,774
Property, plant and equipment	9,427	10,270	10,199	10,177	10,155
Intangibles	228,941	276,913	292,773	297,871	293,146
Other	16,234	17,239	17,740	17,740	17,740
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>808,689</b>	<b>793,350</b>	<b>756,190</b>	<b>707,837</b>	<b>650,815</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>1,085,637</b>	<b>1,071,543</b>	<b>1,039,809</b>	<b>1,003,661</b>	<b>967,594</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Employees	12,324	13,143	14,124	15,402	19,146
Suppliers	72,169	76,665	78,083	78,083	78,083
Other payables	93,060	89,252	89,252	89,252	89,252
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>177,553</b>	<b>179,060</b>	<b>181,459</b>	<b>182,737</b>	<b>186,481</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	538,866	497,339	454,186	411,033	368,280
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>538,866</b>	<b>497,339</b>	<b>454,186</b>	<b>411,033</b>	<b>368,280</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	176,635	183,329	190,502	200,656	213,851
Other provisions	7,912	3,688	3,688	3,688	3,688
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>184,547</b>	<b>187,017</b>	<b>194,190</b>	<b>204,344</b>	<b>217,539</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>900,966</b>	<b>863,416</b>	<b>829,835</b>	<b>798,114</b>	<b>772,300</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>184,671</b>	<b>208,127</b>	<b>209,974</b>	<b>205,547</b>	<b>195,294</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	460,851	540,304	575,466	600,667	618,334
Reserves	37,531	37,531	37,531	37,531	37,531
Accumulated deficits	(313,711)	(369,708)	(403,023)	(432,651)	(460,571)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>184,671</b>	<b>208,127</b>	<b>209,974</b>	<b>205,547</b>	<b>195,294</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Retained earnings</b>	<b>Asset revaluation reserve</b>	<b>Contributed equity/ capital</b>	<b>Total equity</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(313,711)	37,531	460,851	<b>184,671</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(55,997)	-	-	<b>(55,997)</b>
Asset revaluations	-	-	-	-
Equity injection - appropriations	-	-	65,184	<b>65,184</b>
Departmental Capital Budget	-	-	14,269	<b>14,269</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>(369,708)</b>	<b>37,531</b>	<b>540,304</b>	<b>208,127</b>

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	207,973	217,779	218,944	221,168	222,969
Appropriations	884,581	1,058,522	841,058	824,831	808,968
Interest	-	-	455	455	455
Net GST received	47,143	47,032	33,119	30,373	27,719
Other cash received	65,845	3,593	3,593	1,428	1,428
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>1,205,542</b>	<b>1,326,926</b>	<b>1,097,169</b>	<b>1,078,255</b>	<b>1,061,539</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	553,809	609,119	559,378	563,016	565,634
Suppliers	381,038	452,080	302,337	279,932	261,679
Net GST paid	47,143	47,032	33,119	30,373	27,719
Interest payments on lease liability	6,875	6,331	5,836	5,362	4,863
Cash to the Official Public Account	129,390	135,490	136,215	137,599	138,719
Other	4,572	10,532	2,500	2,500	2,500
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,122,827</b>	<b>1,260,584</b>	<b>1,039,385</b>	<b>1,018,782</b>	<b>1,001,114</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>82,715</b>	<b>66,342</b>	<b>57,784</b>	<b>59,473</b>	<b>60,425</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	98,311	93,667	45,625	32,942	24,017
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>98,311</b>	<b>93,667</b>	<b>45,625</b>	<b>32,942</b>	<b>24,017</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(98,311)</b>	<b>(93,667)</b>	<b>(45,625)</b>	<b>(32,942)</b>	<b>(24,017)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations - contributed equity	45,867	61,896	20,791	10,746	3,155
Appropriations - DCB	11,461	14,269	14,371	14,455	14,512
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>57,328</b>	<b>76,165</b>	<b>35,162</b>	<b>25,201</b>	<b>17,667</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	46,861	48,433	50,059	50,059	50,059
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>46,861</b>	<b>48,433</b>	<b>50,059</b>	<b>50,059</b>	<b>50,059</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>10,467</b>	<b>27,732</b>	<b>(14,897)</b>	<b>(24,858)</b>	<b>(32,392)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(5,129)</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>(2,738)</b>	<b>1,673</b>	<b>4,016</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	122,124	116,995	117,402	114,664	116,337
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>116,995</b>	<b>117,402</b>	<b>114,664</b>	<b>116,337</b>	<b>120,353</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Equity injections - Bill 2	40,034	65,184	20,791	10,746	3,155
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	11,461	14,269	14,371	14,455	14,512
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>51,495</b>	<b>79,453</b>	<b>35,162</b>	<b>25,201</b>	<b>17,667</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	51,495	79,453	35,162	25,201	17,667
<b>Total items</b>	<b>51,495</b>	<b>79,453</b>	<b>35,162</b>	<b>25,201</b>	<b>17,667</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	67,344	66,418	20,791	10,746	3,155
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	14,006	14,269	14,378	14,455	14,512
Funded internally from departmental resources	16,961	12,980	10,456	7,741	6,350
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>98,311</b>	<b>93,667</b>	<b>45,625</b>	<b>32,942</b>	<b>24,017</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	98,311	93,667	45,625	32,942	24,017
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>98,311</b>	<b>93,667</b>	<b>45,625</b>	<b>32,942</b>	<b>24,017</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	77,400	12,684	452,895	<b>542,979</b>
Gross book value - RoU	630,891	376	-	<b>631,267</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(36,083)	(3,490)	(223,954)	<b>(263,527)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(118,121)	(143)	-	<b>(118,264)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>554,087</b>	<b>9,427</b>	<b>228,941</b>	<b>792,455</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	66,418	<b>66,418</b>
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	-	14,269	<b>14,269</b>
By purchase - internal resources	4,500	2,000	6,480	<b>12,980</b>
By purchase - RoU	6,800	106	-	<b>6,906</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>11,300</b>	<b>2,106</b>	<b>87,167</b>	<b>100,573</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(14,128)	(1,197)	(39,195)	<b>(54,520)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(62,331)	(66)	-	<b>(62,397)</b>
Revaluations	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(76,459)</b>	<b>(1,263)</b>	<b>(39,195)</b>	<b>(116,917)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	81,900	14,684	540,062	<b>636,646</b>
Gross book value - RoU	637,691	482	-	<b>638,173</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(50,211)	(4,687)	(263,149)	<b>(318,047)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(180,452)	(209)	-	<b>(180,661)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>488,928</b>	<b>10,270</b>	<b>276,913</b>	<b>776,111</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Suppliers	1,949,657	5,252,530	1,380,548	1,348,255	1,360,739
Subsidies	14,284,004	15,176,933	17,266,315	18,830,443	19,884,251
Personal benefits	54,534,051	56,177,451	58,763,437	61,530,580	63,660,587
Grants	11,681,607	11,119,138	11,024,285	10,848,128	11,052,019
Write down and impairment of assets	410,331	8,804	4,482	16,529	16,529
Corporate Commonwealth entities	566,938	594,568	517,856	323,138	272,007
Other expenses	268,133	7,133	7,133	7,133	7,133
<b>Total expenses administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>83,694,721</b>	<b>88,336,557</b>	<b>88,964,056</b>	<b>92,904,206</b>	<b>96,253,265</b>
<b>INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
<b>Taxation revenue</b>					
Other taxes	24,942	25,942	27,142	28,142	27,142
<b>Total taxation revenue</b>	<b>24,942</b>	<b>25,942</b>	<b>27,142</b>	<b>28,142</b>	<b>27,142</b>
<b>Non-taxation revenue</b>					
Interest	14,909	18,762	16,704	13,514	12,753
Special account transfers	42,021,101	42,973,201	44,436,200	46,467,231	48,294,311
Recoveries	3,475,172	3,789,692	4,073,037	4,300,898	4,454,124
Other revenue	406,903	111,097	112,812	113,915	113,915
<b>Total non-taxation revenue</b>	<b>45,918,085</b>	<b>46,892,752</b>	<b>48,638,753</b>	<b>50,895,558</b>	<b>52,875,103</b>
<b>Total own-source revenue administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>45,943,027</b>	<b>46,918,694</b>	<b>48,665,895</b>	<b>50,923,700</b>	<b>52,902,245</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other gains	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total revenue administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>45,943,027</b>	<b>46,918,694</b>	<b>48,665,895</b>	<b>50,923,700</b>	<b>52,902,245</b>

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,495,543	1,496,710	1,496,710	1,496,710	1,496,710
Receivables	1,056,263	1,042,522	966,579	909,246	886,904
Investments	564,729	564,854	564,854	564,854	564,854
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>3,116,535</b>	<b>3,104,086</b>	<b>3,028,143</b>	<b>2,970,810</b>	<b>2,948,468</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Inventories	2,785,994	2,811,341	2,814,114	2,803,760	2,793,406
Prepayments	642,835	642,835	642,835	642,835	642,835
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>3,428,829</b>	<b>3,454,176</b>	<b>3,456,949</b>	<b>3,446,595</b>	<b>3,436,241</b>
<b>Total assets administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>6,545,364</b>	<b>6,558,262</b>	<b>6,485,092</b>	<b>6,417,405</b>	<b>6,384,709</b>
<b>LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	50,819	50,819	51,385	53,060	54,735
Subsidies	148,409	167,850	194,102	225,264	262,352
Personal benefits	1,502,483	1,938,583	2,199,749	2,258,476	2,308,445
Grants	352,383	352,383	352,383	352,384	352,384
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>2,054,094</b>	<b>2,509,635</b>	<b>2,797,619</b>	<b>2,889,184</b>	<b>2,977,916</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Personal benefits	972,351	1,197,850	1,322,405	1,339,024	1,355,643
Subsidies	458,000	458,000	458,000	458,000	458,000
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>1,430,351</b>	<b>1,655,850</b>	<b>1,780,405</b>	<b>1,797,024</b>	<b>1,813,643</b>
<b>Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>3,484,445</b>	<b>4,165,485</b>	<b>4,578,024</b>	<b>4,686,208</b>	<b>4,791,559</b>



**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Interest	8,047	7,292	7,333	7,333	7,333
Taxes	24,942	25,942	27,142	28,142	27,142
GST received	1,067,723	802,801	758,902	762,534	765,738
Special account receipts	42,021,101	42,973,201	44,436,200	46,467,231	48,294,311
Other receipts	5,129,314	3,952,759	4,174,641	4,414,805	4,568,247
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>48,251,127</b>	<b>47,761,995</b>	<b>49,404,218</b>	<b>51,680,045</b>	<b>53,662,771</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Grants	12,737,704	11,913,676	11,783,187	11,610,661	11,817,757
Subsidies	14,207,428	15,157,492	17,240,063	18,799,281	19,847,163
Personal benefits	54,171,760	55,515,852	58,377,716	61,455,234	63,593,999
Suppliers	3,990,315	5,290,458	1,393,290	1,359,888	1,372,372
Corporate entities	566,938	594,568	517,856	323,138	272,007
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>85,674,145</b>	<b>88,472,046</b>	<b>89,312,112</b>	<b>93,548,202</b>	<b>96,903,298</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>(37,423,018)</b>	<b>(40,710,051)</b>	<b>(39,907,894)</b>	<b>(41,868,157)</b>	<b>(43,240,527)</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Repayment of advances	32,893	65,720	95,442	63,522	27,554
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>32,893</b>	<b>65,720</b>	<b>95,442</b>	<b>63,522</b>	<b>27,554</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Advances made	56,347	104,098	-	-	-
Corporate entities	1,628	125	-	-	-
Purchase of investments	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>57,975</b>	<b>104,223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(25,082)</b>	<b>(38,503)</b>	<b>95,442</b>	<b>63,522</b>	<b>27,554</b>

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June) (continued)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Other	-	31,962	61,684	29,764	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	-	<b>31,962</b>	<b>61,684</b>	<b>29,764</b>	-
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	-	<b>(31,962)</b>	<b>(61,684)</b>	<b>(29,764)</b>	-
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(37,448,100)</b>	<b>(40,780,516)</b>	<b>(39,874,136)</b>	<b>(41,834,399)</b>	<b>(43,212,973)</b>
Cash at beginning of reporting period	1,519,727	1,495,543	1,496,710	1,496,710	1,496,710
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	43,193,125	46,129,897	45,543,301	47,072,242	48,600,258
- capital injections	1,141,780	131,584	6,175	6,175	6,175
- Corporate entity capital	1,628	125	-	-	-
- GST appropriations	1,067,723	802,801	758,902	762,534	765,738
Cash to the OPA for:					
- return of GST	(1,067,723)	(802,801)	(758,902)	(762,534)	(765,738)
- other	(6,912,617)	(5,479,923)	(5,675,340)	(5,244,018)	(5,393,460)
<b>Cash at end of reporting period</b>	<b>1,495,543</b>	<b>1,496,710</b>	<b>1,496,710</b>	<b>1,496,710</b>	<b>1,496,710</b>

OPA = Official Public Account

**Table 3.10: Schedule of Administered Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Administered assets	1,141,780	131,584	6,175	6,175	6,175
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>1,141,780</b>	<b>131,584</b>	<b>6,175</b>	<b>6,175</b>	<b>6,175</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	1,113,742	30,795	6,175	6,175	6,175
Other	28,038	100,789	-	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	<b>1,141,780</b>	<b>131,584</b>	<b>6,175</b>	<b>6,175</b>	<b>6,175</b>
<b>ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations	1,141,780	131,584	6,175	6,175	6,175
<b>Total acquisition of non-financial assets</b>	<b>1,141,780</b>	<b>131,584</b>	<b>6,175</b>	<b>6,175</b>	<b>6,175</b>



# **AGED CARE QUALITY AND SAFETY COMMISSION**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# AGED CARE QUALITY AND SAFETY COMMISSION

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>134</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	134
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	135
1.3 Budget Measures .....	136
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>137</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	137
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>141</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	141
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	142

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (ACQSC) is the national regulator of Commonwealth subsidised aged care services.

The ACQSC's primary purpose is to protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers; promote aged care consumers' confidence and trust in the provision of aged care services; and promote engagement with aged care consumers about the quality of their care and services.

The ACQSC's functions are as follows:

- approving providers of aged care services;
- promoting the provision of quality care and services by approved providers;
- ensuring compliance of aged care services with the relevant legislation;
- imposing and lifting sanctions on aged care providers;
- promoting consumer engagement;
- resolution of complaints;
- regulatory functions, including accreditation of residential aged care services;
- education; and
- reconsidering and reviewing decisions.

These complementary functions work to enable the ACQSC to help manage risks in the aged care sector and respond appropriately to incidents and departures from expected performance or outcomes.

On 1 January 2020, the ACQSC became responsible for the approval of providers, aged care compliance (including with prudential standards) and compulsory reporting. These were previously the responsibility of the Department of Health. This responsibility provides the ACQSC with a broader range of regulatory powers to hold approved providers accountable for the quality, safety and prudential compliance of their care and services, from the providers' entry to their exit (if required) from the regulatory system.

The ACQSC gives senior Australians and their families a single point of contact when they want to raise a concern or access information about the performance of an aged care service against the relevant standards.

The ACQSC works under the *Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission Act 2018*, the *Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission Rules 2018* and the *Aged Care Act 1997*. The ACQSC is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the ACQSC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.agedcarequality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications](http://www.agedcarequality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications)



## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: ACQSC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	45,682	50,345
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	114,564	182,661
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	14,816	20,994
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	1,689	1,833
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	92	1,625
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>131,161</b>	<b>207,113</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>176,843</b>	<b>257,458</b>
<b>Total resourcing for ACQSC</b>	<b>176,843</b>	<b>257,458</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	519	831

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22*.

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> *Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021-22*.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the ACQSC are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: ACQSC 2021-22 Budget Measures**

Program		2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Aged Care — Government response to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety — governance and regional access <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	828	828	832	417
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>828</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>417</b>
<b>Aged Care — Government response to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety — home care <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	5,178	10,482	10,521	10,561
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>5,178</b>	<b>10,482</b>	<b>10,521</b>	<b>10,561</b>
<b>Aged Care — Government response to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety — residential aged care quality and safety <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	79,838	49,535	44,472	43,834
Departmental capital payments		-	475	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>80,313</b>	<b>49,535</b>	<b>44,472</b>	<b>43,834</b>
<i>Related receipts</i>		-	<i>11,448</i>	<i>11,045</i>	<i>10,971</i>	<i>10,891</i>
<b>Aged Care — Government response to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety — residential aged care services and sustainability <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	1,220	4,602	8,891	8,377
Departmental capital payments		-	-	350	100	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>1,220</b>	<b>4,952</b>	<b>8,991</b>	<b>8,377</b>
<b>Aged Care — Government response to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety — workforce <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	9,940	17,111	15,579	15,478
Departmental capital payments		-	650	650	100	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>10,590</b>	<b>17,761</b>	<b>15,679</b>	<b>15,478</b>
<b>Other Portfolio Measures</b>						
<b>Aligning Provider Regulation Across the Care and Support Sector <sup>(b)</sup></b>						
Department of Social Services						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	2,769	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>2,769</b>	-	-	-

<sup>(a)</sup> ACQSC is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures.

<sup>(b)</sup> ACQSC is not the lead entity for this measure. Only the ACQSC impacts are shown in this table.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The ACQSC's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: [www.agedcarequality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications](http://www.agedcarequality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 3.3: Aged Care Quality</b> Health has policy responsibility for ageing and aged care, including the regulatory framework.

## Budgeted Expenses for the ACQSC

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the ACQSC**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services</b>					
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(a)</sup>	120,512	199,751	175,750	173,737	172,235
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(b)</sup>	3,517	3,579	3,644	3,650	3,650
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	(880)	(1,294)	(1,416)	(1,543)
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>124,029</b>	<b>202,450</b>	<b>178,100</b>	<b>175,971</b>	<b>174,342</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>124,029</b>	<b>202,450</b>	<b>178,100</b>	<b>175,971</b>	<b>174,342</b>

	2020-21	2021-22
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	519	831

<sup>(a)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(b)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for the ACQSC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for the ACQSC**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services</b>
Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, and build confidence and trust in the provision of aged care services. Empower consumers and promote best practice service provision.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effective approval of aged care providers.</li> <li>• Effective assessment and monitoring of aged care services against aged care standards.</li> <li>• Administer a scheme for compulsory reporting by providers of serious incidents.</li> <li>• Protect the health and wellbeing of aged care consumers by taking appropriate compliance action.</li> <li>• Provide information and education to consumers, providers and the public to support the ACQSC's functions.</li> <li>• Timely and effective resolution of complaints about aged care services.</li> <li>• Develop and promote best practice models for provider engagement with consumers.</li> <li>• Deliver a targeted and coordinated regulatory response to the COVID-19 pandemic, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ providing COVID-19 guidance and education for the sector;</li> <li>○ identifying and analysing intelligence to inform COVID-19 risk;</li> <li>○ monitoring infection control practices;</li> <li>○ partnering with public health responders to support providers' management of suspected and confirmed outbreaks of COVID-19;</li> <li>○ taking necessary compliance and enforcement actions; and</li> <li>○ developing consumer information products.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Performance Measures				
Monitor aged care service providers' compliance with the aged care standards.				
2020-21 Estimated result		2021-22 Target		2022-23 (& beyond) Target
<p>The ACQSC anticipates conducting over 400 site audits on residential aged care services, and over 50 quality audits on home service providers.</p> <p>These audits were supplemented with assessment contacts (both on and off-site) to support continuous improvement of the sector.</p> <p>The ACQSC expects to complete over 10,000 assessment contacts, which includes the completion of unannounced infection control spot check visits in line with the ACQSC's response to the COVID-19 pandemic.</p>		<p>Assess services against the aged care standards in accordance with legislative timeframes, and target compliance monitoring to areas of identified risk.</p>		<p>As per 2021-22.</p>
Complaints about aged care service providers are resolved within 60 days.				
2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Estimated result				
69%				
Protect the safety, wellbeing, and interests of Commonwealth-subsidised aged care consumers through regulatory activities.				
2020-21 Estimated result		2021-22 Target		2022-23 (& beyond) Target
<p>The ACQSC expects to have issued:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– 402 direction notices;</li><li>– 78 non-compliance notices;</li><li>– 18 sanctions; and</li><li>– 6 notices to agree.</li></ul>		<p>Take appropriate action to address non-compliance with approved provider responsibilities under the <i>Aged Care Act 1997</i>.</p>		<p>As per 2021-22.</p>
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
<p>There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.</p>				
Purpose				
<p>Enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers.</p>				

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the ACQSC.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

The ACQSC became operational on 1 January 2019, bringing together the functions of the Australian Aged Care Quality Agency and the Aged Care Complaints Commission. On 1 January 2020, aged care compliance functions were transferred to the ACQSC.

The ACQSC is primarily funded by appropriations and generates own-source revenue by providing accreditation audits and training opportunities to aged care providers.

The ACQSC's resources have been supplemented to allow it to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, which has also had a disruptive effect on its normal operations, as well as a range of aged care reforms arising from the Royal Commission in Aged Care designed to strengthen regulatory powers and improve quality and safety for consumers of Government funded aged care services. It is expected that it will take a couple of years before the ACQSC settles into a regular and more predictable pattern of activity.

There are sufficient reserves available for the ACQSC to meet its liabilities in the current and future years.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	71,847	80,923	92,997	97,253	97,444
Supplier expenses	48,611	117,891	81,399	74,990	73,186
Depreciation and amortisation	3,463	3,525	3,590	3,596	3,596
Interest on RoU	92	95	98	116	116
Other expenses	16	16	16	16	-
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>124,029</b>	<b>202,450</b>	<b>178,100</b>	<b>175,971</b>	<b>174,342</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	7,600	18,794	19,197	19,271	19,351
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>7,600</b>	<b>18,794</b>	<b>19,197</b>	<b>19,271</b>	<b>19,351</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	54	54	54	54	54
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>7,654</b>	<b>18,848</b>	<b>19,251</b>	<b>19,325</b>	<b>19,405</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>116,375</b>	<b>183,602</b>	<b>158,849</b>	<b>156,646</b>	<b>154,937</b>
Revenue from Government	114,564	182,661	158,312	156,207	154,620
<b>Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>(1,811)</b>	<b>(941)</b>	<b>(537)</b>	<b>(439)</b>	<b>(317)</b>
<b>Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(1,811)</b>	<b>(941)</b>	<b>(537)</b>	<b>(439)</b>	<b>(317)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(1,811)</b>	<b>(941)</b>	<b>(537)</b>	<b>(439)</b>	<b>(317)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(1,811)</b>	<b>(941)</b>	<b>(537)</b>	<b>(439)</b>	<b>(317)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	1,525	1,525	1,525	2,060	2,059
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	1,938	2,000	2,065	1,536	1,537
less lease principal repayments	(1,652)	(1,704)	(1,759)	(1,741)	(1,736)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>1,294</b>	<b>1,416</b>	<b>1,543</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset



Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	11,238	11,254	11,270	11,270	9,949
Receivables	40,319	41,199	42,493	41,409	40,952
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>51,557</b>	<b>52,453</b>	<b>53,763</b>	<b>52,679</b>	<b>50,901</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	2,785	2,655	2,520	2,874	1,487
Property, plant and equipment	2,291	2,622	2,953	2,429	1,805
Intangibles	2,666	4,265	5,243	5,605	5,895
Other	173	173	173	173	173
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>7,915</b>	<b>9,715</b>	<b>10,889</b>	<b>11,081</b>	<b>9,360</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>59,472</b>	<b>62,168</b>	<b>64,652</b>	<b>63,760</b>	<b>60,261</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	6,751	6,751	6,751	6,751	4,751
Other payables	13,288	13,288	13,288	10,772	8,772
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>20,039</b>	<b>20,039</b>	<b>20,039</b>	<b>17,523</b>	<b>13,523</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	3,546	3,709	3,877	3,877	2,141
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>3,546</b>	<b>3,709</b>	<b>3,877</b>	<b>3,877</b>	<b>2,141</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	18,097	18,097	18,097	18,097	18,797
Other provisions	343	359	375	391	391
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>18,440</b>	<b>18,456</b>	<b>18,472</b>	<b>18,488</b>	<b>19,188</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>42,025</b>	<b>42,204</b>	<b>42,388</b>	<b>39,888</b>	<b>34,852</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>17,447</b>	<b>19,964</b>	<b>22,264</b>	<b>23,872</b>	<b>25,409</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	20,783	24,241	27,078	29,125	30,979
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	(3,336)	(4,277)	(4,814)	(5,253)	(5,570)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>17,447</b>	<b>19,964</b>	<b>22,264</b>	<b>23,872</b>	<b>25,409</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Retained earnings</b>	<b>Asset revaluation reserve</b>	<b>Contributed equity/ capital</b>	<b>Total equity</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(3,336)	-	20,783	<b>17,447</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(941)	-	-	<b>(941)</b>
Equity injection - Bill 2	-	-	1,625	<b>1,625</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	1,833	<b>1,833</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>(4,277)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,241</b>	<b>19,964</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations	110,133	182,661	158,312	158,707	156,620
Goods and services	12,632	18,794	19,197	16,755	17,351
Net GST received	2,184	2,200	2,150	2,520	2,600
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>124,949</b>	<b>203,655</b>	<b>179,659</b>	<b>177,982</b>	<b>176,571</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	70,880	80,923	92,997	97,253	96,744
Cash to the OPA	-	880	1,294	1,416	1,543
Suppliers	51,078	120,037	83,495	77,456	77,732
Interest payments on lease liability	92	95	98	116	116
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>122,050</b>	<b>201,935</b>	<b>177,884</b>	<b>176,241</b>	<b>176,135</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>2,899</b>	<b>1,720</b>	<b>1,775</b>	<b>1,741</b>	<b>436</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	2,796	3,458	2,837	2,047	1,875
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>2,796</b>	<b>3,458</b>	<b>2,837</b>	<b>2,047</b>	<b>1,875</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(2,796)</b>	<b>(3,458)</b>	<b>(2,837)</b>	<b>(2,047)</b>	<b>(1,875)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	1,781	3,458	2,837	2,047	1,854
Other financing activity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>1,781</b>	<b>3,458</b>	<b>2,837</b>	<b>2,047</b>	<b>1,854</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	1,652	1,704	1,759	1,741	1,736
Other financing activity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,652</b>	<b>1,704</b>	<b>1,759</b>	<b>1,741</b>	<b>1,736</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>1,754</b>	<b>1,078</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,321)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	11,006	11,238	11,254	11,270	11,270
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>11,238</b>	<b>11,254</b>	<b>11,270</b>	<b>11,270</b>	<b>9,949</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget  
OPA = Official Public Account

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	1,689	1,833	1,837	1,847	1,854
Equity injections - Bill 2	92	1,625	1,000	200	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>1,781</b>	<b>3,458</b>	<b>2,837</b>	<b>2,047</b>	<b>1,854</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	1,781	3,458	2,835	2,047	1,854
Other items	-	-	2	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	<b>1,781</b>	<b>3,458</b>	<b>2,837</b>	<b>2,047</b>	<b>1,854</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	92	1,625	1,002	200	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	1,689	1,833	1,835	1,847	1,854
Funded internally from departmental resources	1,015	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>2,796</b>	<b>3,458</b>	<b>2,837</b>	<b>2,047</b>	<b>1,854</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	2,796	3,458	2,837	2,047	1,875
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>2,796</b>	<b>3,458</b>	<b>2,837</b>	<b>2,047</b>	<b>1,875</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	-	3,807	5,111	<b>8,918</b>
Gross book value - RoU	6,054	682	-	<b>6,736</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(1,926)	(2,445)	<b>(4,371)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(3,269)	(272)	-	<b>(3,541)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>2,785</b>	<b>2,291</b>	<b>2,666</b>	<b>7,742</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	650	975	<b>1,625</b>
Funded by capital appropriations - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	-	684	1,149	<b>1,833</b>
By purchase - internally funded	-	-	-	-
By purchase - RoU	1,725	142	-	<b>1,867</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>1,725</b>	<b>1,476</b>	<b>2,124</b>	<b>5,325</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(1,000)	(525)	<b>(1,525)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(1,855)	(145)	-	<b>(2,000)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(1,855)</b>	<b>(1,145)</b>	<b>(525)</b>	<b>(3,525)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	-	5,141	7,235	<b>12,376</b>
Gross book value - RoU	7,779	824	-	<b>8,603</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(2,926)	(2,970)	<b>(5,896)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(5,124)	(417)	-	<b>(5,541)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>2,655</b>	<b>2,622</b>	<b>4,265</b>	<b>9,542</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and prior years' DCB.



# **AUSTRALIAN COMMISSION ON SAFETY AND QUALITY IN HEALTH CARE**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**





# AUSTRALIAN COMMISSION ON SAFETY AND QUALITY IN HEALTH CARE

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>152</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	152
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	153
1.3 Budget Measures .....	153
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>154</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	154
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>160</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	160
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	161

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC) supports the Australian Government to improve the long-term sustainability, quality and safety of Australia's health care system.

The ACSQHC was established by the Council of Australian Governments to lead and coordinate national improvements in safety and quality in health care based on best available evidence. This includes providing strategic advice to health ministers on best practice to drive safety and quality improvements, and making recommendations about priority areas for action. The ACSQHC works in partnership with patients, state and territory governments, consumers, health professionals, health service managers, policy makers and healthcare organisations to achieve a sustainable, safe and high quality health system.

The ACSQHC has 4 priority areas of work:

- Safe delivery of health care: Clinical governance, systems, processes and standards ensure patients, consumers and staff are safe from harm in all places where health care is delivered.
- Partnering with consumers: Patients, consumers, carers and the community are engaged in understanding and improving health care for all.
- Partnering with healthcare professionals: Healthcare professionals, organisations and providers are engaged and supported to deliver safe and high quality care.
- Quality, value and outcomes: Evidence-based tools, guidance and technology are used to inform the delivery of safe and high quality care that is integrated, coordinated and person-centred.

During 2021-22, the ACSQHC will continue to focus its efforts on improvements in safety and quality that can be advanced through national action. This will include a continued strong focus on the implementation of the second edition of the National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards<sup>2</sup>. It will also include continued examination of variation in health care and opportunities to advance patient outcomes by improving the quality, value and appropriateness of care.

The roles and responsibilities of the ACSQHC are set out in the *National Health Reform Act 2011*. The ACSQHC is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the ACSQHC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.safetyandquality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-plan](http://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-plan)

<sup>2</sup> Available at: [www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-and-resources/resource-library/national-safety-and-quality-health-service-standards-second-edition](http://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-and-resources/resource-library/national-safety-and-quality-health-service-standards-second-edition)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: ACSQHC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July</b>	13,389	12,790
<b>Funds from Government</b>		
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	-	-
Other services <sup>(b)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total annual appropriations</b>	-	-
<b>Amounts received from related entities <sup>(c)</sup></b>		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	16,567	12,158
Amounts from other entities	4,581	557
<b>Total amounts received from related entities</b>	<b>21,148</b>	<b>12,715</b>
<b>Total funds from Government</b>	<b>21,148</b>	<b>12,715</b>
<b>Funds from other sources</b>		
State Government contributions	8,336	8,586
Interest	50	36
<b>Total funds from other sources</b>	<b>8,386</b>	<b>8,622</b>
<b>Total net resourcing for ACSQHC</b>	<b>42,923</b>	<b>34,127</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	86	86

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22.*

<sup>(c)</sup> Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

## 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to the ACSQHC.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

**Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The ACSQHC's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:  
[www.safetyandquality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-plan](http://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-plan)

The ACSQHC's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:  
[www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-resources/annual-reports](http://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-resources/annual-reports)

### 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

**Outcome 1**

Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of national clinical safety and quality guidelines and standards

**Program Contributing to Outcome 1****Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p><b>Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW)<sup>3</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community</b>          AIHW works closely with the ACSQHC regarding the measurement and analysis of information related to safety and quality in health care.</p>
<p><b>Department of Health (Health)</b>  <b>Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access</b>          Health has policy responsibility for the improvement of the long term capacity, quality and safety of Australia's health care system.</p>
<p><b>Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA)<sup>4</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: Public Health Pricing Determinations</b>          IHPA works with the ACSQHC to ensure that pricing and performance measures for public hospitals are complementary and facilitate a strong national framework for the delivery of public hospital services.</p>
<p><b>National Blood Authority (NBA)<sup>5</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management</b>          The NBA works closely with the ACSQHC in relation to the Blood Management Standard within the <i>National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards</i>.</p>

### Budgeted Expenses for the ACSQHC

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the ACSQHC**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care</b>					
Revenue from Government					
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	16,567	12,158	12,415	12,680	12,954
Amounts from other Government entities	4,581	557	-	-	-
Revenues from independent sources	11,218	11,850	8,951	8,863	9,034
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>32,366</b>	<b>24,565</b>	<b>21,366</b>	<b>21,543</b>	<b>21,988</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>32,366</b>	<b>24,565</b>	<b>21,366</b>	<b>21,543</b>	<b>21,988</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	86	86			

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the AIHW chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>4</sup> Refer to the IHPA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

5 Refer to the NBA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

## Planned Performance for the ACSQHC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for the ACSQHC**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of National Clinical Safety and Quality Guidelines and Standards
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care</b>
Lead and coordinate national improvements in safety and quality in health care. Contribute to better health outcomes and experiences for patients, consumers and communities across Australia through the development of standards, guidelines and indicators relating to health care safety and quality. In partnership with patients, state and territory governments, consumers, clinicians, health service managers, policy makers and health care organisations, work to achieve a sustainable, safe and high quality health system.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement the second edition of the National Safety and Quality Health Service (NSQHS) Standards.</li> <li>• Coordinate the Australian Health Service Safety and Quality Accreditation Scheme.</li> <li>• Support health services to meet the requirements of the NSQHS Standards relating to partnerships with patients and consumers.</li> <li>• Provide tools and resources for patients, consumers and the community that support them to be effective partners in health care.</li> <li>• Identify, specify and refine clinical and patient-reported measures, and safety and quality indicators, to support the improvement of the safety and quality of health care at a local level.</li> <li>• Work with all jurisdictions and the private sector to support integration of safety and quality measurement and reporting into national processes and agreements.</li> <li>• Provide guidance, data and reports to inform decision-making to improve the safety and quality of health care.</li> <li>• Examine and work toward reducing health care variation where it is unwarranted, through the development of tools such as clinical care standards.</li> <li>• Provide guidance, information and resources to support Australia's response to the COVID-19 pandemic.</li> </ul>

<b>Performance Measures</b>		
<b>Implement National Safety and Quality Health Service (NSQHS) Standards and coordinate the Australian Health Service Safety and Quality Accreditation Scheme, whilst supporting health services, health professionals, patients, and consumers to form effective partnerships.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Hospitals and day procedure services were assessed against the NSQHS Standards. Guidance and resources were developed and provided to support health services in meeting the second edition of the NSQHS Standards. This included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– a guide for primary and community health services; and</li> <li>– a user guide for health services providing care to people from migrant and refugee backgrounds.</li> </ul> <p>Seven accrediting agencies were approved to assess health services to the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Guidance, through publications and other resources, to health services, health professionals, patients and consumers about forming effective partnerships was produced. This included 2 guides to support consumers in their use of the Australian Charter of Healthcare Rights.</p>	<p>Hospitals and day procedure services are assessed against the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Five publications or other resources are developed to provide guidance to support health services in meeting the second edition of the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Accrediting agencies are approved to assess health services to the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Five publications or other resources are developed to provide guidance to health services, health professionals, patients and consumers about forming effective partnerships.</p>	<p>As per 2021-22.</p>

<b>Examine healthcare variation and work to reduce unwarranted variation to improve quality and appropriateness of care for all Australians.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>The Fourth Australian Atlas of Healthcare Variation was finalised and released.</p> <p>The Acute Management of Anaphylaxis Clinical Care Standard was finalised.</p> <p>In addition, the Sepsis and Lower Back Pain Clinical Care Standards were drafted and underwent consultation processes.</p> <p>The Antimicrobial Stewardship, Delirium and Hip Fracture Clinical Care Standards were reviewed and revised.</p>	<p>Produce a rolling program of reports with time series data on health care variation in Australia.</p> <p>Produce clinical care standards and other resources focusing on high-impact, high-burden and high-variation areas of clinical care, including finalising standards on sepsis and lower back pain, and commencing a standard on stillbirth prevention and bereavement care.</p> <p>Review and revise previously released clinical care standards.</p>	<p>Produce a rolling program of reports with time series data on health care variation in Australia.</p> <p>Produce clinical care standards and other resources, focusing on high-impact, high-burden and high-variation areas of clinical care.</p> <p>Review and revise previously released clinical care standards.</p>
<b>Improve stakeholders' experience of working with the ACSQHC.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Consumers and clinicians were surveyed in May 2021, and reported positively about their experience of working with the ACSQHC.</p>	<p>Use systems and processes to evaluate stakeholder consultation and advisory processes.</p>	<p>As per 2021-22.</p>



**Support the delivery of safe and high quality health care to all Australians by identifying, specifying and refining clinical and patient reported measures and safety and quality indicators to enable health services to monitor and improve the safety and quality of care.**

2020-21 Estimated result	2021-22 Target	2022-23 (& beyond) Target
<p>Nationally agreed health information standards, measures and indicators for safety and quality were developed, updated or maintained, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hospital Acquired Complications List – Version 3.0.</li> <li>– Indicators to support and measure performance towards clinical care standards in antimicrobial stewardship, cataract, third and fourth degree perineal tears, and peripheral intravenous catheterisation.</li> </ul> <p>A draft toolkit to support patient safety culture was developed for health services. In addition, refinement of the hospital acquired complications tools and list to support mental health services was undertaken.</p>	<p>Provide and maintain nationally agreed health information standards, measures and indicators for safety and quality, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– support and measure performance towards new clinical care standards; and</li> <li>– support and measure performance towards an enhanced patient safety culture.</li> </ul> <p>Provide further guidance and tools for health services to support the local use of data for safety and quality improvement.</p> <p>Maintain guidance and tools for adverse patient safety events and hospital-acquired complications.</p>	As per 2021-22.
<p><b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b></p> <p>There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.</p>		
<p><b>Purpose</b></p>		
<p>To lead and coordinate national improvements in the safety and quality of health care.</p>		

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### **3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements**

This section is not applicable to the ACSQHC.

#### **3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

##### **Departmental Resources**

###### **Comprehensive Income Statement**

The ACSQHC Workplan operational costs are funded jointly by the Australian Government and state and territory governments on a 50:50 basis through annual contributions.

The ACSQHC's total resourcing available for 2021-22 is estimated at \$34.1 million, including Commonwealth and state Workplan funding of \$17.2 million and other carry forward and funding receipts of \$16.9 million. The 2021-22 estimated resourcing includes the full year of funding for the delivery of the ACSQHC's programs and projects, as well as the associated agency management costs. This is consistent into the forward year estimates.

###### **Balance Sheet**

The ACSQHC's total assets and liabilities are expected to remain stable over the forward years. The assets are budgeted to comprise predominantly of cash and non-financial assets. The liabilities are budgeted to comprise of suppliers payable, employee entitlements and deferred revenue.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	13,256	13,538	13,828	14,121	14,421
Supplier expenses	16,937	8,848	5,351	5,205	5,301
Interest on RoU	20	37	36	35	34
Depreciation and amortisation	2,153	2,142	2,151	2,182	2,232
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>32,366</b>	<b>24,565</b>	<b>21,366</b>	<b>21,543</b>	<b>21,988</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	12,005	3,715	-	-	-
Interest	50	36	36	36	36
Grants received	11,908	12,158	12,415	12,680	12,954
Other revenue	8,336	8,586	8,843	9,109	9,382
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>32,299</b>	<b>24,495</b>	<b>21,294</b>	<b>21,825</b>	<b>22,372</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>32,299</b>	<b>24,495</b>	<b>21,294</b>	<b>21,825</b>	<b>22,372</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>(282)</b>	<b>(384)</b>
Revenue from Government	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>(72)</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>384</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>(72)</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>384</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>(72)</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>384</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>(72)</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>384</b>
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	1,798	1,861	1,926	1,993	1,993
less lease principal repayments	(1,731)	(1,791)	(1,854)	(2,275)	(2,377)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	12,790	10,054	10,556	10,458	10,458
Trade and other receivables	907	907	907	907	907
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>13,697</b>	<b>10,961</b>	<b>11,463</b>	<b>11,365</b>	<b>11,365</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	2,779	2,698	2,624	2,489	2,291
Property, plant and equipment	111	79	47	31	15
Computer software	387	246	155	78	14
Prepayments	143	143	143	143	143
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>3,420</b>	<b>3,166</b>	<b>2,969</b>	<b>2,741</b>	<b>2,463</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>17,117</b>	<b>14,127</b>	<b>14,432</b>	<b>14,106</b>	<b>13,828</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	3,561	3,508	3,903	3,616	3,377
Other payables	3,351	193	193	193	193
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>6,912</b>	<b>3,701</b>	<b>4,096</b>	<b>3,809</b>	<b>3,570</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	2,761	2,858	2,958	2,637	2,214
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>2,761</b>	<b>2,858</b>	<b>2,958</b>	<b>2,637</b>	<b>2,214</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	3,486	3,680	3,562	3,562	3,562
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>3,486</b>	<b>3,680</b>	<b>3,562</b>	<b>3,562</b>	<b>3,562</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>13,159</b>	<b>10,239</b>	<b>10,616</b>	<b>10,008</b>	<b>9,346</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>3,958</b>	<b>3,888</b>	<b>3,816</b>	<b>4,098</b>	<b>4,482</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	1,836	1,836	1,836	1,836	1,836
Reserves	298	298	298	298	298
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	1,824	1,754	1,682	1,964	2,348
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>3,958</b>	<b>3,888</b>	<b>3,816</b>	<b>4,098</b>	<b>4,482</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Retained earnings</b>	<b>Asset revaluation reserve</b>	<b>Contributed equity/ capital</b>	<b>Total equity</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	1,824	298	1,836	<b>3,958</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(70)	-	-	<b>(70)</b>
Contribution by Government	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>1,754</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>1,836</b>	<b>3,888</b>

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	9,239	557	-	-	-
Grants from the Portfolio Department	11,908	12,158	12,415	12,680	12,954
State Government contributions	8,336	8,586	8,843	9,109	9,382
Interest	50	36	36	36	36
Net GST received	738	752	752	752	752
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>30,271</b>	<b>22,089</b>	<b>22,046</b>	<b>22,577</b>	<b>23,124</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	13,083	13,344	13,946	14,121	14,421
Suppliers	15,957	9,653	5,708	6,244	6,292
Interest payments on lease liability	20	37	36	35	34
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>29,060</b>	<b>23,034</b>	<b>19,690</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>20,747</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>1,211</b>	<b>(945)</b>	<b>2,356</b>	<b>2,177</b>	<b>2,377</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	79	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(79)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	1,731	1,791	1,854	2,275	2,377
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,731</b>	<b>1,791</b>	<b>1,854</b>	<b>2,275</b>	<b>2,377</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(1,731)</b>	<b>(1,791)</b>	<b>(1,854)</b>	<b>(2,275)</b>	<b>(2,377)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(599)</b>	<b>(2,736)</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>(98)</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	13,389	12,790	10,054	10,556	10,458
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>12,790</b>	<b>10,054</b>	<b>10,556</b>	<b>10,458</b>	<b>10,458</b>

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

This table is not applicable to the ACSQHC.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	401	430	706	<b>1,537</b>
Gross book value - RoU	6,177	-	-	<b>6,177</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	260	319	319	<b>898</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	3,539	-	-	<b>3,539</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>10,377</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>8,612</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	-
By purchase - RoU	1,888	-	-	<b>1,888</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>1,888</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,888</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(108)	(32)	(141)	<b>(281)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(1,861)	-	-	<b>(1,861)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(1,969)</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>(141)</b>	<b>(2,142)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	401	430	706	<b>1,537</b>
Gross book value - RoU	8,065	-	-	<b>8,065</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(368)	(351)	(460)	<b>(1,179)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(5,400)	-	-	<b>(5,400)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>2,698</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>3,023</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset





# **AUSTRALIAN DIGITAL HEALTH AGENCY**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# AUSTRALIAN DIGITAL HEALTH AGENCY

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>170</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	170
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	171
1.3 Budget Measures .....	172
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>173</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	173
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>178</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	178
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	179

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

Used effectively, digital information can help save lives, improve health and wellbeing and support a sustainable health system that delivers safe, high quality health services for all Australians.

The Australian Digital Health Agency (the Agency) has a lead role in national engagement, delivery and uptake of digital health in Australia to support and enable a contemporary, connected healthcare system, accessible to all Australians and embraced by all healthcare professionals.

The Agency partners with healthcare professionals, industry and governments to drive and provide digital technologies across the health ecosystem and engages with healthcare consumers to improve their healthcare journey, with a focus on access and equity for those who need it most. The Agency's priorities for 2021-22 include:

- COVID-19 vaccine delivery – Australians have a trusted and authoritative record of their COVID-19 vaccination status, second dose notifications and pathology results, alongside other health information.
- Respecting and caring for older Australians – ensuring safe and effective transition of care for aged care recipients.
- Digitally-enabled primary care – support effective telehealth and virtual models of care with real time information exchange, including electronic prescriptions, referrals for diagnostic imaging, and connecting specialists in private practice to My Health Record.
- The Application Programming Interface (API) gateway – the first significant step towards a simplified, future-ready national digital health infrastructure.
- The next generation of My Health Record – work with healthcare providers across the entire continuum of care to increase the upload of core clinical content, and with consumers to continuously improve the record to best support Australians at the centre of our healthcare system.

To deliver on this work, the Australian Government is party to an intergovernmental agreement with the states and territories for the continued support of the Agency and the future of digital health.

The functions and governance of the Agency are set out in the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability (Establishing the Australian Digital Health Agency) Rule 2016*. The Agency is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the Australian Digital Health Agency, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/corporate-plan](http://www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/corporate-plan)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: Australian Digital Health Agency Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July</b>	85,427	69,927
<b>Funds from Government</b>		
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	195,392	218,945
Other services <sup>(b)</sup>		
Equity injection	15,458	22,104
<b>Total annual appropriations</b>	<b>210,850</b>	<b>241,049</b>
<b>Amounts received from related entities <sup>(c)</sup></b>		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	-	-
Amounts from other entities	-	-
<b>Total amounts received from related entities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total funds from Government</b>	<b>210,850</b>	<b>241,049</b>
<b>Funds from other sources</b>		
Interest	-	-
Rental income	-	-
Sale of goods and services	-	-
Other	32,250	32,250
<b>Total funds from other sources</b>	<b>32,250</b>	<b>32,250</b>
<b>Total net resourcing for Australian Digital Health Agency</b>	<b>328,527</b>	<b>343,226</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	253	335

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.

<sup>(b)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22.

<sup>(c)</sup> Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the Australian Digital Health Agency are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: Australian Digital Health Agency 2021-22 Budget Measures**

Program		2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — vaccine purchases and rollout <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Australian Digital Health Agency						
Departmental payments	1.1	11,535	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		<b>11,535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Digital Economy Strategy <sup>(b)</sup></b>						
<i>Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet</i>						
Australian Digital Health Agency						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	161,085	133,468	-	-
Departmental capital payments		-	19,054	16,370	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>180,139</b>	<b>149,838</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Related receipts</i>		<i>-</i>	<i>(32,250)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>

<sup>(a)</sup> The Australian Digital Health Agency is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures.

<sup>(b)</sup> Part of the funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The Australian Digital Health Agency's most recent Corporate Plan is available at: [www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/corporate-plan](http://www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/corporate-plan)

The Australian Digital Health Agency's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at: [www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/publications/reports/annual-report](http://www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/publications/reports/annual-report)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

#### Program 1.1: Digital Health

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access</b> Health has policy responsibility for improving health outcomes for Australians through digital health systems.
<b>Services Australia</b> <b>Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health</b> Services Australia supports the operation of the My Health Record system.

## Budgeted Expenses for the Australian Digital Health Agency

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the Australian Digital Health Agency**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Digital Health</b>					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services	195,023	218,353	172,376	-	-
Amounts from related entities	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues from independent sources	32,250	32,250	-	-	-
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Operating deficit (surplus) <sup>(b)</sup>	50,700	40,770	36,713	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>277,973</b>	<b>291,373</b>	<b>209,089</b>	-	-
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>277,973</b>	<b>291,373</b>	<b>209,089</b>	-	-

	2020-21	2021-22
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	253	335

<sup>(a)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of net assets received free of charge.

<sup>(b)</sup> The deficit noted in 2020-21 relates to depreciation and amortisation, and \$14.7 million of unspent Council of Australian Governments (COAG) funding from prior years.



## Planned Performance for the Australian Digital Health Agency

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for the Australian Digital Health Agency**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Digital Health</b>
In collaboration with consumers, healthcare providers and the health industry, deliver an effective national digital health capability that will achieve significant improvements in the quality and delivery of health care, and increased efficiency of the Australian health system.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure all parts of the healthcare system can capture the administration of the COVID-19 vaccines, and improve consumer use of the My Health Record outside of chronic and acute diseases, driving preventive and proactive health as consumers become more familiar with engaging with their record through their vaccination journey.</li> <li>• Partner with the aged care industry to enhance software and connection to the My Health Record, sharing advanced care and goals of care documents, and digitise the transition between aged care, acute care and primary care to better support clinical decision making and care planning.</li> <li>• Provide all consumers and their healthcare providers with the means to access prescribed and dispensed medications through the My Health Record system, reducing the incidence of medication errors and adverse drug events.</li> <li>• Work with the Department of Health to enable digital, paper-free options for all medication management in Australia, enabling consumers, prescribers and pharmacists to have access to electronic prescribing and dispensing.</li> <li>• Promote national adoption of standards to enable seamless, secure, and confidential information sharing across all healthcare providers and consumers.</li> <li>• Enable healthcare providers to search for other healthcare providers within their chosen system, and easily and securely share clinical correspondence.</li> <li>• Guide implementation of interoperability between all public and private health care services in Australia. Promote the collection of patient data in standard ways so it can be shared in real time with patients and their providers.</li> <li>• Encourage the use of mobile applications to empower consumers to take better control of their healthcare, and provide new ways for them to understand and use the information in their My Health Record.</li> <li>• Deliver a gateway enabling software developers to more easily exchange critical health information through a common single point of access to national infrastructure.</li> </ul>

<b>Performance Measures</b>		
<b>My Health Record system operability, availability and usage is maintained or improved.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Maintained My Health Record software, hardware and storage currency, and delivered enhancements to allow early visibility of COVID-19 pathology reports implementation support for the COVID-19 vaccine roll-out. These enhancements will improve provider and consumer access to important vaccination and immunisation information.</p> <p>Maintained My Health Record system availability at 99.9%, excluding planned outages.</p> <p>Increased the percentage of healthcare provider organisation registrations and usage of My Health Record across clinical settings, including public and private hospitals, pathology and diagnostic imaging service providers and pharmacies.</p>	<p>Maintain My Health Record software, hardware and storage currency, and make enhancements supporting timely access for clinicians and consumers to National Immunisation Program status information.</p> <p>Maintain My Health Record system availability at a minimum of 99.9%, excluding planned outages.</p> <p>Maintain or increase the percentage of healthcare provider organisation registrations and usage of My Health Record across clinical settings.</p>	N/A <sup>2</sup>
<b>All supported patient data is exchanged securely between healthcare providers.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Secure messaging software capability across the health landscape was enhanced through the completion of improvements and conformance assessments to over 40 vendor products through the Secure Messaging industry offer.</p> <p>Developed the business case for the Service Registration Assistant (SRA), which was approved by the Agency Board in February 2021 and initiated the foundations for national scaling of the SRA.</p>	<p>Increase the number of organisations registered and publishing via the Service Registration Assistant.</p>	N/A <sup>3</sup>

<sup>2</sup> The Australian Government, under an intergovernmental agreement with the states and territories, has agreed to continue and improve the operation of digital health until 30 June 2022.

<sup>3</sup> Ibid.

<b>Progress towards delivering high quality healthcare data, with a commonly understood meaning, which can be used with confidence to exchange clinical information between healthcare providers and the systems they use.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Developed a National Health Interoperability Implementation Plan for consultation and approval by the Commonwealth Government and all state and territory jurisdictions.	Commence roll-out of the National Health Interoperability Implementation Plan approved by the Commonwealth Government and all state and territory jurisdictions.	N/A <sup>4</sup>
<b>Better availability and access to electronic prescriptions and medicines information for Australians.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
6.5% of all Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) prescriptions were prescribed as electronic prescriptions. 55 healthcare software systems were conformant for electronic prescribing and exchanging electronic prescriptions.	10% of all PBS prescriptions are prescribed as electronic prescriptions. 50 healthcare software products conform to the conformance framework for electronic prescribing and exchanging electronic prescriptions.	N/A <sup>5</sup>
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
Better health for all Australians enabled by seamless, safe, secure digital health services and technologies that provide a range of innovative, easy to use tools for both patients and providers.		

<sup>4</sup> The Australian Government, under an intergovernmental agreement with the states and territories, has agreed to continue and improve the operation of digital health until 30 June 2022.

<sup>5</sup> Ibid.

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### **3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements**

This section is not applicable to the Agency.

#### **3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

##### **Departmental Resources**

###### **Comprehensive Income Statement**

Resourcing includes funding for the delivery of the Agency's program, as well as the associated agency management costs. The Agency is jointly funded by the state and territory governments.

The Government has approved operating deficits in 2020-21 and 2021-22. The deficit noted in 2020-21 relates to depreciation and amortisation, and \$14.7 million of unspent Council of Australian Governments funding from prior years. The 2021-22 deficit is only relating to depreciation/amortisation, which has no impact on underlying cash.

###### **Balance Sheet**

The Agency has provided for expenditure on My Health Record in 2021-22 and 2022-23. Sufficient accumulated funds are maintained to meet employee entitlements and other liabilities.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	37,640	46,295	44,248	-	-
Supplier expenses	200,396	204,790	128,883	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	39,784	40,178	35,878	-	-
Write down and impairment of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on RoU	153	110	80	-	-
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>277,973</b>	<b>291,373</b>	<b>209,089</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	32,250	32,250	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>32,250</b>	<b>32,250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>32,250</b>	<b>32,250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>245,723</b>	<b>259,123</b>	<b>209,089</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue from Government	195,392	218,945	173,211	-	-
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(50,331)</b>	<b>(40,178)</b>	<b>(35,878)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(50,331)</b>	<b>(40,178)</b>	<b>(35,878)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government <sup>(a)</sup></b>	<b>(50,331)</b>	<b>(40,178)</b>	<b>(35,878)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)****Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(50,331)</b>	<b>(40,178)</b>	<b>(35,878)</b>	-	-
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	3,784	3,783	3,783	-	-
less lease principal repayments	(4,153)	(4,375)	(4,618)	-	-
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>(50,700)</b>	<b>(40,770)</b>	<b>(36,713)</b>	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

<sup>(a)</sup> Applies leases under AASB 16 - *Leases*.

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	69,927	69,927	69,927	69,927	69,927
Trade and other receivables	8,068	8,068	8,068	8,068	8,068
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>77,995</b>	<b>77,995</b>	<b>77,995</b>	<b>77,995</b>	<b>77,995</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	14,765	10,387	6,002	6,002	6,002
Property, plant and equipment	820	2,577	3,931	3,931	3,931
Intangibles	58,143	42,690	28,249	28,249	28,249
Other	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>80,154</b>	<b>62,080</b>	<b>44,608</b>	<b>44,608</b>	<b>44,608</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>158,149</b>	<b>140,075</b>	<b>122,603</b>	<b>122,603</b>	<b>122,603</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	42,802	47,177	51,795	51,795	51,795
Other payables	671	671	671	671	671
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>43,473</b>	<b>47,848</b>	<b>52,466</b>	<b>52,466</b>	<b>52,466</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	13,524	9,149	4,531	4,531	4,531
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>13,524</b>	<b>9,149</b>	<b>4,531</b>	<b>4,531</b>	<b>4,531</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	7,887	7,887	7,887	7,887	7,887
Other provisions	298	298	298	298	298
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>8,185</b>	<b>8,185</b>	<b>8,185</b>	<b>8,185</b>	<b>8,185</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>65,182</b>	<b>65,182</b>	<b>65,182</b>	<b>65,182</b>	<b>65,182</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>92,967</b>	<b>74,893</b>	<b>57,421</b>	<b>57,421</b>	<b>57,421</b>
<b>EQUITY <sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Contributed equity	186,277	208,381	226,787	226,787	226,787
Reserves	15,776	15,776	15,776	15,776	15,776
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	(109,086)	(149,264)	(185,142)	(185,142)	(185,142)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>92,967</b>	<b>74,893</b>	<b>57,421</b>	<b>57,421</b>	<b>57,421</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Equity is the residual interest in assets after the deduction of liabilities.

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Retained earnings</b>	<b>Asset revaluation reserve</b>	<b>Other reserves</b>	<b>Contributed equity/ capital</b>	<b>Total equity</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>					
Balance carried forward from previous period	(109,086)	776	15,000	186,277	<b>92,967</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(40,178)	-	-	-	<b>(40,178)</b>
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	22,104	<b>22,104</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>(149,264)</b>	<b>776</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>208,381</b>	<b>74,893</b>



**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations	195,392	218,945	173,211	-	-
Other cash received	32,250	32,250	-	-	-
GST received	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>227,642</b>	<b>251,195</b>	<b>173,211</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	37,640	46,295	44,248	-	-
Suppliers	200,396	200,415	124,265	-	-
Interest payments on lease liability	153	110	80	-	-
GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>238,189</b>	<b>246,820</b>	<b>168,593</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>(10,547)</b>	<b>4,375</b>	<b>4,618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	16,258	22,104	18,406	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>16,258</b>	<b>22,104</b>	<b>18,406</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(16,258)</b>	<b>(22,104)</b>	<b>(18,406)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Contributed equity	15,458	22,104	18,406	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>15,458</b>	<b>22,104</b>	<b>18,406</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	4,153	4,375	4,618	-	-
Other financing activities	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>4,153</b>	<b>4,375</b>	<b>4,618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>11,305</b>	<b>17,729</b>	<b>13,788</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(15,500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	85,427	69,927	69,927	69,927	69,927
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>69,927</b>	<b>69,927</b>	<b>69,927</b>	<b>69,927</b>	<b>69,927</b>

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Equity injections - Bill 2	15,458	22,104	18,406	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>15,458</b>	<b>22,104</b>	<b>18,406</b>	-	-
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	15,458	22,104	18,406	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	<b>15,458</b>	<b>22,104</b>	<b>18,406</b>	-	-
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	15,458	22,104	18,406	-	-
Funded internally by departmental resources <sup>(b)</sup>	800	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>16,258</b>	<b>22,104</b>	<b>18,406</b>	-	-
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	16,258	22,104	18,406	-	-
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>16,258</b>	<b>22,104</b>	<b>18,406</b>	-	-

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

<sup>(b)</sup> Funded from existing entity cash reserves resulting from prior year Bill 2 underspend.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	6,991	6,188	183,772	<b>196,951</b>
Gross book value - RoU	19,430	-	-	<b>19,430</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(3,821)	(5,368)	(125,629)	<b>(134,818)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(7,835)	-	-	<b>(7,835)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>14,765</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>58,143</b>	<b>73,728</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	3,059	19,045	<b>22,104</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,059</b>	<b>19,045</b>	<b>22,104</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(595)	(1,302)	(34,498)	<b>(36,395)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(3,783)	-	-	<b>(3,783)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(4,378)</b>	<b>(1,302)</b>	<b>(34,498)</b>	<b>(40,178)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	6,991	9,247	202,817	<b>219,055</b>
Gross book value - RoU	19,430	-	-	<b>19,430</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(4,416)	(6,670)	(160,127)	<b>(171,213)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(11,618)	-	-	<b>(11,618)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>10,387</b>	<b>2,577</b>	<b>42,690</b>	<b>55,654</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset



# **AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF HEALTH AND WELFARE**

AIHW

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>190</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	190
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	191
1.3 Budget Measures .....	192
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>193</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	193
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>199</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	199
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	200

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government, through the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW), is committed to using data to create information and statistics on a range of health and welfare topics, and prepare published reports and online tables for everyone to access.

The AIHW is committed to making data and information available in response to requests from researchers, non-government organisations, frontline healthcare providers, journalists, educators, consumers and government policymakers with strict privacy, confidentiality and security requirements.

The AIHW is an independent Commonwealth government entity, existing for over 30 years. The independence of the AIHW is central to maintaining ready acceptance of the accuracy and relevance of the evidence base developed.

In 2021-22, the AIHW will focus on 5 strategic goals:

- To be leaders in health and welfare data – Engage nationally and internationally to develop, promote and deliver quality standards, systems and processes for collecting, curating and linking health and welfare data.
- To be drivers of data improvements – Identify and respond to gaps and opportunities in multisource health and welfare data holdings.
- To be expert sources of value-added analysis – Harness and enhance the AIHW's capabilities in the health and welfare domains to turn data and information into knowledge and intelligence.
- To be champions for open and accessible data and information – Leverage emerging technology and enhance products and services to provide data and information tailored to diverse access, timeliness and quality requirements.
- To be trusted strategic partners – Foster strategic partnerships and engage collaboratively with stakeholders to deliver program-specific expertise and enable others to achieve strategic goals.

The roles and functions of the AIHW are set out in the *Australian Institute of Health and Welfare Act 1987*. The AIHW is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the AIHW, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.aihw.gov.au/reports-data/corporate-publications/overview](http://www.aihw.gov.au/reports-data/corporate-publications/overview)



## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: AIHW Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July</b>	100,843	100,845
<b>Funds from Government annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	32,178	33,959
Other services <sup>(b)</sup>		
Equity injection	1,275	125
<b>Total annual appropriations</b>	<b>33,453</b>	<b>34,084</b>
<b>Amounts received from related entities <sup>(c)</sup></b>		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	30,000	30,000
Amounts from other entities	-	-
<b>Total amounts received from related entities</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>
<b>Total funds from Government</b>	<b>63,453</b>	<b>64,084</b>
<b>Funds from other sources</b>		
Interest	800	800
Sale of goods and services	26,000	26,000
Other	30	30
<b>Total funds from other sources</b>	<b>26,830</b>	<b>26,830</b>
<b>Total net resourcing for AIHW</b>	<b>191,126</b>	<b>191,759</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	335	324

All figures are GST exclusive.

The AIHW is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Health, which are then paid to the AIHW and are considered 'departmental' for all purposes.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22.*

<sup>(c)</sup> Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the AIHW are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: AIHW 2021-22 Budget Measures**

Program		2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Digital Economy Strategy</b>						
<i>Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet</i>						
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	1,398	753	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>1,398</b>	<b>753</b>	-	-
<b>Other Portfolio Measures</b>						
<b>Housing Package <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
<i>Department of the Treasury</i>						
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	303	303	304	305
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>303</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>305</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> The AIHW is not the lead entity for this measure. Only the AIHW impacts are shown in this table.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The AIHW's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: [www.aihw.gov.au/reports-data/corporate-publications/overview](http://www.aihw.gov.au/reports-data/corporate-publications/overview)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

A robust evidence-base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p><b>Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC)<sup>2</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care</b>  ACSQHC works closely with the AIHW to measure and analyse information related to safety and quality in health care.</p>
<p><b>Department of Health (Health)</b>  <b>Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access</b>  Health invests in knowledge and information to develop health policy and legislation. This includes working with the AIHW to develop and publish health statistics and information.</p>
<p><b>Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA)<sup>3</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determination</b>  The IHPA works with national bodies on a range of National Health Reform Agreement related activities, including hospital performance reporting and funding. This includes working with the AIHW to ensure an accurate and consistent approach to the classification of information about hospital activities and expenditures.</p>
<p><b>National Health Funding Body (NHFB)<sup>4</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</b>  The NHFB works with national bodies on a range of National Health Reform Agreement related activities, including hospital performance reporting and funding. This includes working with the AIHW to ensure an accurate and consistent approach to the provision of transparent information on Commonwealth, state and territory funding of the health system.</p>

---

<sup>2</sup> Refer to the ACSQHC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the IHPA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>4</sup> Refer to the NHFB chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

## Budgeted Expenses for the AIHW

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the AIHW**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community</b>					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	32,716	34,335	33,725	32,769	32,932
Amounts from related entities	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Revenues from independent sources	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830
Operating deficit (surplus)	113	3,263	1,482	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>89,659</b>	<b>94,428</b>	<b>92,037</b>	<b>89,599</b>	<b>89,762</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>89,659</b>	<b>94,428</b>	<b>92,037</b>	<b>89,599</b>	<b>89,762</b>

	2020-21	2021-22
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	335	324

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.

## Planned Performance for the AIHW

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for the AIHW**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
A robust evidence base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community</b>
Publish extensive, policy-relevant health and welfare information to assist consumers, healthcare, housing and community service providers, researchers, and all levels of government. Accurate statistical information, comprehensive data development and high quality analyses support an increased understanding of health and welfare issues. This creates an evidence base that can drive changes in policy and service delivery, directly impacting the health and welfare of all Australians.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Develop, maintain and promote statistical information standards for the health, community services and housing assistance sectors, and publish comprehensive biennial reports on Australia's health and Australia's welfare.</li><li>• Release a range of health and welfare data and information products relevant to key policy areas.</li><li>• Enhance data resources with the addition of new health and welfare data assets to the AIHW's data holdings to fill data gaps in the health and welfare sectors.</li><li>• Modernise the presentation of national health and welfare data and analyses to meet the needs of diverse audiences.</li></ul>

Performance Measures		
Lead in the delivery of open and accessible health and welfare data, and provide expert sources of value-added analysis.		
2020-21 Estimated result	2021-22 Target	2022-23 (& beyond) Target
<p>Published ≥183 health and welfare data products incorporating expert analysis on the AIHW's website for public access.</p> <p>Published ≥80% of annual products incorporating expert analysis on the AIHW's website within 6 months of receipt of final data.</p> <p>Enhanced data resources with 3 new or significantly enhanced data collections or linkages to fill in identified information gaps.</p>	<p>Publish ≥200 health and welfare data products incorporating expert analysis on the AIHW's website for public access.</p> <p>Publish ≥80% of annual products incorporating expert analysis on the AIHW's website within 6 months of receipt of final data.</p> <p>Enhance data resources with 4 new or significantly enhanced data collections or linkages to fill in identified information gaps.</p> <p>Finalise the Australia's welfare 2021 and Australia's health 2022 reports, and present to the Minister for Health.</p> <p>Increase the number of reports that are produced on a quarterly basis, either through new work or increased frequency of reporting existing work, by 2.</p> <p>Publish 10 reports on the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on health and welfare on the AIHW website.</p>	<p>Publish ≥210 health and welfare data products incorporating expert analysis on the AIHW's website for public access.</p> <p>Publish ≥82% of annual products incorporating expert analysis on the AIHW's website within 6 months of receipt of final data.</p> <p>Enhance data resources with 4 new or significantly enhanced data collections or linkages to fill in identified information gaps.</p> <p>Undertake planning and preparation of Australia's welfare 2023 for presenting to the Minister for Health in 2023-24.</p> <p>Increase the number of annual reports that are produced on a quarterly basis by 2.</p>

<b>Collaborate with partners to drive data improvement.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Collaborated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– the Australian Government and participating jurisdictions to deliver the National Disability Data Asset pilot phase to enable the analysis of service pathways and outcomes of people with disability; and</li> <li>– stakeholders to develop data management processes and governance structures to enable integration of national ambulance data into the National Suicide and Self-Harm Monitoring project. Published initial data on the AIHW website on 28 September 2020.</li> </ul> <p>Provided expert data analysis to the National Commissioner for Defence and Veteran Suicide Prevention, and supplied the interim report to the Office of the National Commissioner for Defence and Veteran Suicide Prevention on 16 April 2021.</p>	<p>Collaborate with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– the Australian Government and participating jurisdictions to provide technical advice to the investment case using the lessons learned during the pilot phase, and make recommendations for the design of the enduring National Disability Data Asset; and</li> <li>– stakeholders to implement data management processes and governance structures for the National Suicide and Self-Harm Monitoring project, and update data published on the AIHW website by 30 June 2022.</li> </ul> <p>Provide expert data analysis to the National Commissioner for Defence and Veteran Suicide Prevention and supply the final report to the Office of the National Commissioner for Defence and Veteran Suicide Prevention by 31 August 2021.</p>	<p>Collaborate with the Australian Government and jurisdictions on the future phases of the National Disability Data Asset.</p>
<p><b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b></p> <p>There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.</p>		
<b>Purpose</b>		
To create authoritative and accessible information and statistics that inform decisions and improve the health and welfare of all Australians.		



## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### **3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements**

This section is not applicable to the AIHW.

#### **3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

##### **Departmental Resources**

###### **Comprehensive Income Statement**

Appropriation revenue from Government will be \$1.8 million higher in 2021-22 than in 2020-21, predominately due to 2021-22 Budget measures.

The AIHW has received approval to budget for deficits of \$3.3 million in 2021-22 and \$1.5 million in 2022-23 prior to accounting adjustments required for office leases under AASB 16.

###### **Balance Sheet**

The AIHW's cash balance will reduce slightly over the forward estimates. The AIHW's equity will decrease due to the budgeted losses in 2021-22 and 2022-23, and then remain stable.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	42,376	42,330	42,682	42,889	43,319
Supplier expenses	41,809	46,962	44,377	41,945	41,678
Depreciation and amortisation	4,973	4,695	4,598	4,445	4,445
Interest on RoU	501	441	380	320	320
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>89,659</b>	<b>94,428</b>	<b>92,037</b>	<b>89,599</b>	<b>89,762</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000
Interest	800	800	800	800	800
Other revenue	30	30	30	30	30
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>56,830</b>	<b>56,830</b>	<b>56,830</b>	<b>56,830</b>	<b>56,830</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>56,830</b>	<b>56,830</b>	<b>56,830</b>	<b>56,830</b>	<b>56,830</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>32,829</b>	<b>37,598</b>	<b>35,207</b>	<b>32,769</b>	<b>32,932</b>
Revenue from Government	32,178	33,959	33,517	32,824	32,932
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(651)</b>	<b>(3,639)</b>	<b>(1,690)</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(651)</b>	<b>(3,639)</b>	<b>(1,690)</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(651)</b>	<b>(3,639)</b>	<b>(1,690)</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(651)</b>	<b>(3,639)</b>	<b>(1,690)</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	3,573	3,295	3,198	3,045	3,250
less lease principal repayments	(3,035)	(2,919)	(2,990)	(3,100)	(3,250)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>(113)</b>	<b>(3,263)</b>	<b>(1,482)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	100,845	97,607	96,125	96,125	96,125
Trade and other receivables	7,844	8,844	8,844	8,844	8,844
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>108,689</b>	<b>106,451</b>	<b>104,969</b>	<b>104,969</b>	<b>104,969</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	29,934	26,184	22,986	19,486	19,486
Property, plant and equipment	4,417	3,997	3,997	3,997	3,997
Computer software	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2,311	2,311	2,311	2,311	2,311
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>36,662</b>	<b>32,492</b>	<b>29,294</b>	<b>25,794</b>	<b>25,794</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>145,351</b>	<b>138,943</b>	<b>134,263</b>	<b>130,763</b>	<b>130,763</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	4,723	4,997	4,998	4,543	4,543
Other payables	709	709	709	709	709
Unearned revenue	58,684	58,684	58,684	58,684	58,684
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>64,116</b>	<b>64,390</b>	<b>64,391</b>	<b>63,936</b>	<b>63,936</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	27,749	24,581	21,590	18,490	18,490
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>27,749</b>	<b>24,581</b>	<b>21,590</b>	<b>18,490</b>	<b>18,490</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	15,913	15,913	15,913	15,913	15,913
Other provisions	139	139	139	139	139
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>16,052</b>	<b>16,052</b>	<b>16,052</b>	<b>16,052</b>	<b>16,052</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>107,917</b>	<b>105,023</b>	<b>102,033</b>	<b>98,478</b>	<b>98,478</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>37,434</b>	<b>33,920</b>	<b>32,230</b>	<b>32,285</b>	<b>32,285</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	31,699	31,824	31,824	31,824	31,824
Reserves	2,009	2,009	2,009	2,009	2,009
Retained surpluses (accumulated deficits)	3,726	87	(1,603)	(1,548)	(1,548)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>37,434</b>	<b>33,920</b>	<b>32,230</b>	<b>32,285</b>	<b>32,285</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Retained earnings</b>	<b>Asset revaluation reserve</b>	<b>Contributed equity/ capital</b>	<b>Total equity</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	3,726	2,009	31,699	<b>37,434</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(3,639)	-	-	<b>(3,639)</b>
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	125	<b>125</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>2,009</b>	<b>31,824</b>	<b>33,920</b>

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	56,000	55,000	56,000	56,000	56,000
Appropriations	32,178	33,959	33,517	32,824	32,932
Interest	800	800	800	800	800
Net GST received	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash received	30	30	30	30	30
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>89,008</b>	<b>89,789</b>	<b>90,347</b>	<b>89,654</b>	<b>89,762</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	42,376	42,330	42,682	42,889	43,319
Interest payments on lease liability	501	441	380	320	320
Suppliers	42,396	46,937	44,377	42,400	41,678
Net GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>85,273</b>	<b>89,708</b>	<b>87,439</b>	<b>85,609</b>	<b>85,317</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>3,735</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>2,908</b>	<b>4,045</b>	<b>4,445</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	1,975	525	1,400	945	1,195
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,975</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>1,195</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(1,975)</b>	<b>(525)</b>	<b>(1,400)</b>	<b>(945)</b>	<b>(1,195)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Contributed equity	1,275	125	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>1,275</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	3,035	2,919	2,990	3,100	3,250
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>3,035</b>	<b>2,919</b>	<b>2,990</b>	<b>3,100</b>	<b>3,250</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(1,760)</b>	<b>(2,794)</b>	<b>(2,990)</b>	<b>(3,100)</b>	<b>(3,250)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,238)</b>	<b>(1,482)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	100,845	100,845	97,607	96,125	96,125
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>100,845</b>	<b>97,607</b>	<b>96,125</b>	<b>96,125</b>	<b>96,125</b>

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Equity injections - Bill 2	1,275	125	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>1,275</b>	<b>125</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	1,275	125	-	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	<b>1,275</b>	<b>125</b>	-	-	-
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	1,275	125	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	700	400	1,400	945	1,195
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>1,975</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>1,195</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	1,975	525	1,400	945	1,195
<b>Total cash used to acquire asset</b>	<b>1,975</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>1,195</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	5,953	7,620	1,353	<b>14,926</b>
Gross book value - RoU	34,584	-	-	<b>34,584</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(2,892)	(3,203)	(1,353)	<b>(7,448)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(7,711)	-	-	<b>(7,711)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>29,934</b>	<b>4,417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,351</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	-	525	-	<b>525</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>525</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(455)	(945)	-	<b>(1,400)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(3,295)	-	-	<b>(3,295)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(3,750)</b>	<b>(945)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,695)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	5,953	8,145	1,353	<b>15,451</b>
Gross book value - RoU	34,584	-	-	<b>34,584</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(3,347)	(4,148)	(1,353)	<b>(8,848)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(11,006)	-	-	<b>(11,006)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>26,184</b>	<b>3,997</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,181</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset





# **AUSTRALIAN RADIATION PROTECTION AND NUCLEAR SAFETY AGENCY**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# AUSTRALIAN RADIATION PROTECTION AND NUCLEAR SAFETY AGENCY

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>210</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	210
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	211
1.3 Budget Measures .....	212
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>213</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	213
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>218</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	218
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	219

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA) is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity established under the *Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998*. ARPANSA's primary functions are to:

- promote uniformity of radiation protection and nuclear safety policy and practices across jurisdictions of the Commonwealth and states and territories;
- provide advice on radiation protection, nuclear safety and related issues;
- undertake research in relation to radiation protection, nuclear safety and medical exposures to radiation;
- provide services relating to radiation protection, nuclear safety and medical exposures to radiation; and
- regulate nuclear installations, radiation facilities, legacy sites, radiation apparatus and radioactive material owned and operated by Commonwealth entities.

ARPANSA regularly assesses its operating environment, challenges, goals and risks to identify key priorities for coming years. In 2021-22, ARPANSA will continue to focus on key activities that reflect its statutory responsibilities, and will form the basis for ARPANSA's health advice and risk-informed approach to effective regulation of radiation and nuclear facilities and practices.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of ARPANSA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications/corporate-plan](http://www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications/corporate-plan)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: ARPANSA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	3,103	3,056
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	13,869	13,859
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	-	-
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	2,035	2,033
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	1,987	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>17,891</b>	<b>15,892</b>

**Table 1.1: ARPANSA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021 (continued)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Estimate \$'000</b>
<b>Special accounts <sup>(e)</sup></b>		
Opening balance	1,192	1,192
Appropriation receipts	17,891	15,892
Non-appropriation receipts	12,720	12,829
<b>Total special account</b>	<b>31,803</b>	<b>29,913</b>
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts <sup>(f)</sup>	(17,891)	(15,892)
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>34,906</b>	<b>32,969</b>
<b>Total resourcing for ARPANSA</b>	<b>34,906</b>	<b>32,969</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	138	138

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB) are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22.*

<sup>(e)</sup> For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Also see Table 2.1.1 within this chapter for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

<sup>(f)</sup> Appropriation receipts included above.

## 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to ARPANSA.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

ARPANSA's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: [www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications](http://www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 1.8: Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation</b> Health has strategic regulatory policy and national leadership responsibility for radiation protection and nuclear safety, with particular regard to the regulatory framework. This includes best practice for health technologies related to radiation and nuclear safety.

## Budgeted Expenses for ARPANSA

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for ARPANSA**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety</b>					
Departmental expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	13,869	13,859	13,929	13,978	14,027
Special accounts	12,720	12,829	12,939	13,096	13,200
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(b)</sup>	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>29,167</b>	<b>29,266</b>	<b>29,446</b>	<b>29,652</b>	<b>29,805</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>29,167</b>	<b>29,266</b>	<b>29,446</b>	<b>29,652</b>	<b>29,805</b>

	2020-21	2021-22
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	138	138

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.



## Planned Performance for ARPANSA

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for ARPANSA**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety</b>
Protect the Australian people and the environment from the harmful effects of radiation through effective, risk-informed regulation and delivery of services under the <i>Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998</i> . Scientific knowledge and international best practice is applied to promote awareness of the effects of radiation and a nationally uniform approach to radiation protection of people (the public, workers and patients undergoing medical procedures using radiation) and the environment.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiate, maintain and promote frameworks for protection and safety.</li> <li>• Undertake research and provide expert evaluations, advice and services.</li> <li>• Ensure effective and risk-informed regulation.</li> <li>• Enhance organisational innovation and capability.</li> </ul>

<b>Performance Measures</b>		
<b>Provide high quality advice to the Australian Government and community on the health, safety and environmental risks from radiation.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Evidence-based, risk-informed advice was provided to the Australian Government and community using expert, specialised resources and services to support protection of the public, workers and the environment from the hazards of both ionising and non-ionising radiation.</p> <p>Supported the Government's Electromagnetic Energy (EME) Program to promote health and safety and address misinformation about EME emissions.</p>	<p>Identify, assess and communicate the health, safety and environmental risks from radiation to the Australian Government and community through research, communication, provision of radiation protection services, and community consultation and awareness activities.</p> <p>Provide information, advice and standards on electromagnetic energy and health to the Australian Government and community through exposure assessment, research, facility upgrades and engagement with international health authorities.</p>	As per 2021-22.
<b>Provide emergency preparedness and response systems for a radiological or nuclear incident.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Emergency preparedness and response systems for network and laboratory measurements, and information management and decision support systems, are operational and available to respond to an incident in alignment with the national planning framework.</p> <p>The COVID-19 pandemic impacted completion of equipment calibration and personnel training for field systems. Field system maintenance and training recommenced when COVID-19 restrictions were lifted.</p>	<p>Emergency preparedness and response systems for field, network and laboratory measurements, and information management and decision support systems, are calibrated, tested and exercised to ensure availability, and that personnel are trained.</p>	As per 2021-22.

<b>Promote patient safety in radiotherapy and diagnostic radiology.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Annual publications on significant deviations and trends discovered through the National Diagnostic Reference Level Service for 2020 were finalised. The annual summary has a planned publication date of 30 June 2021. Data for the Australian Dosimetry Service report was collected and finalised. The report was published on 23 April 2021.	Report annually on significant deviations and trends discovered through the Australian Clinical Dosimetry Service and Diagnostic Level programs.	As per 2021-22.
<b>Ensure protection of people and the environment through efficient and effective regulation.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
ARPANSA completed 7 of the findings addressed to it from the Integrated Regulatory Review Service. Other findings progressed. Multi-jurisdictional findings falling under the Environmental Health Standing Committee (enHealth) were progressed.	Finalise the 14 ARPANSA-specific findings from the International Atomic Energy Agency Integrated Regulatory Review Service mission to Australia. Support the implementation of multi-jurisdictional findings via the enHealth process, including development of the National Strategy for Radiation Protection.	As per 2021-22.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b>		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
ARPANSA is the Australian Government's primary authority on radiation protection and nuclear safety. Our purpose is to protect the Australian people and the environment from the harmful effects of radiation, through understanding risks, best practice regulation, research, policy, services, partnerships and engaging with the community.		

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### **3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements**

This section is not applicable to ARPANSA.

#### **3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

##### **Departmental Resources**

###### **Comprehensive Income Statement**

ARPANSA's own sourced income is derived from the sale of scientific services such as the Personal Radiation Monitoring Service, the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organisation contracts to operate and maintain monitoring stations, the Australian Clinical Dosimetry Service and licence application fees, and annual charges associated with ARPANSA's regulatory activities.

For the 2021-22 Budget and forward years, ARPANSA is anticipating a break-even position net of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

###### **Balance Sheet**

ARPANSA's total asset and liabilities are expected to remain stable over the forward years.

###### **Cash Flow**

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expense, appropriations from Government and investments in property, plant and equipment.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	17,637	17,802	17,896	18,072	18,273
Supplier expenses	8,704	8,633	8,713	8,743	8,695
Depreciation and amortisation	2,810	2,815	2,820	2,820	2,820
Interest on RoU	16	16	17	17	17
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>29,167</b>	<b>29,266</b>	<b>29,446</b>	<b>29,652</b>	<b>29,805</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	7,550	7,550	7,550	7,600	7,650
Other revenue	5,170	5,279	5,389	5,496	5,550
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>12,720</b>	<b>12,829</b>	<b>12,939</b>	<b>13,096</b>	<b>13,200</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>12,720</b>	<b>12,829</b>	<b>12,939</b>	<b>13,096</b>	<b>13,200</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>16,447</b>	<b>16,437</b>	<b>16,507</b>	<b>16,556</b>	<b>16,605</b>
Revenue from Government	13,869	13,859	13,929	13,978	14,027
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	240	245	250	250	250
less lease principal repayments	(232)	(237)	(242)	(242)	(242)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,192	1,192	1,192	1,192	1,192
Receivables	4,126	4,126	4,126	4,126	4,126
Accrued revenue	45	45	45	45	45
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>5,363</b>	<b>5,363</b>	<b>5,363</b>	<b>5,363</b>	<b>5,363</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	27,070	26,960	26,265	26,570	25,875
Property, plant and equipment	11,564	11,384	11,415	11,457	11,507
Inventories	1,610	1,610	1,610	1,610	1,610
Intangibles	583	571	459	347	235
Other	510	510	510	510	510
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>41,337</b>	<b>41,035</b>	<b>40,259</b>	<b>40,494</b>	<b>39,737</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>46,700</b>	<b>46,398</b>	<b>45,622</b>	<b>45,857</b>	<b>45,100</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	744	744	744	744	744
Employees	319	319	319	319	319
Other payables	474	474	474	474	474
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>1,537</b>	<b>1,537</b>	<b>1,537</b>	<b>1,537</b>	<b>1,537</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	180	423	181	939	697
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>697</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	5,307	5,307	5,307	5,307	5,307
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>5,307</b>	<b>5,307</b>	<b>5,307</b>	<b>5,307</b>	<b>5,307</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>7,024</b>	<b>7,267</b>	<b>7,025</b>	<b>7,783</b>	<b>7,541</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>39,676</b>	<b>39,131</b>	<b>38,597</b>	<b>38,074</b>	<b>37,559</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	36,477	38,510	40,554	42,609	44,672
Reserves	19,574	19,574	19,574	19,574	19,574
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	(16,375)	(18,953)	(21,531)	(24,109)	(26,687)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>39,676</b>	<b>39,131</b>	<b>38,597</b>	<b>38,074</b>	<b>37,559</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Retained earnings</b>	<b>Asset revaluation reserve</b>	<b>Contributed equity/ capital</b>	<b>Total equity</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(16,375)	19,574	36,477	<b>39,676</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(2,578)	-	-	<b>(2,578)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	2,033	<b>2,033</b>
Equity injection - appropriation	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>(18,953)</b>	<b>19,574</b>	<b>38,510</b>	<b>39,131</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	7,973	7,973	7,973	8,023	8,073
Appropriations	13,869	13,859	13,929	13,978	14,027
Net GST received	474	482	490	490	490
Other	5,170	5,279	5,389	5,496	5,550
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>27,486</b>	<b>27,593</b>	<b>27,781</b>	<b>27,987</b>	<b>28,140</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	17,637	17,802	17,896	18,072	18,273
Interest payments on lease liability	16	16	17	17	17
Suppliers	9,178	9,115	9,203	9,233	9,185
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Net GST paid	423	423	423	423	423
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>27,254</b>	<b>27,356</b>	<b>27,539</b>	<b>27,745</b>	<b>27,898</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>242</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	4,022	2,033	2,044	2,055	2,063
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>4,022</b>	<b>2,033</b>	<b>2,044</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>2,063</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(4,022)</b>	<b>(2,033)</b>	<b>(2,044)</b>	<b>(2,055)</b>	<b>(2,063)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	4,022	2,033	2,044	2,055	2,063
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>4,022</b>	<b>2,033</b>	<b>2,044</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>2,063</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	232	237	242	242	242
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>242</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>3,790</b>	<b>1,796</b>	<b>1,802</b>	<b>1,813</b>	<b>1,821</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	1,192	1,192	1,192	1,192	1,192
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>1,192</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget



**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	2,035	2,033	2,044	2,055	2,063
Equity injections - Bill 2	1,987	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>4,022</b>	<b>2,033</b>	<b>2,044</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>2,063</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	4,022	2,033	2,044	2,055	2,063
<b>Total items</b>	<b>4,022</b>	<b>2,033</b>	<b>2,044</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>2,063</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriation - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	1,987	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	2,035	2,033	2,044	2,055	2,063
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>4,022</b>	<b>2,033</b>	<b>2,044</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>2,063</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	4,022	2,033	2,044	2,055	2,063
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>4,022</b>	<b>2,033</b>	<b>2,044</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>2,063</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	Land	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>					
Gross book value	9,460	23,870	24,951	4,202	<b>62,483</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	648	-	-	<b>648</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	-	(6,428)	(13,387)	(3,619)	<b>(23,434)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(480)	-	-	<b>(480)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>9,460</b>	<b>17,610</b>	<b>11,564</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>39,217</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>					
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>					
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	600	1,233	200	<b>2,033</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>1,233</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>2,033</b>
<b>Other movements</b>					
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(945)	(1,413)	(212)	<b>(2,570)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	-	(245)	-	-	<b>(245)</b>
Other - RoU assets	-	480	-	-	<b>480</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(710)</b>	<b>(1,413)</b>	<b>(212)</b>	<b>(2,335)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>					
Gross book value	9,460	24,470	26,184	4,402	<b>64,516</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	1,128	-	-	<b>1,128</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	-	(7,373)	(14,800)	(3,831)	<b>(26,004)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(725)	-	-	<b>(725)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>9,460</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>11,384</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>38,915</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use Asset

# **AUSTRALIAN SPORTS COMMISSION**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# AUSTRALIAN SPORTS COMMISSION

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>228</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	228
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	229
1.3 Budget Measures .....	230
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>231</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	231
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>236</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	236
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	238

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Sports Commission (ASC) is the Australian Government agency responsible for supporting and investing in sport, and is comprised of Sport Australia and the Australian Institute of Sport (AIS).

From grassroots to the pinnacle of elite international competition, the ASC works together with the sport sector, other government partners, business and the wider community to champion the role sport can play in engaging every Australian, regardless of age, race, gender, cultural background and physical ability.

Sport Australia invests in national sporting organisations, including organisations for people with disability, to develop and implement programs encouraging greater participation in sport. Our focus is on improving health and wellbeing, and making Australia stronger through sport.

In addition to funding, Sport Australia provides expertise and guidance to our sporting organisations to help improve capability and foster a resilient national sport sector.

The AIS is Australia's strategic high performance sport agency, responsible for leading and enabling a united and collaborative high-performance system. The purpose of the AIS is to build sustainable winning systems for Australian athletes, with more sports consistently producing multiple medallists over multiple cycles; effectively inspiring the next generation of Australian athletes. Through the National High Performance Sport Strategy, the AIS will work to ensure the high-performance system is recognised as world leading and prioritising wellbeing, with athletes helping to build national pride, inspiring and positively influencing the Australian community.

In 2021-22, the AIS will continue to focus on working with key partners in assisting sports to manage the disruption associated with uncertainty around the Tokyo Olympic and Paralympic Games, including the impact of, and medical protocols associated with, the COVID-19 pandemic. The AIS will assist sport partners in preparing for the 2022 Winter Olympic and Birmingham Commonwealth Games, as well as transitioning into the Paris 2024 Olympic and Paralympic Games cycle. It will also focus on exploring options for the revitalisation of the AIS Campus in Canberra in line with *Sport 2030 – National Sport Plan* goals, and will support Australia's efforts to host the 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games.

The role and functions of the ASC are set out in the *Australian Sports Commission Act 1989*. The ASC is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the ASC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.sportaus.gov.au/media\\_centre/publications](http://www.sportaus.gov.au/media_centre/publications)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: ASC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Estimate \$'000</b>
<b>Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July <sup>(a)</sup></b>	105,488	75,754
<b>FUNDS FROM GOVERNMENT</b>		
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>		
Outcome 1	322,404	323,208
Other services		
Equity injection <sup>(c)</sup>	353	-
<b>Total annual appropriations</b>	<b>322,757</b>	<b>323,208</b>
<b>Total funds from Government</b>	<b>322,757</b>	<b>323,208</b>
<b>Funds from other sources</b>		
Interest	860	355
Goods and services	12,483	18,240
Contribution from Government entities	19,950	850
Other	1,329	-
<b>Total funds from other sources</b>	<b>34,622</b>	<b>19,445</b>
<b>Total net resourcing for ASC</b>	<b>462,867</b>	<b>418,407</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	454	489

All figures are GST exclusive.

The ASC is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Health, which are then paid to the ASC and are considered 'departmental' for all purposes.

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes cash and investments.

<sup>(b)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(c)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22.*

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the ASC are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: ASC 2021-22 Budget Measures**

		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
Program		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Implementing Sport 2030 — High Performance, Wellbeing and Integrity <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	50,973	73,163	53,024	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>50,973</b>	<b>73,163</b>	<b>53,024</b>	-

<sup>(a)</sup> The ASC is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures.



## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The ASC's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: [www.sportaus.gov.au/media\\_centre/publications](http://www.sportaus.gov.au/media_centre/publications)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 4.1: Sport and Recreation</b> Health aims to increase participation in sport and recreation activities, support major international sporting events and improve water and snow safety.
<b>Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet (PM&amp;C)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Prime Minister and Cabinet</b> PM&C contributes to improving the diversity of sporting organisations by working to increase female representation in sport leadership roles.
<b>Sport Integrity Australia<sup>2</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Sport Integrity</b> Sport Integrity Australia plays a central role in protecting the integrity of sport through targeting match-fixing, doping in sport and other forms of corruption. The ASC works collaboratively with Sport Integrity Australia to protect Australian sport from integrity threats, including the protection of children and other vulnerable sport participants.

## Budgeted Expenses for the ASC

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the ASC**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission</b>					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	322,404	321,708	292,337	272,902	219,874
Revenues from independent sources	32,090	17,445	21,259	21,149	20,202
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(b)</sup>	30,919	8,979	8,967	8,968	8,955
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>385,413</b>	<b>348,132</b>	<b>322,563</b>	<b>303,019</b>	<b>249,031</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>385,413</b>	<b>348,132</b>	<b>322,563</b>	<b>303,019</b>	<b>249,031</b>

	2020-21	2021-22
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	454	489

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year mainly consist of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

<sup>2</sup> Refer to the Sport Integrity Australia chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

## Planned Performance for the ASC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for the ASC**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission</b>
Sport Australia is focused on increasing participation and involvement in organised sport and improving the capability of our sports sector. The Australian Institute of Sport will strive to deliver national pride and inspiration through international sporting success.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lead and enable a united and collaborative high-performance system that supports Australian athletes to consistently win medals at major international events.</li> <li>• Our high-performance system will be recognised as world-leading and prioritising athlete wellbeing, with athletes positively influencing the Australian community.</li> <li>• Encourage Australians to increase their participation and involvement in sport, and improve the operations of our sporting organisations.</li> </ul>

<b>Performance Measures</b>		
<b>Percentage of high-performance funded sports rated by the Australian Institute of Sport (AIS) as achieving benchmark targets.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Tokyo 2020 Games and key benchmark events were not held in 2020-21.	On average, 85% of high performance funded National Sporting Organisations (NSOs) achieve performance outcomes <sup>3</sup> at their pinnacle event (Olympic, Paralympic and/or Commonwealth Games).  90% of all high performance funded NSOs demonstrate clear progression on annual agreed action plans and implementation of best practice systems and processes within their high performance program, as identified through the annual review process with the AIS.	As per 2021-22.
<b>Increase sport participation by Australian children aged 5–14 years.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Based on the first 6 months of data, 24.5% of children in Australia aged 5–14 years participated in at least 3.2 hours of organised physical activity outside of school hours.  There will be 1,700,000 participant attendances in the Sporting Schools Program.	47% <sup>4</sup> of children in Australia aged 5–14 years participate in at least 2 hours per week <sup>5</sup> of organised sport <sup>6</sup> outside of school hours.  There will be 1,700,000 participant attendances in the Sporting Schools Program.	47% of children in Australia aged 5–14 years participate in at least 2 hours per week of organised sport outside of school hours. <sup>7</sup>  There will be 850,000 participant attendances in the Sporting Schools Program. <sup>8</sup>

<sup>3</sup> Performance outcomes are measured as agreed between the AIS and each funded NSO, and progression toward these is monitored annually.

<sup>4</sup> 47% has been set as a target to work towards returning to pre-COVID-19 pandemic participation levels.

<sup>5</sup> This has been updated from 3.2 hours to 2 hours per week in order to capture all levels of sport.

For most sports, 2 hours per week represents the usual user experience.

<sup>6</sup> Filtered by sport-related activities (as reported through AusPlay).

<sup>7</sup> AusPlay is currently only funded through to 30 June 2022.

<sup>8</sup> Sporting Schools Program is funded until 31 December 2022.

<b>Increase the number of Australians involved in organised sport.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Currently on target to meet a one percentage point increase in Australians aged 15 or older meeting the physical activity guidelines for their age group.	46% <sup>9</sup> of Australians aged 15 years and over are involved <sup>10</sup> in organised <sup>11</sup> sport. <sup>12</sup>	47% of Australians aged 15 years and over are involved in organised sport. <sup>13</sup>
<b>Improvement in National Sporting Organisations' business operations.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Eight sports in total operate under a whole-of-sport business model, incorporating the operating streams of strategy, workforce, and financial management.	All funded National Sporting Organisations have established Governance and Organisational Enhancement Plans.	On average, 70% of National Sporting Organisations have achieved the targets of their Governance and Organisational Enhancement Plan.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b>		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
The ASC will contribute to improving the health and well-being of Australians and making communities stronger through sport.		

<sup>9</sup> Based on 6 months of data, we are on target to achieve 45.4% (45%) for 2020-21. Increasing by one percentage point will be a stretch target.

<sup>10</sup> 'Involved' means participating/playing and/or involved in a non-playing role (such as coaching, officiating, volunteering, etc.) once during the course of the year.

<sup>11</sup> Participated through an organisation or at a venue.

<sup>12</sup> Filtered by sport-related activities (as reported through AusPlay).

<sup>13</sup> AusPlay is currently only funded through to 30 June 2022.

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

The Entity Resource Statement provides a consolidated view of all the resources available in 2021-22. This includes operating appropriations, funds from other sources, and cash and investments to cover payables and provisions on the balance sheet. Operating appropriation is shown as Revenue from Government in the comprehensive income statement.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement

The ASC is budgeting for an operating loss in the 2021-22 Budget year and over the forward estimates, mainly relating to unfunded depreciation. The estimated actual operating loss in 2020-21 of \$30.9 million is due to the impact COVID-19 has had both on timing of grant payments and on ASC commercial operations.

Total own source revenue for 2021-22 is budgeted at \$17.4 million, a decrease of \$14.6 million from the 2020-21 estimated actual result, mainly due to a decrease in contributions revenue from other Government entities partially offset by commercial revenue beginning to return to pre-COVID-19 levels.

Grants in 2021-22 are budgeted at \$221.3 million, a decrease of \$33.3 million from the 2020-21 estimated actual result, reflecting grant payments delayed from 2019-20 into 2020-21, and grants funded through one-off contributions from other Government departments in 2020-21.

Employee expenses of \$63.4 million support an Average Staffing Level (ASL) of 489 in 2021-22. For 2020-21 the ASC is estimating to end the year with an ASL of 454, which includes the impact COVID-19 has had on the casual workforce.

**Balance Sheet**

Total assets for 2021-22 are estimated to be \$286.6 million, comprising \$82.9 million in financial assets and \$203.7 million in non-financial assets. Total liabilities for 2021-22 are estimated to be \$22.3 million, with the primary liabilities accrued being employee entitlements, which total \$13.6 million.

Total equity is budgeted to be \$264.2 million at the end of 2021-22. The reduction in equity over the forward estimates mainly reflects the impact of the unfunded operating loss for increased depreciation expense arising from the revaluation of assets.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	58,876	63,437	60,316	60,445	59,145
Suppliers	46,698	38,380	42,143	39,796	35,108
Grants	254,631	221,309	195,264	177,945	129,992
Depreciation and amortisation	25,138	24,944	24,786	24,787	24,747
Interest on RoU	70	62	54	46	39
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>385,413</b>	<b>348,132</b>	<b>322,563</b>	<b>303,019</b>	<b>249,031</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	9,955	15,621	19,474	19,474	19,474
Contributions from Government entities	19,950	850	850	850	-
Interest	868	355	316	206	109
Other revenue	528	619	619	619	619
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>31,301</b>	<b>17,445</b>	<b>21,259</b>	<b>21,149</b>	<b>20,202</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other gains	789	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total own-sourced income</b>	<b>32,090</b>	<b>17,445</b>	<b>21,259</b>	<b>21,149</b>	<b>20,202</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>353,323</b>	<b>330,687</b>	<b>301,304</b>	<b>281,870</b>	<b>228,829</b>
Revenue from Government	322,404	323,208	292,337	271,402	219,874
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(30,919)</b>	<b>(7,479)</b>	<b>(8,967)</b>	<b>(10,468)</b>	<b>(8,955)</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(30,919)</b>	<b>(7,479)</b>	<b>(8,967)</b>	<b>(10,468)</b>	<b>(8,955)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the entity</b>					
	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(30,919)</b>	<b>(7,479)</b>	<b>(8,967)</b>	<b>(10,468)</b>	<b>(8,955)</b>
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	868	683	675	675	636
less lease principal repayments	(854)	(662)	(666)	(665)	(639)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>(30,905)</b>	<b>(7,458)</b>	<b>(8,958)</b>	<b>(10,458)</b>	<b>(8,958)</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset



**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	7,615
Trade and other receivables	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942
Investments	65,754	67,942	60,385	17,333	-
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>80,696</b>	<b>82,884</b>	<b>75,327</b>	<b>32,275</b>	<b>12,557</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	195,865	185,613	180,125	207,373	215,716
Property, plant and equipment	10,139	10,433	10,273	13,381	15,633
Intangibles	4,913	5,392	8,162	9,851	9,509
Inventories	561	561	561	561	561
Other non-financial assets	1,687	1,687	1,687	1,687	1,687
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>213,165</b>	<b>203,686</b>	<b>200,808</b>	<b>232,853</b>	<b>243,106</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>293,861</b>	<b>286,570</b>	<b>276,135</b>	<b>265,128</b>	<b>255,663</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	2,315	2,315	2,315	2,315	2,315
Other payables	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>3,790</b>	<b>3,790</b>	<b>3,790</b>	<b>3,790</b>	<b>3,790</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	5,646	4,984	4,318	3,653	3,014
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>5,646</b>	<b>4,984</b>	<b>4,318</b>	<b>3,653</b>	<b>3,014</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	12,717	13,567	12,765	12,891	13,020
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>12,717</b>	<b>13,567</b>	<b>12,765</b>	<b>12,891</b>	<b>13,020</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>22,153</b>	<b>22,341</b>	<b>20,873</b>	<b>20,334</b>	<b>19,824</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>271,708</b>	<b>264,229</b>	<b>255,262</b>	<b>244,794</b>	<b>235,839</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	152,488	152,488	152,488	152,488	152,488
Reserves	209,799	209,799	209,799	209,799	209,799
Retained surpluses (accumulated deficits)	(90,579)	(98,058)	(107,025)	(117,493)	(126,448)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>271,708</b>	<b>264,229</b>	<b>255,262</b>	<b>244,794</b>	<b>235,839</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)</b>	<b>Asset revaluation reserve</b>	<b>Contributed equity/ capital</b>	<b>Total equity</b>
	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(90,579)	209,799	152,488	<b>271,708</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(7,479)	-	-	<b>(7,479)</b>
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>(98,058)</b>	<b>209,799</b>	<b>152,488</b>	<b>264,229</b>

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	12,483	18,240	22,093	22,093	22,093
Receipts from Government	322,404	323,208	292,337	271,402	219,874
Contribution from Government entities	19,950	850	850	850	-
Interest	860	355	316	206	109
Net GST received	21,288	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>376,985</b>	<b>362,653</b>	<b>335,596</b>	<b>314,551</b>	<b>262,076</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	59,184	62,587	61,118	60,319	59,016
Suppliers	48,698	40,380	44,143	41,796	37,108
Grants	275,919	241,309	215,264	197,945	149,992
Interest payments on lease liability	70	62	54	46	39
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>383,871</b>	<b>344,338</b>	<b>320,579</b>	<b>300,106</b>	<b>246,155</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>(6,886)</b>	<b>18,315</b>	<b>15,017</b>	<b>14,445</b>	<b>15,921</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Repayment of loans and interest	1,329	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>1,329</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	23,676	15,465	21,908	56,832	35,000
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>23,676</b>	<b>15,465</b>	<b>21,908</b>	<b>56,832</b>	<b>35,000</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(22,347)</b>	<b>(15,465)</b>	<b>(21,908)</b>	<b>(56,832)</b>	<b>(35,000)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Contributed equity	353	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	854	662	666	665	639
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>639</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(501)</b>	<b>(662)</b>	<b>(666)</b>	<b>(665)</b>	<b>(639)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(29,735)</b>	<b>2,188</b>	<b>(7,557)</b>	<b>(43,052)</b>	<b>(19,718)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	105,488	75,754	77,942	70,385	27,333
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>75,753</b>	<b>77,942</b>	<b>70,385</b>	<b>27,333</b>	<b>7,615</b>

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Equity injections - Bill 2	353	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	353	-	-	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	353	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	23,234	15,465	21,908	56,832	35,000
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>23,587</b>	<b>15,465</b>	<b>21,908</b>	<b>56,832</b>	<b>35,000</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	23,676	15,465	21,908	56,832	35,000
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>23,676</b>	<b>15,465</b>	<b>21,908</b>	<b>56,832</b>	<b>35,000</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	Land	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>					
Gross book value	12,030	596,684	30,828	16,586	<b>656,128</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	7,311	46	-	<b>7,357</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(418,411)	(20,707)	(11,673)	<b>(450,791)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(1,749)	(28)	-	<b>(1,777)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>12,030</b>	<b>183,835</b>	<b>10,139</b>	<b>4,913</b>	<b>210,917</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>					
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>					
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	353	<b>353</b>
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	-	9,494	3,971	1,647	<b>15,112</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,494</b>	<b>3,971</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>15,465</b>
<b>Other movements</b>					
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(19,063)	(3,677)	(1,823)	<b>(24,563)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	-	(683)	-	-	<b>(683)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19,746)</b>	<b>(3,677)</b>	<b>(1,823)</b>	<b>(25,246)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>					
Gross book value	12,030	606,178	34,799	18,586	<b>671,593</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	7,311	46	-	<b>7,357</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(437,474)	(24,384)	(13,496)	<b>(475,354)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(2,432)	(28)	-	<b>(2,460)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>12,030</b>	<b>173,583</b>	<b>10,433</b>	<b>5,090</b>	<b>201,136</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset



# **CANCER AUSTRALIA**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**





# CANCER AUSTRALIA

- Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....248**
  - 1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....248
  - 1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....249
  - 1.3 Budget Measures .....250
- Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....251**
  - 2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....251
- Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....256**
  - 3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....256
  - 3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....257



## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

As the Australian Government's national cancer control agency, Cancer Australia aims to reduce the impact of cancer, address disparities and improve outcomes for people affected by cancer. The Australian Government, through Cancer Australia:

- provides national leadership in cancer control to improve cancer outcomes;
- coordinates evidence-informed interventions with a range of healthcare providers and groups across the continuum of care;
- leads the development of sustainable and effective models of cancer care; and
- provides advice on appropriate cancer care.

Cancer Australia oversees funding for cancer research, clinical trials and strengthening national data capacity.

In 2021-22, to minimise the impact of cancer, Cancer Australia will:

- provide national leadership in cancer control;
- develop and promote evidence-based best practice cancer care;
- fund cancer research and drive efforts to strengthen national data capacity in consultation with relevant agencies; and
- provide consumer and health professional cancer information and resources.

The role and functions of Cancer Australia are set out in the *Cancer Australia Act 2006*. Cancer Australia is subject to the *Public Service Act 1999* and the *Auditor-General Act 1997*, and is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of Cancer Australia, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting](http://www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: Cancer Australia Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	4,165	3,308
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	11,134	11,936
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	2,975	657
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	84	83
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>14,193</b>	<b>12,676</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>18,358</b>	<b>15,984</b>
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	1,554	1,554
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	18,363	20,451
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
<b>Total administered annual appropriations</b>	<b>18,363</b>	<b>20,451</b>
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>19,917</b>	<b>22,005</b>
<b>Total resourcing for Cancer Australia</b>	<b>38,275</b>	<b>37,989</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>76</b>

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22*.

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22*.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to Cancer Australia are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: Cancer Australia 2021-22 Budget Measures**

		2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Preventive Health <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Cancer Australia	1.1					
Administered payments		-	2,139	-	-	-
Departmental payments		-	792	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>2,931</b>	-	-	-

<sup>(a)</sup> Cancer Australia is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

Cancer Australia's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at:

[www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting](http://www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research and clinical trials; evidence informed clinical practice; strengthened national data capacity; community and consumer information and support

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

#### Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p><b>Department of Health (Health)</b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access</b></p> <p><b>Program 1.5: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support</b></p> <p>Health has responsibility for health and medical research through the Medical Research Future Fund, which will support the sustainability of the health system into the future and drive further medical innovation.</p> <p>Health has policy responsibility for improving the detection, treatment and survival outcomes for people with cancer. This includes oversight of cancer screening programs, such as the National Bowel Cancer Screening Program, the BreastScreen Australia Program and the National Cervical Screening Program.</p>

## Budgeted Expenses for Cancer Australia

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for Cancer Australia**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	18,363	20,451	18,568	18,829	19,074
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	14,109	12,593	11,706	11,755	11,805
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	393	296	286	255	287
Operating deficit (surplus)	854	152	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>33,719</b>	<b>33,492</b>	<b>30,560</b>	<b>30,839</b>	<b>31,166</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>33,719</b>	<b>33,492</b>	<b>30,560</b>	<b>30,839</b>	<b>31,166</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	71	76			

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expenses and audit fees, interest on RoU (Right-of-Use asset) and credit applied to rental supplier expenses (rental payments).

## Planned Performance for Cancer Australia

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for Cancer Australia**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research and clinical trials; evidence informed clinical practice; strengthened national data capacity; community and consumer information and support.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control</b>
Provide national leadership in cancer control across the cancer continuum of care to minimise the impact of cancer for all Australians through development and promotion of evidence-based practice, funding cancer research and providing consumers and health professionals with cancer information and resources.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lead development of the Australian Cancer Plan, in consultation with key stakeholders.</li> <li>• Continue to administer and lead the Australian Brain Cancer Mission.</li> <li>• Lead a shared agenda to improve cancer outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.</li> <li>• Drive development of the National Pancreatic Cancer Roadmap, in collaboration with the Department of Health.</li> <li>• Interpret evidence to inform policies and programs in cancer control.</li> <li>• Develop and promote evidence-based best practice for health professionals across Australia.</li> <li>• Lead the development of sustainable models of cancer care.</li> <li>• Provide information for people affected by cancer about their diagnosis and treatment.</li> <li>• Promote cancer awareness in the community.</li> <li>• Continue to fund and maximise investment in cancer research in areas of identified priority through the <i>Priority-driven Collaborative Cancer Research Scheme</i>.</li> <li>• Drive efforts to strengthen national data capacity in consultation with relevant stakeholders.</li> </ul>

<b>Performance Measures</b>		
<b>Lead a shared agenda to improve cancer outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Cancer Australia: – progressed approaches to enhance the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Cancer Control Indicators website; and – progressed development and implementation of engagement and communication strategies to promote awareness and uptake of the <i>Optimal Care Pathway for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people with cancer</i> .	Progress priority initiatives in collaboration with key stakeholders including providing a dedicated national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cancer webpage containing evidence-based cancer information.	As per 2021-22.
<b>Provide evidence-based cancer information, to cancer consumers, health professionals and the community.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Over 400 resources are now available on the Cancer Australia website.	Evidence-based cancer information available on the Cancer Australia website.	As per 2021-22.
<b>Analyse, interpret and translate evidence to inform best practice cancer care.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Information on the impact of COVID-19 on a range of cancer services was published on the Cancer Australia website. <sup>2</sup>	Research is translated into evidence-based information to assist and inform policy development and clinical practice.	As per 2021-22.

<sup>2</sup> Available at: [www.canceraustralia.gov.au/affected-cancer/COVID-19\\_and\\_cancer](http://www.canceraustralia.gov.au/affected-cancer/COVID-19_and_cancer)



<b>Fund priority cancer research through the <i>Priority-driven Collaborative Cancer Research Scheme</i>.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
10 cancer research grants in areas of identified priority were awarded.	Award ≥9 cancer research grants in areas of identified priority.	As per 2021-22.
<b>Provide high quality cancer data to inform national cancer control.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Published data analyses covering a range of indicators including prevention, diagnosis, and treatment on the National Cancer Control Indicators website. <sup>3</sup>	Publish data analyses and insights on the National Cancer Control Indicators website.	As per 2021-22.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
To minimise the impact of cancer, address disparities, and improve the health outcomes of people affected by cancer in Australia by providing national leadership in cancer control.		

<sup>3</sup> Available at: [www.ncci.canceraustralia.gov.au](http://www.ncci.canceraustralia.gov.au)

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to Cancer Australia.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

###### Comprehensive Income Statement

This statement details budgeted financial results for Cancer Australia in 2021-22.

Cancer Australia has approved operating losses of \$0.854 million in 2020-21 and \$0.152 million in 2021-22, net of non-appropriated depreciation and amortisation expenses, depreciation and amortisation expenses for Right-of-Use asset and lease principal repayments. A break-even position is anticipated for the forward years.

Budget measures affecting the departmental appropriations is provided in Table 1.2.

###### Balance Sheet

The increase in land and buildings and lease liabilities in 2020-21 reflects new lease arrangements during the financial year.

The increase in accumulated deficits in 2020-21 and 2021-22 reflects the approved operating losses.

###### Cash Flow

Cash flows are consistent with income, expenses and asset movements.

##### Administered Resources

Administered funding for Cancer Australia programs will continue in 2021-22. The level of administered funding across forward years represents Government expenditure on programs delivered to all Australians through Cancer Australia.

Budget measure affecting the administered appropriations is provided in Table 1.2.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	9,087	9,744	9,211	9,268	9,279
Supplier expenses	4,436	2,437	1,902	1,865	1,871
Grants expenses	1,000	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	823	847	868	869	936
Interest on RoU	10	13	11	8	6
Other expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>15,356</b>	<b>13,041</b>	<b>11,992</b>	<b>12,010</b>	<b>12,092</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other revenue	2,975	657	508	514	520
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>2,975</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>520</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	66	66	66	66	66
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>3,041</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>586</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>12,315</b>	<b>12,318</b>	<b>11,418</b>	<b>11,430</b>	<b>11,506</b>
Revenue from Government	11,134	11,936	11,198	11,241	11,285
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(1,181)</b>	<b>(382)</b>	<b>(220)</b>	<b>(189)</b>	<b>(221)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(1,181)</b>	<b>(382)</b>	<b>(220)</b>	<b>(189)</b>	<b>(221)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(1,181)</b>	<b>(382)</b>	<b>(220)</b>	<b>(189)</b>	<b>(221)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(1,181)</b>	<b>(382)</b>	<b>(220)</b>	<b>(189)</b>	<b>(221)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	374	306	329	330	397
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	449	541	539	539	539
less lease principal repayments	(496)	(617)	(648)	(680)	(715)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>(854)</b>	<b>(152)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	113	113	113	113	113
Receivables	4,429	4,267	4,083	4,083	4,083
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>4,542</b>	<b>4,380</b>	<b>4,196</b>	<b>4,196</b>	<b>4,196</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Property, plant and equipment	187	146	260	178	96
Land and buildings	4,362	3,654	2,947	2,240	1,533
Intangibles	214	209	201	203	138
Other	96	96	96	96	96
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>4,859</b>	<b>4,105</b>	<b>3,504</b>	<b>2,717</b>	<b>1,863</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>9,401</b>	<b>8,485</b>	<b>7,700</b>	<b>6,913</b>	<b>6,059</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	1,084	1,084	1,084	1,084	1,084
Other payables	160	160	160	160	160
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>1,244</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	4,385	3,768	3,120	2,440	1,725
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>4,385</b>	<b>3,768</b>	<b>3,120</b>	<b>2,440</b>	<b>1,725</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	2,322	2,322	2,322	2,322	2,322
Other provisions	330	330	330	330	330
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>2,652</b>	<b>2,652</b>	<b>2,652</b>	<b>2,652</b>	<b>2,652</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>8,281</b>	<b>7,664</b>	<b>7,016</b>	<b>6,336</b>	<b>5,621</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>1,120</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>438</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	1,475	1,558	1,641	1,723	1,805
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	(355)	(737)	(957)	(1,146)	(1,367)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>1,120</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>438</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Retained earnings</b>	<b>Asset revaluation reserve</b>	<b>Contributed equity/ capital</b>	<b>Total equity</b>
	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(355)	-	1,475	<b>1,120</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(382)	-	-	<b>(382)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	83	<b>83</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>(737)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,558</b>	<b>821</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations	11,991	12,098	11,382	11,241	11,285
Net GST received	268	219	186	186	186
Other cash received	2,975	657	508	514	520
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>15,234</b>	<b>12,974</b>	<b>12,076</b>	<b>11,941</b>	<b>11,991</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	9,087	9,744	9,211	9,268	9,279
Suppliers	4,361	2,371	1,836	1,799	1,805
Interest payments on lease liability	10	13	11	8	6
Grants	1,000	-	-	-	-
Net GST paid	268	219	186	186	186
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>14,726</b>	<b>12,347</b>	<b>11,244</b>	<b>11,261</b>	<b>11,276</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>715</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	96	93	267	82	82
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(96)</b>	<b>(93)</b>	<b>(267)</b>	<b>(82)</b>	<b>(82)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	84	83	83	82	82
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	496	617	648	680	715
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>496</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>715</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(412)</b>	<b>(534)</b>	<b>(565)</b>	<b>(598)</b>	<b>(633)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	113	113	113	113	113
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	84	83	83	82	82
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	84	83	83	82	82
<b>Total represented by</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(a)</sup>	84	83	83	82	82
Funded internally from departmental resources	12	10	184	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	96	93	267	82	82
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>82</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	1,105	1,574	1,128	<b>3,807</b>
Gross book value - RoU	3,776	-	-	<b>3,776</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(70)	(1,387)	(914)	<b>(2,371)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(449)	-	-	<b>(449)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>4,362</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>4,763</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
Funded by capital appropriation				
- DCB	-	80	3	<b>83</b>
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	3	7	<b>10</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(167)	(124)	(15)	<b>(306)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(541)	-	-	<b>(541)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(708)</b>	<b>(124)</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>(847)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	1,105	1,657	1,138	<b>3,900</b>
Gross book value - RoU	3,776	-	-	<b>3,776</b>
Accumulated depreciation amortisation and impairment	(237)	(1,511)	(929)	<b>(2,677)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(990)	-	-	<b>(990)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>3,654</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>4,009</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

RoU = Right-of-Use asset



**Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Grants	14,597	14,778	15,028	15,273	15,442
Suppliers	3,766	5,673	3,540	3,556	3,632
<b>Total expenses administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>18,363</b>	<b>20,451</b>	<b>18,568</b>	<b>18,829</b>	<b>19,074</b>
<b>INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Revenue					
Non-taxation					
Other non-tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non-taxation revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total revenues administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total income administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	30	30	30	30	30
Receivables	297	297	297	297	297
Accrued revenue	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>
<b>Total assets administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>
<b>LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Payables					
Suppliers	158	158	158	158	158
Grants	169	169	169	169	169
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>
<b>Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Net GST received	637	637	617	617	624
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>624</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Grant payments	14,688	14,869	15,119	15,364	15,534
Suppliers	4,312	6,219	4,066	4,082	4,164
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>21,088</b>	<b>19,185</b>	<b>19,446</b>	<b>19,698</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>(18,363)</b>	<b>(20,451)</b>	<b>(18,568)</b>	<b>(18,829)</b>	<b>(19,074)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(18,363)</b>	<b>(20,451)</b>	<b>(18,568)</b>	<b>(18,829)</b>	<b>(19,074)</b>
Cash at beginning of reporting period	30	30	30	30	30
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	18,363	20,451	18,568	18,829	19,074
- GST	637	637	617	617	624
Cash to the OPA					
- return of GST	(637)	(637)	(617)	(617)	(624)
<b>Cash at end of reporting period</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>

OPA = Official Public Account

# **FOOD STANDARDS AUSTRALIA NEW ZEALAND**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# FOOD STANDARDS AUSTRALIA NEW ZEALAND

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>268</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	268
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	269
1.3 Budget Measures .....	270
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>271</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	271
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>276</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	276
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	277

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government aims to ensure that Australia's food supply is safe and well-managed in order to minimise the risk of adverse health events.

Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ) was established to implement an agreement with states and territories to achieve: a high degree of consumer confidence in the quality and safety of food available in Australia and New Zealand; an effective, transparent and accountable regulatory framework within which industry can work efficiently; provision of adequate information about food to support informed food choices; and the harmonisation of food standards in Australia, New Zealand and internationally.

Food standards are implemented through multi-jurisdictional arrangements with the Australian, New Zealand and state and territory governments, overseen by the Australian and New Zealand Ministers responsible for food regulation. Regulation is a critical component of the cooperative framework established to deliver safe food in Australia. Food standards developed by FSANZ are based on risk analysis using the best available scientific and other relevant evidence.

FSANZ supports the Australian Government to build consumer confidence in the safety of food by improving communication with technical and non-technical audiences.

FSANZ also coordinates national food surveillance and food recall activities, maintains national food composition and food consumption databases, and provides advice to the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment on risks associated with imported foods.

In 2021-22, FSANZ will: continue to develop and communicate clear and consistent advice to consumers and the food sector on COVID-19 and food safety; continue work on revising standards for infant formula; progress reviews of the Food Standards Code (gene technology definitions, food safety requirements and primary production and processing standards); and provide advice on modernising food regulation, including through the review of the *Food Standards Australia New Zealand Act 1991* (FSANZ Act). FSANZ will also continue work requested by Food Ministers on energy labelling of alcoholic beverages, reviewing the formulated supplementary sports foods standard, added sugars labelling, and contribute to the system-wide priority to reduce the levels of foodborne illness, especially salmonella and campylobacter<sup>2</sup>.

The role and functions of FSANZ are set out in the FSANZ Act. FSANZ is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of FSANZ, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/Corporate-Plan.aspx](http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/Corporate-Plan.aspx)

<sup>2</sup> A bacterium which may cause abortion in animals and food poisoning in humans.

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: FSANZ Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Estimate \$'000</b>
<b>Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July</b>	13,663	15,222
<b>Funds from Government</b>		
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-
Other services <sup>(b)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total annual appropriations</b>	-	-
<b>Amounts received from related entities <sup>(c)</sup></b>		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	16,964	17,498
Amounts from other entities	-	-
<b>Total amounts received from related entities</b>	<b>16,964</b>	<b>17,498</b>
<b>Total funds from Government</b>	<b>16,964</b>	<b>17,498</b>
<b>Funds from other sources</b>		
Interest	200	200
Sale of goods and services	2,410	1,789
Other	2,008	2,008
<b>Total funds from other sources</b>	<b>4,618</b>	<b>3,997</b>
<b>Total net resourcing for FSANZ</b>	<b>35,245</b>	<b>36,717</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	120	108

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22.*

<sup>(c)</sup> Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

### **1.3 BUDGET MEASURES**

This section is not applicable to FSANZ.



## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

FSANZ's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:

[www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/Corporate-Plan-2020-21.aspx](http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/Corporate-Plan-2020-21.aspx)

FSANZ's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:

[www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/Annual-Report-2019-20.aspx](http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/Annual-Report-2019-20.aspx)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament**

## Linked Program

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE)</b> <b>Program 4.1: Biosecurity and Export Services</b> DAWE administers the Imported Food Inspection Scheme, which includes managing the risks to human health and regulating imported food for compliance with Australian food standards. This program contributes to the effectiveness of the Australian food regulatory system, which provides confidence to the community that the food supply is safe.
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 1.5: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support</b> <b>Program 1.8: Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation</b> Health has strategic responsibility for the development of policies that ensure Australia's food supply is safe and that Australians have access to information to make informed choices about the food they consume.

## Budgeted Expenses for the FSANZ

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the FSANZ**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament</b>					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>					
Amounts from related entities	16,964	17,498	17,605	17,127	17,194
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(b)</sup>	249	259	269	269	269
Revenues from independent sources	4,618	3,997	3,203	3,112	3,112
Operating deficit (surplus)	560	600	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>22,391</b>	<b>22,354</b>	<b>21,077</b>	<b>20,508</b>	<b>20,575</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>22,391</b>	<b>22,354</b>	<b>21,077</b>	<b>20,508</b>	<b>20,575</b>

	2020-21	2021-22
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	120	108

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for the FSANZ

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for the FSANZ**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament</b>
Ensure all Australians have access to a safe food supply and adequate, accurate information to make informed choices about the food they consume. Develop food standards informed by the best available evidence, enabling efficient implementation of food laws. Coordinate trans-jurisdictional food regulatory activities, and provide information about food regulation in order to enhance confidence in food for sale.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop food standards in response to applications and proposals to amend the Food Standards Code.</li> <li>• Coordinate food incident responses and food recalls.</li> <li>• Undertake monitoring and surveillance activities to ensure regulatory and non-regulatory activities achieve their objectives.</li> <li>• Provide authoritative, evidence-based information about food risks and standards to stakeholders and consumers.</li> <li>• Collaborate on a review of the <i>Food Standards Australia New Zealand Act 1991</i> to ensure it remains fit for purpose into the future. The review is being led by the Department of Health in partnership with the New Zealand Ministry for Primary Industries and close collaboration with FSANZ, with engagement of key stakeholders including states and territories, the food industry, and public health and consumer organisations.</li> </ul>

<b>Performance Measures</b>		
<b>Applications to amend the Food Regulatory Measures are considered within statutory timeframes.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
91% of applications were assessed within 12 months or less.	Applications to amend Food Standards Codes are assessed within 12 months or less, as required by the <i>Food Standards Australia New Zealand Act 1991</i> .	As per 2021-22.
<b>Coordinate major food incidents under the National Food Incident Response Protocol (the Protocol).</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
FSA NZ: – coordinated 96 food recalls; – referred 4 issues to the Bi-National Food Safety Network (BFSN), including one major food incident; and – shared information with the BFSN on food safety and Coronavirus.	Deliver efficient and effective food incident management through the Bi-National Food Safety Network and, when appropriate, the Protocol.	As per 2021-22.

FSANZ is recognised as the primary source of information about food standards and food regulation in Australia and New Zealand, meeting the needs of stakeholders.						
2020-21 Estimated result		2021-22 Target		2022-23 (& beyond) Target		
The 2021 stakeholder survey indicated that around 70% of stakeholders were either satisfied or very satisfied with FSANZ's overall performance in the last 2 years.		The annual stakeholder survey indicates around 70% of stakeholders continue to be either satisfied or very satisfied with FSANZ's overall performance in the last 2 years.		As per 2021-22.		
Encourage stakeholder engagement through current information on FSANZ's website and social media interactions.						
a. Number of unique website visitors.						
b. Number of social media interactions on Facebook.						
2020-21 Target		2021-22 Target		2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
a. >1,200,000		>1,225,000		>1,250,000	>1,250,000	>1,250,000
b. >250,000		>255,000		>260,000	>265,000	>270,000
Estimated result						
a. >1,200,000						
b. >250,000						
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:						
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.						
Purpose						
To contribute to the cooperative food regulatory system by developing food standards that are informed by the best available evidence and enable efficient implementation of food laws. To provide food standards information and advice to regulators and information about food standards to all stakeholders.						

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to FSANZ.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

###### Comprehensive Income Statement

FSANZ is projecting technical losses in 2021-22 and the forward estimates. The losses have arisen mostly as a result of project expenditure incurred for which revenues were received in a prior year and technical losses arising from the implementation of AASB 16 – *Leases*.

###### Revenues

Appropriation revenue in 2021-22 is higher compared to 2020-21 due to a Budget 2020-21 measure, *Antimicrobial resistance surveillance in food*. The measure will lapse in 2022-23, with appropriation revenues in 2023-24 dropping to approximately \$17 million.

Revenue from other sources has decreased slightly in 2021-22 due to fewer projects that are planned to be undertaken which are externally funded.

###### Expenses

Employee expenditure in 2021-22 is higher due to salary increases in November 2020, and May 2021, and the engagement of short-term employees to undertake project work. Supplier expenditure in 2021-22 is slightly lower due to some project work being undertaken by employees rather than consultants.

###### Balance Sheet

Financial assets are forecast to be \$17 million in 2021-22, increasing to approximately \$18 million in forward estimate. Non-financial assets are expected to remain stable over the forward estimates, with a slight reduction in net book value due to depreciation. Liabilities and employee provisions are expected to remain stable across forward estimates with the exception of lease liabilities, which are expected to decline in forward estimates due to the amortisation of the liabilities.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	16,546	16,898	16,110	16,008	16,200
Supplier expenses	3,757	3,494	3,023	2,962	2,837
Depreciation and amortisation	1,960	1,851	1,851	1,463	1,463
Interest on RoU	128	111	93	75	75
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>22,391</b>	<b>22,354</b>	<b>21,077</b>	<b>20,508</b>	<b>20,575</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	2,410	1,789	995	904	904
Interest	200	200	200	200	200
Other revenue	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>4,618</b>	<b>3,997</b>	<b>3,203</b>	<b>3,112</b>	<b>3,112</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>4,618</b>	<b>3,997</b>	<b>3,203</b>	<b>3,112</b>	<b>3,112</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>17,773</b>	<b>18,357</b>	<b>17,874</b>	<b>17,396</b>	<b>17,463</b>
Revenue from Government	16,964	17,498	17,605	17,127	17,194
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(809)</b>	<b>(859)</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(269)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(809)</b>	<b>(859)</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(269)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(809)</b>	<b>(859)</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(269)</b>

**Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(809)</b>	<b>(859)</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(269)</b>
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	1,276	1,324	1,374	1,374	1,374
less lease principal repayments	(1,027)	(1,065)	(1,105)	(1,105)	(1,105)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>(560)</b>	<b>(600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	15,222	15,942	17,529	18,992	17,469
Trade and other receivables	959	959	441	441	441
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>16,181</b>	<b>16,901</b>	<b>17,970</b>	<b>19,433</b>	<b>17,910</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	8,970	7,721	6,778	5,379	5,429
Property, plant and equipment	277	233	127	117	117
Intangibles	1,252	1,799	592	400	400
Other	300	300	300	300	300
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>10,799</b>	<b>10,053</b>	<b>7,797</b>	<b>6,196</b>	<b>6,246</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>26,980</b>	<b>26,954</b>	<b>25,767</b>	<b>25,629</b>	<b>24,156</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	450	450	450	450	450
Other payables	350	350	350	350	350
Unearned revenue	3,784	5,518	5,756	6,942	6,843
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>4,584</b>	<b>6,318</b>	<b>6,556</b>	<b>7,742</b>	<b>7,643</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	7,574	6,286	5,080	3,975	2,870
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>7,574</b>	<b>6,286</b>	<b>5,080</b>	<b>3,975</b>	<b>2,870</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	4,753	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,090
Other provisions	300	350	400	450	450
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>5,053</b>	<b>5,440</b>	<b>5,490</b>	<b>5,540</b>	<b>5,540</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>17,211</b>	<b>18,044</b>	<b>17,126</b>	<b>17,257</b>	<b>16,053</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>9,769</b>	<b>8,910</b>	<b>8,641</b>	<b>8,372</b>	<b>8,103</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	1,823	1,823	1,823	1,823	1,823
Reserves	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	5,433	4,574	4,305	4,036	3,767
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>9,769</b>	<b>8,910</b>	<b>8,641</b>	<b>8,372</b>	<b>8,103</b>



**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	5,433	2,513	1,823	<b>9,769</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(859)	-	-	<b>(859)</b>
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>4,574</b>	<b>2,513</b>	<b>1,823</b>	<b>8,910</b>

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	2,639	1,789	1,513	904	904
Appropriations	16,964	17,498	17,605	17,127	17,194
Interest	200	200	200	200	200
Net GST received	341	351	364	320	320
Other cash received	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>22,152</b>	<b>21,846</b>	<b>21,690</b>	<b>20,559</b>	<b>20,626</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	16,376	16,561	16,110	16,008	16,200
Suppliers	1,454	1,933	1,141	498	3,409
Interest payments on lease liability	128	111	93	75	75
Net GST paid	341	351	364	320	320
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>18,299</b>	<b>18,956</b>	<b>17,708</b>	<b>16,901</b>	<b>20,004</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>3,853</b>	<b>2,890</b>	<b>3,982</b>	<b>3,658</b>	<b>622</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of investments	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	1,267	1,105	1,290	1,090	1,040
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,267</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>1,290</b>	<b>1,090</b>	<b>1,040</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(1,267)</b>	<b>(1,105)</b>	<b>(1,290)</b>	<b>(1,090)</b>	<b>(1,040)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	1,027	1,065	1,105	1,105	1,105
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,027</b>	<b>1,065</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>1,105</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(1,027)</b>	<b>(1,065)</b>	<b>(1,105)</b>	<b>(1,105)</b>	<b>(1,105)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>1,559</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>1,587</b>	<b>1,463</b>	<b>(1,523)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	13,663	15,222	15,942	17,529	18,992
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>15,222</b>	<b>15,942</b>	<b>17,529</b>	<b>18,992</b>	<b>17,469</b>

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	1,267	1,105	1,290	1,220	1,040
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>1,267</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>1,290</b>	<b>1,220</b>	<b>1,040</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	1,267	1,105	1,290	1,090	1,040
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>1,267</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>1,290</b>	<b>1,090</b>	<b>1,040</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	2,413	456	5,569	<b>8,438</b>
Gross book value - RoU	9,688	-	-	<b>9,688</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(1,855)	(179)	(4,317)	<b>(6,351)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,276)	-	-	<b>(1,276)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>8,970</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>1,252</b>	<b>10,499</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	103	129	873	<b>1,105</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>1,105</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(28)	(173)	(326)	<b>(527)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(1,324)	-	-	<b>(1,324)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(1,352)</b>	<b>(173)</b>	<b>(326)</b>	<b>(1,851)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	2,516	585	6,442	<b>9,543</b>
Gross book value - RoU	9,688	-	-	<b>9,688</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(1,883)	(352)	(4,643)	<b>(6,878)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(2,600)	-	-	<b>(2,600)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>7,721</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>1,799</b>	<b>9,753</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

# **INDEPENDENT HOSPITAL PRICING AUTHORITY**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# INDEPENDENT HOSPITAL PRICING AUTHORITY



**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....286**

1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....286

1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....287

1.3 Budget Measures .....288

**Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....289**

2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....289

**Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....294**

3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....294

3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....295

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government works with state and territory governments to implement reforms to the health system to improve health outcomes for all Australians and ensure the sustainability of the health system.

The Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA) is responsible for determining the National Efficient Price (NEP) for public hospital services through the analysis of data on the actual activities and costs of public hospital services. IHPA also determines the National Efficient Cost (NEC), which is used when activity based funding is not suitable for funding, such as in the case of small rural public hospitals.

In 2021-22, IHPA will continue to further develop and implement pricing for safety and quality into the funding of public hospitals services, consistent with the Addendum to the National Health Reform Agreement signed in 2017.

In May 2020, the Commonwealth and all state and territory governments signed the Addendum to the Agreement, continuing these arrangements for the period 2020–25.

IHPA is responsible for developing national classifications for health care and other services delivered by public hospitals, and resolving disputes on cost-shifting and cross-border issues as required. It also provides advice and reports to the Australian Government and the public.

IHPA publishes an annual Pricing Framework for Australian Public Hospital Services that outlines the principles, criteria and methodology used by IHPA to determine the NEP for services provided by hospitals on an activity basis, and the NEC for services that are block funded.

As prescribed in the *National Health Reform Act 2011*, the Clinical Advisory Committee, Jurisdictional Advisory Committee and other advisory committees advise on matters relating to the functions of IHPA. These committees ensure the underlying principles applied to setting the NEP and NEC are both clinically relevant and technically appropriate.

IHPA is independent of the Commonwealth and state and territory governments.

The role and functions of IHPA are set out in the *National Health Reform Act 2011*. IHPA is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of IHPA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.ihoa.gov.au/who-we-are/corporate-information](http://www.ihoa.gov.au/who-we-are/corporate-information)



## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: IHPA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July</b>	14,119	13,407
<b>Funds from Government</b>		
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	-	-
Other services <sup>(b)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total annual appropriations</b>	-	-
<b>Amounts received from related entities <sup>(c)</sup></b>		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	14,993	19,249
Amounts from other entities	-	-
<b>Total amounts received from related entities</b>	<b>14,993</b>	<b>19,249</b>
<b>Total funds from Government</b>	<b>14,993</b>	<b>19,249</b>
<b>Funds from other sources</b>		
Interest	5	5
Sale of goods and services	300	1,000
<b>Total funds from other sources</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>1,005</b>
<b>Total net resourcing for IHPA</b>	<b>29,417</b>	<b>33,661</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	1	1

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22.*

<sup>(c)</sup> Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to IHPA are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: IHPA 2021-22 Budget Measures**

Program		2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Aged Care — Government response to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety — residential aged care services and sustainability <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Private Health Insurance — building the sustainability of the sector and improving affordability for patients <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority						
Departmental expenses	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	-	-	-	-

<sup>(a)</sup> IHPA is not the lead entity for this measure. As a corporate Commonwealth entity, IHPA does not get appropriated directly. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

IHPA's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: [www.iHPA.gov.au/who-we-are/corporate-information](http://www.iHPA.gov.au/who-we-are/corporate-information)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Promote improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services primarily through setting efficient national prices and levels of block funding for hospital activities

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

#### Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p><b>Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC)<sup>2</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care</b>  ACSQHC works with IHPA through a joint working party to consider options for their respective governing bodies on approaches to ensuring safety and quality in the provision of healthcare services to fulfil the relevant requirements of the National Health Reform Agreement.</p>
<p><b>Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW)<sup>3</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community</b>  The AIHW works with other national bodies on a range of National Health Reform Agreement related activities, including hospital performance reporting and funding. This includes assisting and working with IHPA to ensure an accurate and consistent approach to the classification of information about hospital activities and expenditures.</p>
<p><b>Department of Health (Health)</b>  <b>Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access</b>  <b>Program 3.2: Aged Care Services</b>  Health has policy responsibility for public and private hospital services, including the Commonwealth Government funding contribution for public hospital services. This includes policy responsibility for the implementation of activity based funding under the National Health Reform Agreement.  Health has policy responsibility for ageing and aged care, including funding for residential aged care.</p>
<p><b>National Health Funding Body (NHFB)<sup>4</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</b>  The NHFB works with IHPA to provide transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, state and territory funding of the Australian public hospital system, and support the Administrator in enabling and supporting more transparent and efficient public hospital funding and reporting.</p>
<p><b>National Health Funding Pool (the Administrator)<sup>5</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</b>  The Administrator, with support from the NHFB, is responsible for the calculation and advising the Commonwealth Treasurer of the Commonwealth contribution to the National Health Funding Pool under the National Health Reform Agreement.</p>

<sup>2</sup> Refer to the ACSQHC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the AIHW chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>4</sup> Refer to the NHFB chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>5</sup> Ibid.

## Budgeted Expenses for the IHPA

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the IHPA**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations</b>					
Revenue from Government					
Amounts from related entities	14,993	19,249	22,245	23,410	27,300
Revenues from independent sources	305	1,005	805	1,055	805
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(a)</sup>	7,562	12,260	12,429	12,502	12,549
Operating deficit (surplus)	95	54	8	(78)	(89)
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>22,955</b>	<b>32,568</b>	<b>35,487</b>	<b>36,889</b>	<b>40,565</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>22,955</b>	<b>32,568</b>	<b>35,487</b>	<b>36,889</b>	<b>40,565</b>
	2020-21	2021-22			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	1	1			

<sup>(a)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year are primarily comprised of staff salary and shared services received free of charge from the Department of Health.

## Planned Performance for the IHPA

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for the IHPA**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
Promote improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services primarily through setting efficient national prices and levels of block funding for hospital activities.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations</b>
IHPA promotes improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services by providing independent advice to the Commonwealth and state and territory governments regarding the efficient price of healthcare services, and by developing and implementing robust systems to support activity based funding for those services.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine the National Efficient Price (NEP) and National Efficient Cost (NEC) for public hospital services.</li> <li>• Develop safety and quality measures for inclusion in the NEP in future years.</li> <li>• Develop and refine new and existing hospital activity classifications through specialist input from clinicians and other stakeholders to support a national activity based funding system.</li> <li>• Establish and maintain national costing standards, and ensure effective collection and processing of costing information to support activity based funding outcomes.</li> <li>• Develop and maintain standards for activity data collections, including the publication of a quarterly report outlining jurisdictional compliance with the data requirements and data standards as set out in the annual Three Year Data Plan.</li> <li>• Investigate and make recommendations concerning cost-shifting disputes and cross-border disputes between states and territories.</li> <li>• Provide independent advice to the Government on aged care pricing issues, including the new Australian National Aged Care Classification (AN-ACC) funding model in residential care.</li> </ul>

Performance Measures		
Publish the Pricing Framework for Australian Public Hospital Services (Pricing Framework) outlining the principles, scope and methodology to be adopted in the determination of the NEP and NEC.		
2020-21 Estimated result	2021-22 Target	2022-23 (& beyond) Target
Published the 2021-22 Pricing Framework on 2 March 2021.	Publish the Pricing Framework annually by 31 December.	As per 2021-22.
Publish an annual determination of the NEP and NEC for the coming financial year, along with other information supporting the efficient funding of public hospital services.		
2020-21 Estimated result	2021-22 Target	2022-23 (& beyond) Target
Published the 2021-22 NEP and NEC Determinations on 2 March 2021.	Publish the NEP and NEC Determinations annually by 31 March.	As per 2021-22.
Develop and maintain activity based funding classifications.		
2020-21 Estimated result	2021-22 Target	2022-23 (& beyond) Target
Continued development of the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Australian Modification of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases 12th Edition; and</li> <li>– Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups Version 11.0.</li> </ul>	Finalise the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Australian Modification of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases 12th Edition;</li> <li>– Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups Version 11.0; and</li> <li>– Subacute and Non-Acute Patient Classification Version 5.0 by July 2022.</li> </ul>	Finalise the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Australian Modification of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases 13th edition in 2025.</li> <li>– Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups Version 12.0 in July 2023; and</li> <li>– Australian Mental Health Care Classification 2.0 in 2023.</li> </ul>
Ensure effective collection and processing of costing information to support activity based funding outcomes.		
2020-21 Estimated result	2021-22 Target	2022-23 (& beyond) Target
Completed the annual National Hospital Cost Data Collection on 16 February 2021.	Complete the annual National Hospital Cost Data Collection by 31 March.	As per 2021-22.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Aged Care — Government response to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety — residential aged care services and sustainability</i></li> <li>• <i>Private Health Insurance — building the sustainability of the sector and improving affordability for patients</i></li> </ul>		
Purpose		
To determine the NEP and the NEC for public hospital services.		

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### **3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements**

This section is not applicable to IHPA.

#### **3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

##### **Departmental Resources**

###### **Comprehensive Income Statement**

The operational functions of IHPA were transferred to the Department of Health (the Department) on 1 July 2016, with the Board, Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and functions retained.

Under a memorandum of understanding arrangement executed in June 2016, the Department's staff are seconded to IHPA under direct control of IHPA's CEO to support its functions. The cost of these services are provided to IHPA as resources free of charge.

In the 2021-22 financial year IHPA's total budget expenditure estimate increased to \$32.6 million, reflecting the impact of additional funding due to government decisions. IHPA is funded through both payments from the Department and funds from own source income. Own source income is primarily derived from sales of intellectual property relating to the Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups (AR-DRG) classification systems.

###### **Balance Sheet**

IHPA's net assets are expected to remain stable over the forward estimates.



## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	7,983	12,641	12,666	12,736	12,754
Supplier expenses	13,734	18,702	21,599	22,933	26,606
Depreciation and amortisation	1,170	1,165	1,170	1,177	1,171
Interest on RoU	68	60	52	43	34
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>22,955</b>	<b>32,568</b>	<b>35,487</b>	<b>36,889</b>	<b>40,565</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services <sup>(a)</sup>	15,293	20,249	23,045	24,460	28,100
Interest	5	5	5	5	5
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>15,298</b>	<b>20,254</b>	<b>23,050</b>	<b>24,465</b>	<b>28,105</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other <sup>(b)</sup>	7,562	12,260	12,429	12,502	12,549
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>7,562</b>	<b>12,260</b>	<b>12,429</b>	<b>12,502</b>	<b>12,549</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>22,860</b>	<b>32,514</b>	<b>35,479</b>	<b>36,967</b>	<b>40,654</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>(78)</b>	<b>(89)</b>
Revenue from Government	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(95)</b>	<b>(54)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(95)</b>	<b>(54)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(95)</b>	<b>(54)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>89</b>

**Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(95)</b>	<b>(54)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>89</b>
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	772	772	772	772	772
less lease principal repayments	(677)	(718)	(764)	(850)	(861)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

<sup>(a)</sup> Payments from Department of Health and funds from own sources.

<sup>(b)</sup> Primarily comprised of staff salary and shared services received free of charge from Department of Health.

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	13,407	13,476	13,545	13,706	13,706
Receivables	199	199	199	199	199
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>13,606</b>	<b>13,675</b>	<b>13,744</b>	<b>13,905</b>	<b>13,905</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	6,857	5,892	4,922	3,946	2,976
Property, plant and equipment	10	12	13	14	15
Intangibles	1,000	833	666	499	332
Prepayments	60	60	60	60	60
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>7,927</b>	<b>6,797</b>	<b>5,661</b>	<b>4,519</b>	<b>3,383</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>21,533</b>	<b>20,472</b>	<b>19,405</b>	<b>18,424</b>	<b>17,288</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	2,266	1,977	1,682	1,473	1,109
Other payables	12	12	12	12	12
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>2,278</b>	<b>1,989</b>	<b>1,694</b>	<b>1,485</b>	<b>1,121</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	5,756	5,038	4,274	3,424	2,563
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>5,756</b>	<b>5,038</b>	<b>4,274</b>	<b>3,424</b>	<b>2,563</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	100	100	100	100	100
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>8,134</b>	<b>7,127</b>	<b>6,068</b>	<b>5,009</b>	<b>3,784</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>13,399</b>	<b>13,345</b>	<b>13,337</b>	<b>13,415</b>	<b>13,504</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	400	400	400	400	400
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	12,999	12,945	12,937	13,015	13,104
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>13,399</b>	<b>13,345</b>	<b>13,337</b>	<b>13,415</b>	<b>13,504</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/ capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	12,999	-	400	<b>13,399</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(54)	-	-	<b>(54)</b>
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>12,945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>13,345</b>

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	14,993	19,249	22,245	23,410	27,300
Goods and services	323	1,075	860	1,129	860
Interest	5	5	5	5	5
Net GST received	1,041	1,533	1,822	1,943	2,328
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>16,362</b>	<b>21,862</b>	<b>24,932</b>	<b>26,487</b>	<b>30,493</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	840	860	880	900	920
Suppliers	14,429	20,120	23,132	24,498	28,643
Interest payments on lease liability	68	60	52	43	34
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>15,337</b>	<b>21,040</b>	<b>24,064</b>	<b>25,441</b>	<b>29,597</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>1,046</b>	<b>896</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	1,060	35	35	35	35
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,060</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(1,060)</b>	<b>(35)</b>	<b>(35)</b>	<b>(35)</b>	<b>(35)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	677	718	764	850	861
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>861</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(677)</b>	<b>(718)</b>	<b>(764)</b>	<b>(850)</b>	<b>(861)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(712)</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	14,119	13,407	13,476	13,545	13,706
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>13,407</b>	<b>13,476</b>	<b>13,545</b>	<b>13,706</b>	<b>13,706</b>

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	1,060	35	35	35	35
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>1,060</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	1,060	35	35	35	35
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>1,060</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	1,897	16	1,000	<b>2,913</b>
Gross book value - RoU	6,884	-	-	<b>6,884</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(380)	(6)	-	<b>(386)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,544)	-	-	<b>(1,544)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>6,857</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>7,867</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	30	5	-	<b>35</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(223)	(3)	(167)	<b>(393)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(772)	-	-	<b>(772)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(995)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(167)</b>	<b>(1,165)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	1,927	21	1,000	<b>2,948</b>
Gross book value - RoU	6,884	-	-	<b>6,884</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(603)	(9)	(167)	<b>(779)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(2,316)	-	-	<b>(2,316)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>5,892</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>833</b>	<b>6,737</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

# **NATIONAL BLOOD AUTHORITY**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**





# NATIONAL BLOOD AUTHORITY

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>304</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	304
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	305
1.3 Budget Measures .....	306
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>307</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	307
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>313</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	313
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	315

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The focus of the National Blood Authority (NBA) is saving and improving Australian lives through a world-class blood supply. On behalf of all Australian governments, the NBA pursues this focus through the following 5 strategies:

- provide a safe, secure and affordable supply of blood and blood-related products and services;
- drive performance improvement in the Australian blood sector;
- promote a best practice model of management and use of blood and blood-related products and services;
- develop policy and provide policy advice on the sustainability of the blood sector; and
- be a high-performing organisation.

In 2021-22, the NBA will continue to negotiate and manage critical contracts for the ongoing supply of fresh blood, as well as for products including fractionated and recombinant blood products<sup>2</sup>. This includes managing the Deed of Agreement for all blood and related services from the Australian Red Cross Lifeblood (Lifeblood), and managing the substantial funding provided by the Australian Government and state and territory governments for Lifeblood's operations. It also includes substantial contracts with domestic and multi-national commercial suppliers of blood-related products.

The NBA will continue to work with all Australian governments and stakeholders to implement an efficient, demand-driven blood supply system that is highly responsive to clinical needs and based on evidence and good clinical practice. The NBA will undertake work to improve the clinical use of blood and blood-related products, respond to new and emerging evidence, assess and review new products and therapies, and recognise the growing cost of blood products and the challenges of global supply and demand issues for plasma-derived products.

The role and functions of the NBA are set out in the *National Blood Authority Act 2003*. The NBA is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the NBA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.blood.gov.au/about-nba](http://www.blood.gov.au/about-nba)

<sup>2</sup> Fractionated products are those derived from human plasma where recombinant products are those manufactured through commercial scale expression of proteins from cell lines modified using recombinant gene technology.

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: NBA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	1,404	1,234
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	5,510	5,513
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	250	250
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	645	645
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>6,405</b>	<b>6,408</b>
<b>Special accounts <sup>(e)</sup></b>		
Opening balance	8,821	8,828
Appropriation receipts	6,405	6,407
Non-appropriation receipts	3,625	3,628
<b>Total special account</b>	<b>10,030</b>	<b>10,035</b>
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts <sup>(f)</sup>	(6,405)	(6,407)
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>11,434</b>	<b>11,270</b>

**Table 1.1: NBA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021 (continued)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>		
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	1,978	343
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
<b>Total administered annual appropriations</b>	<b>1,978</b>	<b>343</b>
<b>Special accounts <sup>(e)</sup></b>		
Opening balance	192,849	192,849
Appropriation receipts	1,978	343
Appropriation receipts - other entities <sup>(g)</sup>	821,244	928,685
Non-appropriation receipts	492,282	548,664
<b>Total special accounts</b>	<b>1,315,504</b>	<b>1,477,692</b>
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts <sup>(f)</sup>	(1,978)	(343)
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>1,315,504</b>	<b>1,477,692</b>
<b>Total resourcing for NBA</b>	<b>1,326,938</b>	<b>1,488,962</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>52</b>

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB) are not separately identified in Appropriation Act (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22.*

<sup>(e)</sup> For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Also see Table 2.1 within this chapter for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

<sup>(f)</sup> Appropriation receipts included above.

<sup>(g)</sup> Appropriation receipts from the Department of Health.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to the NBA.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The NBA's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: [www.blood.gov.au/about-nba](http://www.blood.gov.au/about-nba)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

#### Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p><b>Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC)<sup>3</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care</b>  The ACSQHC works closely with the NBA in relation to the <i>National Safety and Quality Health Service Standard 7: Blood Management</i>. This supports the NBA in administering the National Blood Agreement.</p>
<p><b>Department of Health (Health)</b>  <b>Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access</b>  Health, in collaboration with state and territory governments, has policy responsibility for ensuring Australians have access to an adequate, safe, secure and affordable blood supply. This includes supporting the NBA to administer the national blood arrangements.</p>

---

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the ACSQHC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

## Budgeted Expenses for the NBA

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the NBA**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	1,978	343	-	-	-
to National Blood Authority Account	(1,978)	(343)	-	-	-
to National Managed Fund (Blood and Blood Products) Special Account	-	-	-	-	-
Special accounts					
National Blood Authority Account	1,315,869	1,473,203	1,562,269	1,649,270	1,746,554
National Managed Fund (Blood and Blood Products) Special Account	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	5,510	5,513	5,536	5,554	5,576
to National Blood Authority Account	(5,510)	(5,513)	(5,536)	(5,554)	(5,576)
Special accounts					
National Blood Authority Account	9,377	9,349	9,415	9,933	9,956
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	613	664	870	851	851
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>1,325,859</b>	<b>1,483,216</b>	<b>1,572,554</b>	<b>1,660,054</b>	<b>1,757,361</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>1,325,859</b>	<b>1,483,216</b>	<b>1,572,554</b>	<b>1,660,054</b>	<b>1,757,361</b>
	2020-21	2021-22			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	57	52			

(a) *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for the NBA

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for the NBA**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management</b>
<p>The National Blood Authority is a statutory entity that manages and coordinates arrangements for the supply of blood and blood-related products and services on behalf of all Australian governments in accordance with the National Blood Agreement.</p> <p>The primary objectives of the National Blood Agreement are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• provide an adequate, safe, secure and affordable supply of blood and blood-related products and services; and</li> <li>• promote the safe, high quality management and use of blood and blood-related products and services in Australia.</li> </ul>
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work with all Australian governments to determine the clinical requirements for blood and blood-related products, and develop and manage an annual supply plan and budget.</li> <li>• Negotiate and manage national contracts with suppliers of blood and blood-related products to obtain the products needed.</li> <li>• Assess blood supply risk and develop commensurate contingency planning.</li> <li>• Support the work of all Australian governments to improve the way blood products are governed, managed and used. Develop and facilitate strategies and programs to improve the safety, quality and effectiveness of blood usage, particularly in the areas of national standards, criteria, guidelines, and data capture and analysis.</li> <li>• Collaborate with key stakeholders to provide expert advice to support government policy development, including identification of emerging risks, developments, trends and new opportunities.</li> <li>• Manage the evaluation of proposals for blood sector improvements, including proposals for new products, technologies and system changes.</li> <li>• Support jurisdictional decision making under the National Blood Agreement.</li> </ul>



Performance Measures				
A safe, secure and affordable supply of blood and blood-related products for Australia.				
2020-21 Estimated result	2021-22 Target	2022-23 (& beyond) Target		
Blood and blood-related products were available to meet clinical demand. No event or crisis occurred that activated the National Blood Supply Contingency Plan. Multiple contracts from diverse sources were in place and managed to ensure security of supply.	Blood and blood-related products are available to meet clinical requirements. Events that activate the National Blood Supply Contingency Plan, if any, are managed effectively and efficiently by the NBA. Multiple contracts from diverse sources for relevant blood products are in place and managed to ensure security of supply.	As per 2021-22.		
The supply outcome is within 5% of the National Supply Plan & Budget approved by governments.				
2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
<5% variation	<5% variation	<5% variation	<5% variation	<5% variation
Estimated result				
<5% variation				
Appropriate access and use of immunoglobulin (Ig), as indicated by clinical demand against approved access criteria <sup>4</sup> .				
2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2032-24 Target	2024-25 Target
<10% growth in Ig demand under approved criteria	<9% growth in Ig demand under approved criteria	<8% growth in Ig demand under approved criteria	<8% growth in Ig demand under approved criteria	<8% growth in Ig demand under approved criteria
Estimated result				
<10% growth in Ig demand under approved criteria				

<sup>4</sup> For further information about the criteria, refer to the Ig governance website, available at: [www.criteria.blood.gov.au](http://www.criteria.blood.gov.au)

National performance reporting and benchmarking across the Australian blood sector.		
2020-21 Estimated result	2021-22 Target	2022-23 (& beyond) Target
Performance reporting <sup>5</sup> and benchmarking information <sup>6</sup> was made available and has been published on the NBA website for the blood sector community.	Publish performance reporting and benchmarking information on the NBA website for the blood sector community. <sup>7</sup>	Publish performance reporting and benchmarking information on the NBA website for the blood sector community.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
To save and improve Australian lives through a world-class blood supply.		

<sup>5</sup> Available at: [www.blood.gov.au/data-analysis-reporting](http://www.blood.gov.au/data-analysis-reporting)

<sup>6</sup> Available at: [www.blood.gov.au/ig-usage-data-and-statistics](http://www.blood.gov.au/ig-usage-data-and-statistics)

<sup>7</sup> Performance reporting and benchmarking information is published progressively throughout the year as data collation and analysis is completed, and such reporting and information is also included in the NBA Annual Report.

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the NBA.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement

This statement illustrates the expected financial results for the NBA by identifying accrual expenses and revenues showing the net cost of services.

The NBA's operational costs are funded jointly by the Australian Government and state and territory governments on a 63%:37% basis via annual contributions. All NBA receipts and payments are accounted for through special accounts.

The income statement deficit in the Budget year and forward years is a result of the Government's decision to no longer fund for depreciation via an operating appropriation.

##### Balance Sheet

Special account accumulated funds are held within the Official Public Account and included as cash and cash equivalents in the Balance Sheet. The NBA always maintains sufficient accumulated funds to cover employee entitlements and other liabilities.

## **Administered Resources**

### **Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government**

The NBA's administered accounts include contributions from all states and territories and the Australian Government for the supply of blood and blood related products for 2021-22. Each year, the NBA formulates the National Supply Plan and Budget, which is derived from demand estimates provided by the states and territories.

### **Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government**

The schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government illustrates normal movements in non-financial assets and liabilities. Special account accumulated funds are held within the Official Public Account and included as Cash and cash equivalents in the Balance Sheet. The balance of Receivables represents GST payments made to suppliers, which are recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	6,639	6,712	6,712	6,909	6,909
Supplier expenses	2,109	2,019	1,977	1,754	1,777
Depreciation and amortisation	1,214	1,265	1,566	2,091	2,091
Interest on RoU	21	10	25	25	25
Write-down and impairment of assets	-	-	-	-	-
Finance costs	7	7	5	5	5
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>9,990</b>	<b>10,013</b>	<b>10,285</b>	<b>10,784</b>	<b>10,807</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	250	250	250	250	250
Other revenue	3,625	3,628	3,647	3,656	3,657
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>3,875</b>	<b>3,878</b>	<b>3,897</b>	<b>3,906</b>	<b>3,907</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	66	66	66	66	66
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>3,941</b>	<b>3,944</b>	<b>3,963</b>	<b>3,972</b>	<b>3,973</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>6,049</b>	<b>6,069</b>	<b>6,322</b>	<b>6,812</b>	<b>6,834</b>
Revenue from Government	5,510	5,513	5,536	5,554	5,576
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(539)</b>	<b>(556)</b>	<b>(786)</b>	<b>(1,258)</b>	<b>(1,258)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(539)</b>	<b>(556)</b>	<b>(786)</b>	<b>(1,258)</b>	<b>(1,258)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(539)</b>	<b>(556)</b>	<b>(786)</b>	<b>(1,258)</b>	<b>(1,258)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(539)</b>	<b>(556)</b>	<b>(786)</b>	<b>(1,258)</b>	<b>(1,258)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	540	591	799	780	780
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	674	674	767	1,311	1,311
less lease principal repayments	(675)	(709)	(780)	(833)	(833)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	8,779	8,690	8,771	7,943	7,115
Receivables	1,503	1,503	1,503	2,101	2,101
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>10,282</b>	<b>10,193</b>	<b>10,274</b>	<b>10,044</b>	<b>9,216</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	1,285	451	3,989	2,518	1,047
Property, plant and equipment	636	641	769	642	527
Intangibles	312	521	102	261	411
Other	184	184	184	184	184
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>2,417</b>	<b>1,797</b>	<b>5,044</b>	<b>3,605</b>	<b>2,169</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>12,699</b>	<b>11,990</b>	<b>15,318</b>	<b>13,649</b>	<b>11,385</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	129	129	124	124	124
Other payables	584	584	584	584	584
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>708</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	934	225	3,610	2,777	1,944
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>3,610</b>	<b>2,777</b>	<b>1,944</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	2,596	2,596	2,596	2,596	2,596
Other provisions	180	187	192	197	202
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>2,776</b>	<b>2,783</b>	<b>2,788</b>	<b>2,793</b>	<b>2,798</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>4,423</b>	<b>3,721</b>	<b>7,106</b>	<b>6,278</b>	<b>5,450</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>8,276</b>	<b>8,269</b>	<b>8,212</b>	<b>7,371</b>	<b>5,935</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	6,444	7,089	7,737	8,389	9,044
Reserves	619	619	619	619	619
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	1,213	561	(144)	(1,637)	(3,728)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>8,276</b>	<b>8,269</b>	<b>8,212</b>	<b>7,371</b>	<b>5,935</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	1,213	619	6,444	<b>8,276</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(652)	-	-	<b>(652)</b>
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	645	<b>645</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>7,089</b>	<b>8,269</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations	5,510	5,513	5,536	4,956	5,576
Good and services	250	250	250	250	250
Net GST received	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash received	3,625	3,628	3,647	3,656	3,657
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>9,385</b>	<b>9,391</b>	<b>9,433</b>	<b>8,862</b>	<b>9,483</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	6,639	6,712	6,712	7,262	7,262
Suppliers	2,091	2,049	1,835	1,570	2,191
Interest payments on lease liability	21	10	25	25	25
Net GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>8,751</b>	<b>8,771</b>	<b>8,572</b>	<b>8,857</b>	<b>9,478</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>861</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	645	645	648	652	655
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>655</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(645)</b>	<b>(645)</b>	<b>(648)</b>	<b>(652)</b>	<b>(655)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	645	645	648	652	655
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>655</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	675	709	780	833	833
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>833</b>	<b>833</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(64)</b>	<b>(132)</b>	<b>(181)</b>	<b>(178)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(41)</b>	<b>(89)</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>(828)</b>	<b>(828)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	8,820	8,779	8,690	8,771	7,943
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>8,779</b>	<b>8,690</b>	<b>8,771</b>	<b>7,943</b>	<b>7,115</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget



**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	645	645	648	652	655
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>655</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	645	645	648	652	655
<b>Total items</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>655</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(a)</sup>	645	645	648	652	655
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>655</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	645	645	648	652	655
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>655</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	520	905	4,229	<b>5,654</b>
Gross book value - RoU	2,303	-	-	<b>2,303</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(190)	(269)	(3,917)	<b>(4,376)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,348)	-	-	<b>(1,348)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>1,285</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>2,233</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	176	469	<b>645</b>
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>645</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(160)	(171)	(260)	<b>(591)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(674)	-	-	<b>(674)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(834)</b>	<b>(171)</b>	<b>(260)</b>	<b>(1,265)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	520	1,081	4,698	<b>6,299</b>
Gross book value - RoU	2,303	-	-	<b>2,303</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(350)	(440)	(4,177)	<b>(4,967)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(2,022)	-	-	<b>(2,022)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>521</b>	<b>1,613</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Suppliers	1,315,469	1,473,203	1,562,269	1,649,270	1,746,554
Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	400	-	-	-	-
<b>Total expenses administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>1,315,869</b>	<b>1,473,203</b>	<b>1,562,269</b>	<b>1,649,270</b>	<b>1,746,554</b>
<b>INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
<b>Non-taxation</b>					
Sales of goods and services	488,136	549,518	582,566	614,854	649,100
Interest	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146
Other non-tax revenue	821,244	928,685	984,703	1,039,416	1,097,454
<b>Total non-taxation revenue</b>	<b>1,313,526</b>	<b>1,482,349</b>	<b>1,571,415</b>	<b>1,658,416</b>	<b>1,750,700</b>
<b>Total revenues administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>1,313,526</b>	<b>1,482,349</b>	<b>1,571,415</b>	<b>1,658,416</b>	<b>1,750,700</b>
<b>Total income administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>1,313,526</b>	<b>1,482,349</b>	<b>1,571,415</b>	<b>1,658,416</b>	<b>1,750,700</b>

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	188,989	194,332	199,332	204,332	204,332
Receivables	45,092	45,092	45,092	45,092	45,092
Investments	137,946	142,092	146,238	150,384	154,530
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>372,027</b>	<b>381,516</b>	<b>390,662</b>	<b>399,808</b>	<b>403,954</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Property, plant and equipment	7	7	7	7	7
Intangibles	5,249	5,249	5,249	5,249	5,249
Inventories	113,529	113,529	113,529	113,529	113,529
Other	58,697	58,697	58,697	58,697	58,697
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>177,482</b>	<b>177,482</b>	<b>177,482</b>	<b>177,482</b>	<b>177,482</b>
<b>Total assets administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>549,509</b>	<b>558,998</b>	<b>568,144</b>	<b>577,290</b>	<b>581,436</b>
<b>LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	55,178	55,178	55,178	55,178	55,178
Other	104,475	104,475	104,475	104,475	104,475
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>
<b>Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Commonwealth contributions	821,244	928,685	984,703	1,039,416	1,097,454
State and territory contributions	488,136	549,518	582,566	614,854	649,100
Interest	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146
Net GST received	146,327	159,666	169,319	178,748	189,292
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>1,459,853</b>	<b>1,642,015</b>	<b>1,740,734</b>	<b>1,837,164</b>	<b>1,939,992</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Suppliers	1,315,469	1,473,203	1,562,269	1,649,270	1,746,554
Grant payments	-	-	-	-	-
Net GST paid	146,327	159,666	169,319	178,748	189,292
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,461,796</b>	<b>1,632,869</b>	<b>1,731,588</b>	<b>1,828,018</b>	<b>1,935,846</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>(1,943)</b>	<b>9,146</b>	<b>9,146</b>	<b>9,146</b>	<b>4,146</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Proceeds from sale of investments	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of investments	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>4,146</b>	<b>4,146</b>	<b>4,146</b>	<b>4,146</b>	<b>4,146</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(4,146)</b>	<b>(4,146)</b>	<b>(4,146)</b>	<b>(4,146)</b>	<b>(4,146)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(6,089)</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash at beginning of reporting period	193,100	188,989	194,332	199,332	204,332
Cash from the OPA for:					
- special accounts	1,315,504	1,477,349	1,566,415	1,653,416	1,750,700
- appropriations	1,978	343	-	-	-
- GST appropriations	146,327	159,666	169,319	178,748	189,292
Cash to the OPA for:					
- special accounts	(1,315,504)	(1,477,349)	(1,566,415)	(1,653,416)	(1,750,700)
- GST appropriations	(146,327)	(159,666)	(169,319)	(178,748)	(189,292)
<b>Cash at end of reporting period</b>	<b>188,989</b>	<b>194,332</b>	<b>199,332</b>	<b>204,332</b>	<b>204,332</b>

OPA = Official Public Account

**Table 3.10: Schedule of Administered Capital Budget (for the period ended 30 June)**

This table is not applicable to the NBA.

**Table 3.11: Statement of Administered Asset Movements (Budget Year 2021-22)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	-	89	10,821	<b>10,910</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(82)	(5,572)	<b>(5,654)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>5,249</b>	<b>5,256</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	-	-	-
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	-	89	10,821	<b>10,910</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(82)	(5,572)	<b>(5,654)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>5,249</b>	<b>5,256</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

# **NATIONAL HEALTH FUNDING BODY**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**





# NATIONAL HEALTH FUNDING BODY

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>328</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	328
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	329
1.3 Budget Measures .....	330
1.4 Changes To Outcome Statement .....	330
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>331</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	331
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>336</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	336
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	337

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The National Health Funding Body (NHFB) is responsible for improving transparency in public hospital funding in Australia. The NHFB's primary functions are to assist the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool (the Administrator) in:

- calculating and advising the Commonwealth Treasurer of the Commonwealth's contribution to public hospital funding in each state and territory;
- reconciling estimated and actual public hospital services, and adjusting Commonwealth payments;
- undertaking funding integrity analysis to identify public hospital services that potentially received funding through other Commonwealth programs;
- monitoring payments of Commonwealth, state and territory public hospital funding into the National Health Funding Pool (the Pool);
- making payments from the Pool to each Local Hospital Network;
- reporting publically on National Health Reform (NHR) Agreement funding, payments and services; and
- developing and providing rolling three-year data plans to the Commonwealth, states and territories.

The Administrator and the NHFB were established through the Council of Australian Governments' NHR Agreement of August 2011.

The Administrator is independent of Commonwealth, state and territory governments. The functions of the Administrator are set out in *the National Health Reform Act 2011* and common provisions in relevant state and territory legislation. The NHFB is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the NHFB, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.publichospitalfunding.gov.au/publications](http://www.publichospitalfunding.gov.au/publications)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: NHFB Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	1,204	1,204
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	6,258	7,488
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(c)</sup>	-	-
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(d)</sup>	-	-
Other services <sup>(e)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>6,258</b>	<b>7,488</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>7,462</b>	<b>8,692</b>
<b>Total resourcing for NHFB</b>	<b>7,462</b>	<b>8,692</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	21	29

All figures are GST exclusive.

Prepared on resourcing (i.e. appropriation available) basis.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22*.

<sup>(b)</sup> Revenue of \$446k related to the 2020-21 Departmental appropriation was recognised in 2019-20. This amount was in relation to additional funding provided to support the National Partnership on COVID-19 Response.

<sup>(c)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(d)</sup> Departmental capital budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(e)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22*.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the NHFB are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: NHFB 2021-22 Budget Measures**

Program		2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — extension <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
National Health Funding Body						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	-	-	-	-
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — vaccine purchases and rollout <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
National Health Funding Body						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	902	740	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>902</b>	<b>740</b>	-	-
<b>Primary Care <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
National Health Funding Body						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	944	944	949	953
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>944</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>949</b>	<b>953</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> The NHFB is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2 Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures.

### 1.4 CHANGES TO OUTCOME STATEMENT

**Figure 1.1: Comparison of the NHFB's 2020-21 and 2021-22 Outcome Statements**

2020-21	2021-22
Provide transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, State and Territory funding of the Australian public hospital system, and support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool	Improve transparency of public hospital funding in Australia by supporting the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool through best practice administration of public hospital funding

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The NHFB's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: [www.publichospitalfunding.gov.au/publications](http://www.publichospitalfunding.gov.au/publications)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Improve transparency of public hospital funding in Australia by supporting the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool through best practice administration of public hospital funding

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p><b>Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW)<sup>2</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community.</b>  The AIHW works with other national bodies on a range of National Health Reform Agreement related activities, including hospital performance reporting and funding. This includes assisting and working with the NHFB and the Administrator to ensure an accurate and consistent approach to the provision of transparent information on Commonwealth, state and territory funding of the health system.</p>
<p><b>Department of Health (Health)</b>  <b>Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access</b>  <b>Program 2.6: Health Benefit Compliance</b>  Health has policy responsibility for public and private hospital services, including the Commonwealth Government funding contribution for public hospital services. This includes policy responsibility for the Administrator and the NHFB.  Health has lead responsibility for the integrity of health benefits claims and associated compliance activities. The Administrator and the NHFB will work with the Commonwealth, states and territories on data matching and the identification of potential duplicate payments through other Commonwealth funded programs to ensure the same public hospital service is not funded twice.</p>
<p><b>Department of the Treasury (Treasury)</b>  <b>Program 1.5: Assistance to the States for Healthcare Services</b>  Treasury, on behalf of the Government, provides financial assistance to the states and territories to be spent in the delivery of health care services. Payments are transferred on the dates specified in the Intergovernmental Agreement on Federal Financial Relations.</p>
<p><b>Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA)<sup>3</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations</b>  The IHPA determines the National Efficient Price (NEP), the price applied to activity-based funded hospital services, and the National Efficient Cost (NEC), the price applied to block funded hospital services. The NEP and the NEC serve as major determinants of the level of Commonwealth Government funding for public hospital services calculated by the Administrator.</p>

<sup>2</sup> Refer to the AIHW chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the IHPA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

## Budgeted Expenses for the NHFB

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the NHFB**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</b>					
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(a)</sup>	5,925	7,139	6,992	6,263	6,288
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(b)</sup>	853	853	853	853	853
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>6,778</b>	<b>7,992</b>	<b>7,845</b>	<b>7,116</b>	<b>7,141</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>6,778</b>	<b>7,992</b>	<b>7,845</b>	<b>7,116</b>	<b>7,141</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>					
	21	29			

<sup>(a)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(b)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for the NHFB

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for the NHFB**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
Improve transparency of public hospital funding in Australia by supporting the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool through best practice administration of public hospital funding.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</b>
The NHFB supports the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool (the Administrator) in paying and reporting Commonwealth, state and territory funding for public hospital services – responsible for more than \$58 billion <sup>4</sup> a year. The NHFB ensures payments from the National Health Funding Pool are made in accordance with directions from the responsible state or territory Minister, and are in line with the National Health Reform (NHR) Agreement and the Addendum to the NHR Agreement.
<b>Delivery</b>
<p>Provide accurate and timely calculation of Commonwealth funding contributions by ensuring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Treasurer of the Commonwealth is advised by the Administrator in a timely manner;</li> <li>Commonwealth funding calculations are accurate;</li> <li>funding entitlements reconcile to actual services delivered; and</li> <li>public hospital services are funded through the appropriate Commonwealth program.</li> </ul> <p>Provide best practice financial administration of the National Health Funding Pool by ensuring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>payments to each Local Hospital Network (LHN) accord with directions from responsible state and territory Ministers and align with service agreements; and</li> <li>the integrity of the Administrator's payments system is maintained in accordance with policies and procedures.</li> </ul> <p>Effectively report on public hospital funding by ensuring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ministers receive required information in a timely manner<sup>5</sup>;</li> <li>funding, payments and services are reported monthly and annually; and</li> <li>Commonwealth, state and territory compliance with the Administrator's Data Plan is reported quarterly.</li> </ul>

<sup>4</sup> *National Health Funding Body Annual Report 2019-20.*

<sup>5</sup> Further information regarding reporting timeframes will be available in the NHFB's 2021-22 Corporate Plan and 2020-21 Annual Report.



Performance Measures		
Accurate and timely calculation of Commonwealth funding contributions.		
2020-21 Estimated result	2021-22 Target	2022-23 (& beyond) Target
Accurate payment advice was provided to the Commonwealth Treasurer in line with the NHR Agreement and supporting policies.	Accurate payment advice is provided to the Commonwealth Treasurer in line with the NHR Agreement and supporting policies.	As per 2021-22.
Best practice financial administration of the National Health Funding Pool.		
2020-21 Estimated result	2021-22 Target	2022-23 (& beyond) Target
All payments to each LHN were made in alignment with directions from responsible state and territory Ministers.	All payments to each LHN are made in alignment with directions from responsible state and territory Ministers.	As per 2021-22.
Effective reporting of public hospital funding.		
2020-21 Estimated result	2021-22 Target	2022-23 (& beyond) Target
100% of monthly and quarterly reports on public hospital payments and services were published within reporting timeframes.	100% of monthly and quarterly reports on public hospital payments and services are published within reporting timeframes.	As per 2021-22.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
Purpose		
To support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator through best practice administration of public hospital funding.		

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the NHFB.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

###### Comprehensive Income Statement

The NHFB's departmental appropriation is aligned to its statutory functions under the *National Health Reform Act 2011*, and the National Health Reform Agreement (the Agreement).

The NHFB's primary function is to support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool. The NHFB's departmental appropriation is allocated to fund employees and suppliers to carry out the Administrator's obligations under the Agreement.

###### Balance Sheet

The NHFB has provided for expenditure to invest in its key technology platforms in 2020-21 and 2021-22.

Other assets and liabilities are expected to remain stable over the Budget and forward years.

###### Cash Flow

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses and capital expenditure.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	3,296	4,652	4,555	4,129	4,131
Supplier expenses	2,703	2,564	2,518	2,219	2,242
Depreciation and amortisation	761	761	761	761	761
Interest on RoU	18	15	11	7	7
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>6,778</b>	<b>7,992</b>	<b>7,845</b>	<b>7,116</b>	<b>7,141</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Own-source revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	92	92	92	92	92
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>Total own-source revenue</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>6,686</b>	<b>7,900</b>	<b>7,753</b>	<b>7,024</b>	<b>7,049</b>
Revenue from Government	6,258	7,488	7,358	6,646	6,671
<b>Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>(428)</b>	<b>(412)</b>	<b>(395)</b>	<b>(378)</b>	<b>(378)</b>
<b>Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(428)</b>	<b>(412)</b>	<b>(395)</b>	<b>(378)</b>	<b>(378)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(428)</b>	<b>(412)</b>	<b>(395)</b>	<b>(378)</b>	<b>(378)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(428)</b>	<b>(412)</b>	<b>(395)</b>	<b>(378)</b>	<b>(378)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	398	398	398	398	398
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	363	363	363	363	363
less lease principal repayments	(333)	(349)	(366)	(383)	(383)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	40	40	40	40	40
Trade and other receivables	1,168	1,542	1,542	1,542	1,542
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>1,208</b>	<b>1,582</b>	<b>1,582</b>	<b>1,582</b>	<b>1,582</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Intangibles	2,182	1,410	1,012	614	216
Land and buildings	1,604	1,241	878	515	152
Other	42	42	42	42	42
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>3,828</b>	<b>2,693</b>	<b>1,932</b>	<b>1,171</b>	<b>410</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>5,036</b>	<b>4,275</b>	<b>3,514</b>	<b>2,753</b>	<b>1,992</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	492	492	492	492	492
Other payables	137	137	137	137	137
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>629</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	1,672	1,323	957	574	191
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>1,672</b>	<b>1,323</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	935	935	935	935	935
Other	11	11	11	11	11
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>946</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>3,247</b>	<b>2,898</b>	<b>2,532</b>	<b>2,149</b>	<b>1,766</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>1,789</b>	<b>1,377</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>226</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	1,789	1,377	982	604	226
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>1,789</b>	<b>1,377</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>226</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	1,789	-	-	<b>1,789</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(412)	-	-	<b>(412)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>1,377</b>	-	-	<b>1,377</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations	6,258	7,488	7,358	6,646	6,671
Net GST received	277	281	279	195	197
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>6,535</b>	<b>7,769</b>	<b>7,637</b>	<b>6,841</b>	<b>6,868</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	3,296	4,652	4,555	4,129	4,131
Interest payment on lease liability	18	15	11	7	7
Suppliers	2,514	2,753	2,705	2,322	2,347
Net GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
Return to OPA	394	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>6,222</b>	<b>7,420</b>	<b>7,271</b>	<b>6,458</b>	<b>6,485</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>383</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	374	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(374)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	333	349	366	383	383
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>383</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(333)</b>	<b>(349)</b>	<b>(366)</b>	<b>(383)</b>	<b>(383)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(394)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	434	40	40	40	40
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

OPA = Official Public Account

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	-	-	-
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	374	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>374</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	374	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>374</b>	-	-	-	-

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4 appropriations and special capital appropriations.<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	-	-	2,942	<b>2,942</b>
Gross book value - RoU	2,149	-	-	<b>2,149</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	-	(760)	<b>(760)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(545)	-	-	<b>(545)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>1,604</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,182</b>	<b>3,786</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	-	(398)	<b>(398)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(363)	-	-	<b>(363)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(363)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(398)</b>	<b>(761)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	-	-	2,568	<b>2,568</b>
Gross book value - RoU	2,149	-	-	<b>2,149</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	-	(1,158)	<b>(1,158)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(908)	-	-	<b>(908)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>1,241</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,410</b>	<b>2,651</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset



# **NATIONAL HEALTH AND MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL**

**NHMRC**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# NATIONAL HEALTH AND MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>346</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	346
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	347
1.3 Budget Measures .....	349
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>350</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	350
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>356</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	356
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	357



## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) is the Australian Government's key entity for managing investment in health and medical research. NHMRC is also responsible for developing evidence-based health advice for the Australian community, health professionals and governments, and for promoting the highest standards of ethics and integrity in health and medical research.

NHMRC continues to support high quality research through its grant program, which encourages innovation in research and provides opportunities for talented researchers at all career stages. Additionally, NHMRC is implementing a new grants management solution, Sapphire, to replace its ageing system and streamline grant application, peer review assessment and grants management processes.

NHMRC's work also facilitates and promotes the translation of evidence from health and medical research into practices and policies designed to prevent illness and improve public health. NHMRC's guidelines and advice support states and territories in achieving consistent standards in public and environmental health. NHMRC will continue to consider strategic alignment with, and support the delivery of, Medical Research Future Fund programs.

The role and functions of NHMRC are set out in the *National Health and Medical Research Council Act 1992*. NHMRC also has statutory obligations under the *Prohibition of Human Cloning for Reproduction Act 2002*, the *Research Involving Human Embryos Act 2002* and the *Medical Research Future Fund Act 2015*. NHMRC is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of NHMRC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/nhmrc-corporate-plan-2020-21](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/nhmrc-corporate-plan-2020-21)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: NHMRC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	9,498	5,368
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	36,596	36,877
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	15,486	15,451
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	178	177
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>52,260</b>	<b>52,505</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing for NHMRC</b>	<b>61,758</b>	<b>57,873</b>

**Table 1.1: NHMRC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021 (continued)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>		
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	868,378	878,460
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
<b>Total administered annual appropriations</b>	<b>868,378</b>	<b>878,460</b>
<b>Special accounts <sup>(e)</sup></b>		
Opening balance	197,745	165,353
Appropriation receipts	853,864	863,266
Appropriation receipts - other entities <sup>(f)</sup>	-	-
Non-appropriation receipts	5,000	5,000
<b>Total special accounts</b>	<b>1,056,609</b>	<b>1,033,619</b>
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>1,924,987</b>	<b>1,912,079</b>
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts <sup>(g)</sup>	(853,864)	(863,266)
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>1,071,123</b>	<b>1,048,813</b>
<b>Total resourcing for NHMRC</b>	<b>1,132,881</b>	<b>1,106,686</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	185	178

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22.*

<sup>(e)</sup> For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Also see Table 2.1 within this chapter for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

<sup>(f)</sup> Appropriation receipts from the Department of Health.

<sup>(g)</sup> Appropriation receipts included above.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to NHMRC are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: NHMRC 2021-22 Budget Measures**

		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
	Program	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Investing in Medical Research <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
National Health and Medical Research Council						
Administered payments	1.1	-	520	172	174	177
Departmental payments	1.1	-	346	346	348	349
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>866</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>526</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> NHMRC is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

**Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

NHMRC's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: [www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications)

### 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

**Outcome 1**

Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health

**Program Contributing to Outcome 1****Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research**



## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access</b> <b>Program 1.8: Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation</b> Health contributes to health and medical research through the Medical Research Future Fund, which will support the sustainability of the health system into the future, and drive further medical innovation.

## Budgeted Expenses for NHMRC

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for NHMRC**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	868,378	878,460	890,415	900,396	912,103
to Medical Research Endowment Account	(853,864)	(863,266)	(875,362)	(887,588)	(899,129)
Special accounts					
Medical Research Endowment Account	891,256	869,507	892,484	920,779	936,479
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	50,011	49,976	48,972	49,001	48,401
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	6,500	6,882	6,966	6,556	6,186
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>962,281</b>	<b>941,559</b>	<b>963,475</b>	<b>989,144</b>	<b>1,004,040</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>962,281</b>	<b>941,559</b>	<b>963,475</b>	<b>989,144</b>	<b>1,004,040</b>
	2020-21	2021-22			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	185	178			

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for NHMRC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for NHMRC**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research</b>
<p>The Australian Government, through NHMRC, invests in health and medical research that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• addresses national health priorities;</li> <li>• supports investigator-initiated and priority-driven research; and</li> <li>• is undertaken within a framework promoting research quality, integrity and ethics.</li> </ul> <p>NHMRC drives the translation of research outcomes into clinical practice, policies and health systems, and supports the commercialisation of research discoveries to improve health care and the health status of all Australians.</p>
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create knowledge and build research capability through investment in the highest quality health and medical research and the best researchers.</li> <li>• Maintain funding for national priority research areas, including dementia, and improving the health of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.</li> <li>• Implement special research funding initiatives for improving end-of-life and palliative care, mental health, and addressing the health impacts of environmental change.</li> <li>• Engage with community members and state and territory governments to identify health priority areas where targeted research grants would address significant research knowledge gaps or unmet health needs.</li> <li>• Provide funding and support to create new opportunities for researchers, policy makers and the healthcare industry to work together to drive translation of health and medical research into policy and practice.</li> <li>• Develop or approve guidelines that support the Australian Government, and state and territory governments, in preventing, detecting and treating poor health and illness, and foster consistent standards in public and environmental health and clinical practice.</li> <li>• Maintain and promote a strong integrity framework for the conduct of research to ensure community confidence in research outputs.</li> <li>• Administer the <i>Research Involving Human Embryos Act 2002</i> and the <i>Prohibition of Human Cloning for Reproduction Act 2002</i>, which prohibit certain practices including human cloning for reproduction, and provide for the licensing of other practices in assisted reproductive technology and research.</li> <li>• Work closely with the Department of Health to provide effective and efficient support, leveraging NHMRC's existing capability, for Medical Research Future Fund programs.</li> </ul>

Performance Measures		
Research grants in basic science, clinical medicine, public health and health services research meet the health needs of Australians, and include national, state and territory and community priorities.		
2020-21 Estimated result	2021-22 Target	2022-23 (& beyond) Target
<p>NHMRC research grants covered the full spectrum of health and medical research areas, and were focused on achieving better health outcomes.<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Research grants awarded in 2020-21 spanned from discovery science through to clinical research, health services and public health research.<sup>3</sup> Grants were awarded based on expert peer review.<sup>4</sup></p> <p>More than 5% of the Medical Research Endowment Account (annual budget) was expended on research to provide better health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.<sup>5</sup></p>	<p>Grants are awarded, based on expert peer review, across the full spectrum of health and medical research areas, and focus on achieving better health outcomes.<sup>6</sup></p> <p>More than 5% of NHMRC's annual budget is expended/awarded on research that will provide better health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.</p>	As per 2021-22.

<sup>2</sup> Details of research expenditure by disease, health or research topic are available at: [www.nhmrc.gov.au/funding/data-research/research-funding-statistics-and-data](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/funding/data-research/research-funding-statistics-and-data)

<sup>3</sup> Details of the grants awarded, including summaries by broad research area, are available at: [www.nhmrc.gov.au/funding/data-research/outcomes-funding-rounds](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/funding/data-research/outcomes-funding-rounds)

<sup>4</sup> More information on peer review is available at: [www.nhmrc.gov.au/funding/peer-review](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/funding/peer-review)

<sup>5</sup> The total expenditure as at 30 June 2021 will be reported in NHMRC's 2020-21 Annual Report.

<sup>6</sup> This target assesses the distribution of NHMRC grant expenditure and of new grants awarded.

<b>Support an Australian health system that is research-led, evidence-based, efficient and sustainable.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Advanced Health Research and Translation Centres and Centres for Innovation in Regional Health have contributed to improvements in clinical care, health service delivery and clinical training.<sup>7</sup></p> <p>Public and environmental health and clinical practice guidelines continued to be developed or updated.</p> <p>NHMRC issued the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <i>Australian guidelines to reduce health risks from drinking alcohol</i>.<sup>8</sup></li> </ul> <p>NHMRC approved the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <i>Australian guidelines to reduce health risks from drinking alcohol</i><sup>9</sup>;</li> <li>– <i>Australian Guidelines for the Management of People with COVID-19</i><sup>10</sup>;</li> <li>– <i>Australian Clinical Practice Guideline for the Management of Communication and Swallowing in Children Diagnosed with Childhood Brain Tumour or Leukaemia</i><sup>11</sup>;</li> <li>– <i>Australian evidence-based clinical guidelines for diabetes</i><sup>12</sup>;</li> <li>– <i>Updates to Guidelines for Stroke Management</i><sup>13</sup>;</li> <li>– <i>Updates to Pregnancy Care Guidelines</i><sup>14</sup>; and</li> <li>– <i>National Child Restraint Best Practice Guidelines</i>.<sup>15</sup></li> </ul>	<p>Improvements in clinical care, health service delivery and clinical training achieved by Advanced Health Research and Translation Centres and Centres for Innovation in Regional Health are identified and promoted.<sup>16</sup></p> <p>Development and/or approval of public and environmental health and clinical practice guidelines.</p>	<p>As per 2021-22.</p>

<sup>7</sup> Information on outcomes from this initiative, including progress reports, are available at: [www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/resources/what-are-translation-centres-doing-and-why](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/resources/what-are-translation-centres-doing-and-why)

<sup>8</sup> Available at: [www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-guidelines-reduce-health-risks-drinking-alcohol](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-guidelines-reduce-health-risks-drinking-alcohol)

<sup>9</sup> Ibid.

<sup>10</sup> Available at: [covid19evidence.net.au](http://covid19evidence.net.au)

<sup>11</sup> Available at: [www.sydney.edu.au/content/dam/corporate/documents/faculty-of-medicine-and-health/research/research-collaborations%2C-networks-and-groups/neurokids-research-lab/clinical-practice-guideline.pdf](http://www.sydney.edu.au/content/dam/corporate/documents/faculty-of-medicine-and-health/research/research-collaborations%2C-networks-and-groups/neurokids-research-lab/clinical-practice-guideline.pdf)

<sup>12</sup> Available at: [app.magicapp.org/#/guidelines/E5AbP](http://app.magicapp.org/#/guidelines/E5AbP)

<sup>13</sup> Available at: [www.informme.org.au/guidelines/clinical-guidelines-for-stroke-management-2017](http://www.informme.org.au/guidelines/clinical-guidelines-for-stroke-management-2017)

<sup>14</sup> Available at: [www.health.gov.au/resources/pregnancy-care-guidelines](http://www.health.gov.au/resources/pregnancy-care-guidelines)

<sup>15</sup> Available at: [www.neura.edu.au/crs-guidelines](http://www.neura.edu.au/crs-guidelines)

<sup>16</sup> This target assesses the outcomes from NHMRC-accredited centres as evidence that the accreditation process is effective in supporting improvements in these areas.

<b>Promote and monitor the revised <i>Australian Code for the Responsible Conduct of Research</i> (the Code) and supporting guides.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Reporting on implementation of the Code and its supporting guides is being collected in the Institutional Annual Compliance Reports, due to NHMRC in late May 2021. <sup>17</sup>	Research integrity matters are managed appropriately by administering institutions in line with the requirements of the Code.	As per 2021-22.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Investing in Medical Research</i></li> </ul>		
<b>Purpose</b>		
<p>Investment: Create knowledge and build research capability through investment in the highest quality health and medical research and the best researchers.</p> <p>Translation: Drive the translation of health and medical research into clinical practice, policy and health systems, and support the commercialisation of research discoveries.</p> <p>Integrity: Maintain a strong integrity framework underpinning rigorous and ethical research and promoting community trust.</p>		

<sup>17</sup> The final result against this target will be reported in NHMRC's 2020-21 Annual Report.

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### **3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements**

This section is not applicable to NHMRC.

#### **3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

##### **Departmental Resources**

###### **Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services)**

Revenue and expenditure for 2021-22 is expected to be in line with Government forecasts, with employee expenses to be 46% of total expenditure.

###### **Balance Sheet**

Assets and Liabilities are expected to remain stable across the Budget and forward years.

###### **Administered Resources**

The Administered accounts are used as a mechanism to transfer the majority of funds to NHMRC's Special Account (Medical Research Endowment Account). In 2021-22, the transfer to the Special Account is expected to be \$863 million.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimate d actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	25,621	26,133	26,656	27,189	27,736
Supplier expenses	24,096	23,749	22,249	21,771	20,652
Depreciation and amortisation	6,392	6,774	6,858	6,448	6,078
Interest on RoU	402	202	175	149	121
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>56,511</b>	<b>56,858</b>	<b>55,938</b>	<b>55,557</b>	<b>54,587</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	15,486	15,451	14,384	14,384	13,759
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>15,486</b>	<b>15,451</b>	<b>14,384</b>	<b>14,384</b>	<b>13,759</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	108	108	108	108	108
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>15,594</b>	<b>15,559</b>	<b>14,492</b>	<b>14,492</b>	<b>13,867</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>40,917</b>	<b>41,299</b>	<b>41,446</b>	<b>41,065</b>	<b>40,720</b>
Revenue from Government	36,596	36,877	37,053	37,198	37,342
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(4,321)</b>	<b>(4,422)</b>	<b>(4,393)</b>	<b>(3,867)</b>	<b>(3,378)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(4,321)</b>	<b>(4,422)</b>	<b>(4,393)</b>	<b>(3,867)</b>	<b>(3,378)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(4,321)</b>	<b>(4,422)</b>	<b>(4,393)</b>	<b>(3,867)</b>	<b>(3,378)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(4,321)</b>	<b>(4,422)</b>	<b>(4,393)</b>	<b>(3,867)</b>	<b>(3,378)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	3,900	4,200	4,200	3,871	3,413
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	2,492	2,574	2,658	2,577	2,665
less lease principal repayments	(2,071)	(2,352)	(2,465)	(2,581)	(2,700)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	612	612	612	612	612
Receivables	5,178	5,178	5,178	5,178	5,178
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>5,790</b>	<b>5,790</b>	<b>5,790</b>	<b>5,790</b>	<b>5,790</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Property, plant and equipment	2,686	1,696	707	215	181
Land and buildings	18,485	16,078	13,587	11,010	8,345
Inventories	97	97	97	97	97
Intangibles	19,924	16,724	13,524	10,324	7,124
Other	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>44,365</b>	<b>37,768</b>	<b>31,088</b>	<b>24,819</b>	<b>18,920</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>50,155</b>	<b>43,558</b>	<b>36,878</b>	<b>30,609</b>	<b>24,710</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	1,606	1,606	1,606	1,606	1,606
Other payables	4,710	4,710	4,710	4,710	4,710
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>6,316</b>	<b>6,316</b>	<b>6,316</b>	<b>6,316</b>	<b>6,316</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	19,599	17,247	14,782	12,201	9,501
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>19,599</b>	<b>17,247</b>	<b>14,782</b>	<b>12,201</b>	<b>9,501</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>7,310</b>	<b>7,310</b>	<b>7,310</b>	<b>7,310</b>	<b>7,310</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>33,225</b>	<b>30,873</b>	<b>28,408</b>	<b>25,827</b>	<b>23,127</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>16,930</b>	<b>12,685</b>	<b>8,470</b>	<b>4,782</b>	<b>1,583</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	16,845	17,022	17,200	17,379	17,558
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	85	(4,337)	(8,730)	(12,597)	(15,975)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>16,930</b>	<b>12,685</b>	<b>8,470</b>	<b>4,782</b>	<b>1,583</b>



**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	85	-	16,845	<b>16,930</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(4,422)	-	-	<b>(4,422)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	177	<b>177</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>(4,337)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,022</b>	<b>12,685</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	15,486	15,451	14,384	14,384	13,759
Appropriations	40,726	36,877	37,053	37,198	37,342
Net GST received	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>56,212</b>	<b>52,328</b>	<b>51,437</b>	<b>51,582</b>	<b>51,101</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	25,621	26,133	26,656	27,189	27,736
Suppliers	23,988	23,641	22,141	21,663	20,544
Interest payments on lease liability	402	202	175	149	121
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>50,011</b>	<b>49,976</b>	<b>48,972</b>	<b>49,001</b>	<b>48,401</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>6,201</b>	<b>2,352</b>	<b>2,465</b>	<b>2,581</b>	<b>2,700</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	4,308	177	178	179	179
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>4,308</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>179</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(4,308)</b>	<b>(177)</b>	<b>(178)</b>	<b>(179)</b>	<b>(179)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	178	177	178	179	179
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>179</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	2,071	2,352	2,465	2,581	2,700
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>2,071</b>	<b>2,352</b>	<b>2,465</b>	<b>2,581</b>	<b>2,700</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(1,893)</b>	<b>(2,175)</b>	<b>(2,287)</b>	<b>(2,402)</b>	<b>(2,521)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	612	612	612	612	612
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>612</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	178	177	178	179	179
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>179</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	178	177	178	179	179
<b>Total items</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>179</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	178	177	178	179	179
Funded internally from departmental resources	4,130	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>4,308</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>179</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	4,308	177	178	179	179
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>4,308</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>179</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	-	9,014	34,253	<b>43,267</b>
Gross book value - RoU	23,437	571	-	<b>24,008</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(6,547)	(14,329)	<b>(20,876)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(4,952)	(352)	-	<b>(5,304)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>23,437</b>	<b>3,038</b>	<b>19,924</b>	<b>46,399</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	177	-	<b>177</b>
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>177</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(1,000)	(3,200)	<b>(4,200)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(2,407)	(167)	-	<b>(2,574)</b>
Other movements	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(2,407)</b>	<b>(1,167)</b>	<b>(3,200)</b>	<b>(6,774)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	-	9,191	34,253	<b>43,444</b>
Gross book value - RoU	23,437	571	-	<b>24,008</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(7,547)	(17,529)	<b>(25,076)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(7,359)	(519)	-	<b>(7,878)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>16,078</b>	<b>1,696</b>	<b>16,724</b>	<b>34,498</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use Asset

**Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Grants - MREA	891,256	869,507	892,484	920,779	936,479
Suppliers	14,514	15,194	15,053	12,808	12,974
<b>Total expenses administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>905,770</b>	<b>884,701</b>	<b>907,537</b>	<b>933,587</b>	<b>949,453</b>
<b>REVENUES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Recoveries	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Total income administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>

MREA = Medical Research Endowment Account

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	165,353	164,112	151,990	123,799	91,449
Receivables	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>166,498</b>	<b>165,257</b>	<b>153,135</b>	<b>124,944</b>	<b>92,594</b>
<b>Total assets administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>166,498</b>	<b>165,257</b>	<b>153,135</b>	<b>124,944</b>	<b>92,594</b>
<b>LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Grants	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039
Suppliers	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609
Other	3,426	3,426	3,426	3,426	3,426
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>
<b>Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Cash received - other	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Net GST received	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>31,000</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Grant payments	891,256	869,507	892,484	920,779	936,479
Suppliers	14,514	15,194	15,053	12,808	12,974
Net GST paid	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>931,770</b>	<b>910,701</b>	<b>933,537</b>	<b>959,587</b>	<b>975,453</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>(900,770)</b>	<b>(879,701)</b>	<b>(902,537)</b>	<b>(928,587)</b>	<b>(944,453)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(900,770)</b>	<b>(879,701)</b>	<b>(902,537)</b>	<b>(928,587)</b>	<b>(944,453)</b>
Cash at beginning of reporting period	197,745	165,353	164,112	151,990	123,799
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	868,378	878,460	890,415	900,396	912,103
<b>Cash at end of reporting period</b>	<b>165,353</b>	<b>164,112</b>	<b>151,990</b>	<b>123,799</b>	<b>91,449</b>

OPA = Official Public Account

# **NATIONAL MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**

**NMHC**





# NATIONAL MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>368</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	368
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	369
1.3 Budget Measures .....	370
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>371</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	371
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>376</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	376
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	377

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government is committed to delivering an efficient, integrated and sustainable mental health system to improve mental health outcomes for Australians and help prevent suicide.

The National Mental Health Commission (NMHC) supports the Australian Government by providing robust policy advice and evidence on ways to improve Australia's mental health and suicide prevention system, and to act as a catalyst for change to achieve those improvements through monitoring and reporting on investment in mental health and suicide prevention initiatives, and ongoing engagement with stakeholders across the mental health and related sectors.

The NMHC provides cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support better mental health and wellbeing in Australia.

The NMHC works with stakeholders, particularly people with lived experience of mental ill health, their families and other support people, to ensure reforms are collectively owned and actioned. The NMHC acknowledges that engaging stakeholders and facilitating meaningful participation is essential to achieving transformational change.

The NMHC facilitates collaboration across all sectors to promote mental health and prevent mental illness and suicide. This includes health, housing, human services, income support, justice, education, employment, defence, veterans' affairs and the broader system to maximise outcomes and integrate service provision.

The NMHC is an executive agency under the *Public Service Act 1999* and is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the NMHC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about/planning-and-performance](http://www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about/planning-and-performance)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: NMHC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	3,589	-
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	8,282	15,525
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	1,192	135
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	24	24
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	200
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>9,498</b>	<b>15,884</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>13,087</b>	<b>15,884</b>
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	637	-
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	4,906	5,398
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
<b>Total administered annual appropriations</b>	<b>4,906</b>	<b>5,398</b>
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>5,543</b>	<b>5,398</b>
<b>Total resourcing for NMHC</b>	<b>18,630</b>	<b>21,282</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>47</b>

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22*.

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22*.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the NMHC are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: NMHC 2021-22 Budget Measures**

		2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
Program		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Mental Health <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
National Mental Health Commission						
Administered payments	1.1	-	1,453	1,450	1,446	1,439
Departmental payments	1.1	-	3,774	3,587	3,408	3,419
Departmental capital payments		-	-	50	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>5,227</b>	<b>5,087</b>	<b>4,854</b>	<b>4,858</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> NMHC is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The NMHC's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at:

[www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about/planning-and-performance](http://www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about/planning-and-performance)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 1.2: Mental Health</b> Health has strategic policy responsibility for developing a more efficient, integrated and sustainable mental health system.

## Budgeted Expenses for the NMHC

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the NMHC**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	4,906	5,398	5,455	5,511	5,564
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	8,665	14,819	10,349	10,199	10,240
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	890	983	1,018	1,018	1,018
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>14,461</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>16,822</b>	<b>16,728</b>	<b>16,822</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>14,461</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>16,822</b>	<b>16,728</b>	<b>16,822</b>

	2020-21	2021-22
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	33	47

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for the NMHC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measure for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for the NMHC**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission</b>
The NMHC continues to increase accountability and transparency in mental health and suicide prevention through reporting on investment in mental health and suicide prevention, and the provision of policy advice to the Australian Government and the community. The NMHC continues to lead projects that improve the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental wellbeing and suicide prevention in Australia.
<b>Delivery</b>
<p>Report on national progress to improve mental health and prevent suicide by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Publically releasing the annual National Report on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention outcomes, ensuring a cross-sectoral perspective is taken where possible.</li> <li>Delivering an annual report to Health Ministers on the progress of the implementation of the Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan.</li> </ul> <p>Improve system accountability, evidence and results by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Providing mental health and suicide prevention policy advice to the Australian Government, developed in collaboration with consumers and carers and in consultation with stakeholders.</li> <li>Promoting consumer and carer engagement and participation in the mental health system.</li> </ul>

<b>Performance Measures</b>		
<b>Monitor and report on national progress to improve mental health, prevent suicide and address recommended areas for focus.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>The report on the implementation of the Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan was delivered to the Australian Health Minister's Advisory Council in January 2020.</p> <p>The annual National Report was published in May 2020.</p>	<p>Prepare and disseminate the annual National Report on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention by 28 February.</p> <p>Prepare and deliver an annual report to Health Ministers on the progress of the implementation of the Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan by 30 June.</p>	<p>As per 2021-22.</p>
<b>Undertake research, analysis and evaluation on key national mental health priorities to provide evidence-based advice to government to promote mental health and wellbeing.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>The Mental Health Safety and Quality Engagement Guide was published on 24 February 2021.</p> <p>The National Children's Mental Health and Wellbeing Strategy and Vision 2030 were delayed due to changing methods of consultation as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. These are scheduled for delivery to government in 2021-22.</p>	<p>Deliver the following strategies, guidelines and frameworks to government:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– National Mental Health Research Strategy.</li> <li>– National Peer Work Development Guidelines.</li> <li>– National Children's Mental Health and Wellbeing Strategy.</li> <li>– Vision 2030 (including the implementation opportunities and priorities).</li> <li>– National Disaster Mental Health and Wellbeing Framework.</li> </ul>	<p>Deliver the National Strategy to Reduce Stigma and Discrimination for people with mental ill-health to government.</p>



<b>Promote opportunities for consumer and carer engagement and participation in the mental health system, to provide direct knowledge about the needs of the community.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Consultation was conducted for Vision 2030, the National Children's Mental Health and Wellbeing Strategy, the National Research Strategy and other work of the NMHC. Monitoring Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Reform; Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan, 2020: The Consumer and Carer Perspective is scheduled to be published in May 2021, and will be included in the annual report on the progress of the implementation of the Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan.</p>	<p>Conduct consumer and carer surveys, workshops and steering groups.</p> <p>Undertake the consumer and carer survey and include the results in the annual report to the Health Ministers on the progress of the implementation of the Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan.</p> <p>Engage broadly with consumers and carers through the consultation process for the roadmap for Vision 2030, the National Children's Mental Health and Wellbeing Strategy and the National Research Strategy, together with other work of the NMHC.</p> <p>Incorporate consumer and carer engagement and participation in the development of the National Strategy to Reduce Stigma and Discrimination for people with mental ill-health.</p>	<p>Conduct consumer and carer surveys, workshops and steering groups.</p> <p>Undertake consultation and engagement in the development of the National Strategy to Reduce Stigma and Discrimination for people with mental ill-health.</p>
<p><b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Mental Health</i></li> </ul>		
<b>Purpose</b>		
<p>Provide robust policy advice and evidence on ways to improve Australia's mental health and suicide prevention system, and act as a catalyst for change to achieve those improvements through monitoring and reporting on investment in mental health and suicide prevention initiatives and ongoing engagement with stakeholders across the mental health and related sectors.</p>		

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### **3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements**

This section is not applicable to the NMHC.

#### **3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

##### **Departmental Resources**

###### **Comprehensive Income Statement**

Revenue from Government increases from 2020-21 to 2021-22 around \$15.5 million per annum. Table 3.1 refers.

###### **Balance Sheet**

The NMHC net assets remain stable in 2021-22 when compared to 2020-21. Table 3.2 refers.

##### **Administered Resources**

###### **Schedule of budgeted income and expense administered on behalf of Government**

Administered funding for NMHC programs will continue in 2021-22. Expenses administered on behalf of Government will increase from 2020-21 to 2021-22 at around \$5.4 million per annum.

### 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	3,947	6,477	6,091	5,963	5,971
Supplier expenses	4,728	8,351	4,266	4,244	4,277
Depreciation and amortisation	857	950	985	985	985
Loss on sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on RoU	23	24	25	25	25
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>9,555</b>	<b>15,802</b>	<b>11,367</b>	<b>11,217</b>	<b>11,258</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	1,192	135	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	33	33	33	33	33
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>1,225</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>8,330</b>	<b>15,634</b>	<b>11,334</b>	<b>11,184</b>	<b>11,225</b>
Revenue from Government	8,282	15,525	11,223	11,073	11,114
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>(109)</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>(111)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>(109)</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>(111)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>(109)</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>(111)</b>

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)****Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>(109)</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>(111)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	13	53	53	53	53
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	844	897	932	932	932
less lease principal repayments	(809)	(841)	(874)	(874)	(874)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	123	123	123	123	123
Receivables	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>4,512</b>	<b>4,512</b>	<b>4,512</b>	<b>4,512</b>	<b>4,512</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	3,167	3,204	3,243	3,282	3,321
Property, plant and equipment	35	206	227	198	169
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>3,204</b>	<b>3,412</b>	<b>3,472</b>	<b>3,482</b>	<b>3,492</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>7,716</b>	<b>7,924</b>	<b>7,984</b>	<b>7,994</b>	<b>8,004</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	606	606	606	606	606
Other payables	112	112	112	112	112
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>718</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	2,397	2,490	2,587	2,684	2,781
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>2,397</b>	<b>2,490</b>	<b>2,587</b>	<b>2,684</b>	<b>2,781</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	850	850	850	850	850
Other provisions	70	70	70	70	70
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>920</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>4,035</b>	<b>4,128</b>	<b>4,225</b>	<b>4,322</b>	<b>4,419</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>3,681</b>	<b>3,796</b>	<b>3,759</b>	<b>3,672</b>	<b>3,585</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	462	686	760	784	808
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	3,219	3,110	2,999	2,888	2,777
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>3,681</b>	<b>3,796</b>	<b>3,759</b>	<b>3,672</b>	<b>3,585</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Retained earnings</b>	<b>Asset revaluation reserve</b>	<b>Contributed equity/ capital</b>	<b>Total equity</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	3,219	-	462	<b>3,681</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(109)	-	-	<b>(109)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	24	<b>24</b>
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	200	<b>200</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>3,110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>3,796</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	1,192	135	-	-	-
Appropriations	8,282	15,525	11,223	11,073	11,114
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>9,474</b>	<b>15,660</b>	<b>11,223</b>	<b>11,073</b>	<b>11,114</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	3,947	6,477	6,091	5,963	5,971
Suppliers	4,695	8,318	4,233	4,211	4,244
Interest payments on lease liability	23	24	25	25	25
GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>8,665</b>	<b>14,819</b>	<b>10,349</b>	<b>10,199</b>	<b>10,240</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>874</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	24	224	74	24	24
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>(224)</b>	<b>(74)</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>(24)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	24	24	24	24	24
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	200	50	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	809	841	874	874	874
Other financing activity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>874</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(785)</b>	<b>(617)</b>	<b>(800)</b>	<b>(850)</b>	<b>(850)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	123	123	123	123	123
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	24	24	24	24	24
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	200	50	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	24	224	74	24	24
<b>Total items</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	200	50	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	24	24	24	24	24
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	24	224	74	24	24
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2, prior Act 2, 4 appropriations and special capital appropriations.<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.



**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	1,470	73	24	<b>1,567</b>
Gross book value - RoU	4,083	-	-	<b>4,083</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(660)	(38)	(24)	<b>(722)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,726)	-	-	<b>(1,726)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>3,167</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,202</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	200	-	<b>200</b>
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	24	-	<b>24</b>
By purchase - RoU	934	-	-	<b>934</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,158</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	53	-	<b>53</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	897	-	-	<b>897</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>950</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	1,470	297	24	<b>1,791</b>
Gross book value - RoU	5,017	-	-	<b>5,017</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(660)	(91)	(24)	<b>(775)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(2,623)	-	-	<b>(2,623)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>3,204</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,410</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Supplier expenses	4,906	5,398	5,455	5,511	5,564
<b>Total expenses administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>4,906</b>	<b>5,398</b>	<b>5,455</b>	<b>5,511</b>	<b>5,564</b>

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables	45	45	45	45	45
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Total assets administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Payables					
Suppliers	666	666	666	666	666
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>
<b>Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Cash received					
GST received	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash used					
Grant payments	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers	4,906	5,398	5,455	5,511	5,564
GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>4,906</b>	<b>5,398</b>	<b>5,455</b>	<b>5,511</b>	<b>5,564</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>(4,906)</b>	<b>(5,398)</b>	<b>(5,455)</b>	<b>(5,511)</b>	<b>(5,564)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(4,906)</b>	<b>(5,398)</b>	<b>(5,455)</b>	<b>(5,511)</b>	<b>(5,564)</b>
Cash at beginning of reporting period	-	-	-	-	-
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	4,906	5,398	5,455	5,511	5,564
Cash to the OPA	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash at end of reporting period</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

OPA = Official Public Account

# **ORGAN AND TISSUE AUTHORITY**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**

OTA



# ORGAN AND TISSUE AUTHORITY

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>388</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	388
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	389
1.3 Budget Measures .....	390
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>391</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	391
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>395</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	395
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	396

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government's Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority, also known as the Organ and Tissue Authority (OTA), leads the national program to optimise potential organ and tissue donation for transplantation in partnership with states and territories, the national DonateLife Network, donation and transplantation clinical sectors, eye and tissue banks, and the community.

Under the national program, all governments have committed to increasing Australia's organ and tissue donation rates, with a focus on delivering best clinical practice in hospitals and encouraging Australians to register and let their family know they want to be a donor.

Since commencement of the program in 2009 there has been an overall trend of significant growth in organ donation rates, which has resulted in more than 14,300 Australians receiving a lifesaving transplant.

The 2018 final report of the *Review of the Australian organ donation, retrieval and transplantation system* (the Review) found that the increased organ donation activity has placed pressure on downstream retrieval and transplantation services, which are resourced by state and territory health departments. The OTA participates in a jurisdictional steering committee to consider findings from the Review, and develop a national strategy to support the capacity and capability of the system for future growth and sustainability of donation and transplantation outcomes.

Increasing organ and tissue donation for transplantation is a shared responsibility. In 2021-22, the OTA will continue to work with its partners and stakeholders, with a focus on:

- increasing donation for transplantation;
- increasing consent rates for deceased organ and tissue donation;
- providing specialist support for families involved in the donation process; and
- enhancing systems and processes to support donation and transplantation.

The OTA is a statutory authority established by the *Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority Act 2008* and a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the OTA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance/corporate-plan](http://www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance/corporate-plan)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: OTA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	2,174	2,174
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	5,276	5,754
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	-	-
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	262	261
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>5,538</b>	<b>6,015</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>7,712</b>	<b>8,189</b>
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	80	80
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	45,041	45,028
<b>Total administered annual appropriations</b>	<b>45,041</b>	<b>45,028</b>
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>45,121</b>	<b>45,108</b>
<b>Total resourcing for OTA</b>	<b>52,833</b>	<b>53,297</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>28</b>

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22*.

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) including Supply Act (No. 1) form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22*.

### **1.3 BUDGET MEASURES**

This section is not applicable to the OTA.



## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The OTA's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: [www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance](http://www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access</b> Health has policy responsibility for organ and tissue donation for transplantation, including: the Australian Organ Donor Register; administration of the Supporting Living Organ Donors Program; national approaches around access to organ donation and transplantation services; and emerging national and international issues.
<b>Services Australia</b> <b>Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health</b> Services Australia administers the Australian Organ Donor Register on behalf of Health.

## Budgeted Expenses for the OTA

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the OTA**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	45,041	45,028	45,698	46,330	46,986
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	5,101	5,572	5,593	5,476	5,542
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	792	799	701	842	757
Operating loss	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>50,934</b>	<b>51,399</b>	<b>51,992</b>	<b>52,648</b>	<b>53,285</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>50,934</b>	<b>51,399</b>	<b>51,992</b>	<b>52,648</b>	<b>53,285</b>

	2020-21	2021-22
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	25	28

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2020-21.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for the OTA

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measure for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for the OTA**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation</b>
Lead the delivery of national systems and processes, and continue to raise community awareness to increase donation transplantation in collaboration with state and territory governments, DonateLife Network hospitals and agencies, clinicians, and the community.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lead and monitor the delivery of best practice donation services across the DonateLife Network and DonateLife hospitals through the Clinical Practice Improvement Program.</li> <li>• Raise community awareness of the importance of family discussions and registration on the Australian Organ Donor Register.</li> <li>• Provide specialist support to families throughout the donation process.</li> <li>• Enhance the functionality and usage of OrganMatch.</li> <li>• Inform evidence-based policy and best practice service delivery through the collection, analysis and reporting of donation and transplantation data.</li> </ul>

Performance Measures <sup>2</sup>				
Increase the donation rate of deceased organ donors per million population (dpmp) through delivery of a nationally coordinated and consistent approach.				
2020 Target	2021 Target <sup>3</sup>	2022 Target <sup>4</sup>	2023 Target	2024 Target
25 dpmp	25 dpmp	25 dpmp	N/A	N/A
2020 Result				
18 dpmp				
Increase the rate of consent to organ donation through clinical best practice and community engagement.				
2020 Target	2021 Target	2022 Target	2023 Target	2024 Target
≥70%	≥70%	≥70%	N/A <sup>5</sup>	N/A <sup>6</sup>
2020 Result				
58%				
Increase the percentage of family donation conversations involving a donation specialist when the opportunity for donation is raised by clinical staff.				
2020 Target	2021 Target	2022 Target	2023 Target	2024 Target
80%	80%	85%	90%	90%
2020 Result				
76%				
Through community awareness and education, increase registrations on the Australian Organ Donation Register (AODR).				
2020 Result		2021 Target	2022 (& beyond) Target	
There was a 16% decrease from the previous year, with 186,656 new registrations on the AODR compared to 221,641 in 2019.		10% increase in new registrations on the AODR from 2020 (as at 31 December).	10% increase in new annual registrations on the AODR from the previous year (as at 31 December).	
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
To save and improve the lives of more Australians through optimising organ and tissue donation for transplantation.				

<sup>2</sup> Performance measures are reported by calendar year to align with Australian and International donation and performance reporting practice.

<sup>3</sup> Australian Health Ministers are currently reviewing the national donation targets for 2021 and 2022.

<sup>4</sup> Ibid.

<sup>5</sup> The consent rate will inform the modelling of organ donation targets beyond 2022.

<sup>6</sup> Ibid.

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### **3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements**

This section is not applicable to the OTA.

#### **3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

##### **Departmental Resources**

For the Budget and forward years, the OTA is expecting a break-even position net of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses. In 2021-22, the OTA has appropriation revenue of \$5.754 million and total expenses are estimated at \$6.371 million.

##### **Administered Resources**

The OTA administers funds associated with the delivery of the Australian Government's national program to optimise potential organ and tissue donation for transplantation. Funding is provided to jurisdictions to deliver organ and tissue donation services in selected public and private hospitals. State and territory governments use these funds to employ specialised clinical staff, the DonateLife Network (DLN), to deliver organ and tissue donation services.

In 2021-22, the OTA has forecast Administered expenses of \$45.028 million.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	3,794	4,258	4,380	4,245	4,397
Supplier expenses	1,399	1,405	1,309	1,331	1,253
Depreciation and amortisation	687	694	591	732	639
Interest on RoU	13	14	14	10	10
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>5,893</b>	<b>6,371</b>	<b>6,294</b>	<b>6,318</b>	<b>6,299</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	105	105	110	110	118
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>5,788</b>	<b>6,266</b>	<b>6,184</b>	<b>6,208</b>	<b>6,181</b>
Revenue from Government	5,276	5,754	5,782	5,802	5,822
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(402)</b>	<b>(406)</b>	<b>(359)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(402)</b>	<b>(406)</b>	<b>(359)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(402)</b>	<b>(406)</b>	<b>(359)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(402)</b>	<b>(406)</b>	<b>(359)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	481	481	370	410	340
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	206	213	221	322	299
less lease principal repayments	(175)	(182)	(189)	(326)	(280)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	75	75	75	75	75
Receivables	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>2,318</b>	<b>2,318</b>	<b>2,318</b>	<b>2,318</b>	<b>2,318</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	1,170	1,153	1,119	962	623
Property, plant and equipment	72	34	60	68	89
Intangibles	834	665	562	467	410
Other	78	78	78	78	78
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>2,154</b>	<b>1,930</b>	<b>1,819</b>	<b>1,575</b>	<b>1,200</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>4,472</b>	<b>4,248</b>	<b>4,137</b>	<b>3,893</b>	<b>3,518</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	294	294	294	294	294
Other payables	137	137	137	137	137
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>431</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	1,083	1,110	1,138	1,037	757
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>1,083</b>	<b>1,110</b>	<b>1,138</b>	<b>1,037</b>	<b>757</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>1,043</b>	<b>1,043</b>	<b>1,043</b>	<b>1,043</b>	<b>1,043</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,557</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>2,612</b>	<b>2,511</b>	<b>2,231</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>1,915</b>	<b>1,664</b>	<b>1,525</b>	<b>1,382</b>	<b>1,287</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	3,680	3,941	4,204	4,467	4,731
Reserves	662	662	662	662	662
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	(2,427)	(2,939)	(3,341)	(3,747)	(4,106)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>1,915</b>	<b>1,664</b>	<b>1,525</b>	<b>1,382</b>	<b>1,287</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Retained earnings</b>	<b>Asset revaluation reserve</b>	<b>Contributed equity/capital</b>	<b>Total equity</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(2,427)	662	3,680	<b>1,915</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(512)	-	-	<b>(512)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	261	<b>261</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>				
	<b>(2,939)</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>3,941</b>	<b>1,664</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget



**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations	5,276	5,754	5,782	5,802	5,822
Other	-	-	-	-	-
GST received	203	203	165	165	200
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>5,479</b>	<b>5,957</b>	<b>5,947</b>	<b>5,967</b>	<b>6,022</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	3,794	4,258	4,380	4,245	4,397
Suppliers	1,294	1,300	1,199	1,221	1,135
Interest payments on lease liability	13	14	14	10	10
Other	-	-	-	-	-
GST paid	203	203	165	165	200
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>5,304</b>	<b>5,775</b>	<b>5,758</b>	<b>5,641</b>	<b>5,742</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>280</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	262	261	263	263	264
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>264</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(262)</b>	<b>(261)</b>	<b>(263)</b>	<b>(263)</b>	<b>(264)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	262	261	263	263	264
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>264</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	175	182	189	326	280
Other financing activity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>280</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>(63)</b>	<b>(16)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	75	75	75	75	75
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	262	261	263	263	264
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>264</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	262	261	263	263	264
<b>Total items</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>264</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	262	261	263	263	264
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>264</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	262	261	263	263	264
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>264</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	425	110	3,116	<b>3,651</b>
Gross book value - RoU	1,273	-	-	<b>1,273</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(113)	(38)	(2,282)	<b>(2,433)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(206)	-	-	<b>(206)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>1,379</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>2,285</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	100	-	161	<b>261</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(113)	(38)	(330)	<b>(481)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(213)	-	-	<b>(213)</b>
Disposals <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Other	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(326)</b>	<b>(38)</b>	<b>(330)</b>	<b>(694)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	525	110	3,277	<b>3,912</b>
Gross book value - RoU	1,273	-	-	<b>1,273</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(226)	(76)	(2,612)	<b>(2,914)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(419)	-	-	<b>(419)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>1,153</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>1,852</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

<sup>(a)</sup> Net proceeds may be returned to the Official Public Account.

**Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Grants	43,631	43,532	43,692	44,310	45,269
Supplier expenses	1,410	1,496	2,006	2,020	1,717
<b>Total expenses administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>45,041</b>	<b>45,028</b>	<b>45,698</b>	<b>46,330</b>	<b>46,986</b>

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	80	80	80	80	80
Receivables	8,014	8,014	8,014	8,014	8,014
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>8,094</b>	<b>8,094</b>	<b>8,094</b>	<b>8,094</b>	<b>8,094</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Prepayments	231	231	231	231	231
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>Total assets administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>8,325</b>	<b>8,325</b>	<b>8,325</b>	<b>8,325</b>	<b>8,325</b>
<b>LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Grants	7,711	7,711	7,711	7,711	7,711
Suppliers	225	225	225	225	225
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>
<b>Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
GST received	752	752	750	750	750
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Grant payments	43,631	43,532	43,692	44,310	45,269
Suppliers	1,410	1,496	2,006	2,020	1,717
GST paid	752	752	750	750	750
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>45,793</b>	<b>45,780</b>	<b>46,448</b>	<b>47,080</b>	<b>47,736</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>(45,041)</b>	<b>(45,028)</b>	<b>(45,698)</b>	<b>(46,330)</b>	<b>(46,986)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(45,041)</b>	<b>(45,028)</b>	<b>(45,698)</b>	<b>(46,330)</b>	<b>(46,986)</b>
Cash at beginning of reporting period	80	80	80	80	80
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	45,793	45,780	46,448	47,080	47,736
Cash to the OPA	(752)	(752)	(750)	(750)	(750)
<b>Cash at end of reporting period</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>

OPA = Official Public Account



# **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVIEW**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**





# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVIEW

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>408</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	408
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	409
1.3 Budget Measures .....	410
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>411</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	411
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>415</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	415
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	416

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government, through the Professional Services Review (PSR), safeguards the public against the risks and costs of inappropriate practice by health practitioners, and aims to protect the integrity of Commonwealth Medicare benefits, dental benefits and pharmaceutical benefits programs.

The PSR reviews and investigates health practitioners and corporate entities who are suspected of inappropriate practice<sup>2</sup>, on request from the Chief Executive Medicare. The PSR administers the PSR Scheme as part of a strong regulatory regime designed to ensure appropriate and cost-effective clinical services are delivered. The PSR Scheme covers medical practitioners, dentists, optometrists, midwives, nurse practitioners, chiropractors, physiotherapists, podiatrists, osteopaths, audiologists, diabetes educators, dietitians, exercise physiologists, mental health nurses, occupational therapists, psychologists, social workers, speech pathologists, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners, Aboriginal health workers, and orthoptists.

Reviews are conducted by the Director of the PSR, who can take further action by entering into a negotiated agreement with the health practitioner, or referring them to a committee of peers constituted by appointed PSR panel members and Deputy Directors. This review could be undertaken in relation to the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS), the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) or the Dental Benefits Schedule, which are administered by Services Australia. The PSR Scheme also applies sanctions, if required, through the PSR Determining Authority<sup>3</sup>.

The PSR seeks to change behaviour across health professions by deterring inappropriate practice and raising awareness of the Australian Government's expectation of high quality health service delivery.

The role and functions of the PSR are set out in Part VAA of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*. The PSR is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the PSR, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources/governance-and-corporate-documents](http://www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources/governance-and-corporate-documents)

<sup>2</sup> 'Inappropriate practice' includes inappropriately rendering or initiating health services that attract a Medicare Benefits Schedule payment, or inappropriately prescribing under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme, or causing or permitting inappropriate practice by a practitioner who is employed or otherwise engaged by a corporate entity.

<sup>3</sup> The PSR Determining Authority is the body established by section 106Q of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* that determines the sanctions that should be applied in cases where the PSR committees have found inappropriate practice, and decides whether or not to ratify negotiated agreements.

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: PSR Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	3,377	3,076
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	9,247	11,987
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	-	-
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	274	225
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>9,521</b>	<b>12,212</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>12,898</b>	<b>15,288</b>
<b>Total resourcing for PSR</b>	<b>12,898</b>	<b>15,288</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	25	32

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22*.

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22*.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the PSR are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: PSR 2021-22 Budget Measures**

Program		2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Private Health Insurance — building the sustainability of the sector and improving affordability for patients <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Professional Services Review						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	744	1,494	1,422	1,456
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>744</b>	<b>1,494</b>	<b>1,422</b>	<b>1,456</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> PSR is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The PSR's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: [www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources](http://www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 2.1: Medical Benefits</b> <b>Program 2.5: Dental Services</b> <b>Program 2.6: Health Benefit Compliance</b> Health has policy responsibility for Medicare and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). Under the Health Provider Compliance program, the Chief Executive Medicare refers suspected cases of inappropriate practice by health care service providers to the PSR for investigation.
<b>Services Australia</b> <b>Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health</b> Services Australia administers the PBS, Repatriation PBS, access to PBS for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, and Medicare services and benefit payments.

## Budgeted Expenses for the PSR

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the PSR**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme</b>					
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(a)</sup>	8,914	11,642	14,219	15,490	15,575
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(b)</sup>	669	729	738	745	750
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>9,583</b>	<b>12,371</b>	<b>14,957</b>	<b>16,235</b>	<b>16,325</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>9,583</b>	<b>12,371</b>	<b>14,957</b>	<b>16,235</b>	<b>16,325</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>					
	25	32			

<sup>(a)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Receipts from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(b)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for the PSR

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measure for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for the PSR**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme</b>
The Australian Government, through the PSR, aims to safeguard the public against the risks and costs of inappropriate practice by health practitioners. The PSR liaises with governments, medical and health care regulatory bodies, and professional organisations to protect the integrity of the Medicare Benefits Schedule and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engage expert consultants to advise the Director of the PSR regarding the conduct of persons under review.</li> <li>The Director enters into agreements, where appropriate, with persons under review who have acknowledged engaging in inappropriate practice.</li> <li>If an agreement is not made, establish PSR Committees to conduct hearings to investigate possible inappropriate practice.</li> <li>The PSR's Determining Authority determines appropriate sanction decisions and ratifies agreements that are fair and reasonable.</li> <li>Consult representative bodies to ensure the PSR can perform its peer review function, and raise awareness of inappropriate practice issues.</li> </ul>

Performance Measures				
Total number of matters for review finalised. <sup>4</sup>				
2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target	2024-25 Target
80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year	80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year	80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year	80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year	80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year
<b>Estimated result</b>				
80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year				
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b>				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				
<b>Purpose</b>				
To protect the integrity of the Commonwealth Medicare Benefits and Pharmaceutical Benefits programs and in doing so safeguard the Australian public from the cost and risk of inappropriate practice.				

<sup>4</sup> Reviews are requested by the Chief Executive Medicare to the Director of the PSR.



## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### **3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements**

This section is not applicable to the PSR.

#### **3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

##### **Departmental Resources**

###### **Comprehensive Income Statement**

The PSR is anticipating a break-even position for the Budget and forward years. The Budget year and forward years have been adjusted for unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

###### **Balance Sheet**

The PSR's net assets are expected to remain relatively stable over the forward years.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	4,181	4,159	5,340	5,602	5,645
Supplier expenses	4,763	7,518	8,906	9,920	9,968
Depreciation and amortisation	632	690	697	702	705
Interest on RoU	5	2	12	9	5
Other expenses	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>9,583</b>	<b>12,371</b>	<b>14,957</b>	<b>16,235</b>	<b>16,325</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	37	39	41	43	45
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>9,546</b>	<b>12,332</b>	<b>14,916</b>	<b>16,192</b>	<b>16,280</b>
Revenue from Government	9,247	11,987	14,569	15,845	15,935
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(299)</b>	<b>(345)</b>	<b>(347)</b>	<b>(347)</b>	<b>(345)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(299)</b>	<b>(345)</b>	<b>(347)</b>	<b>(347)</b>	<b>(345)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total other comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(299)</b>	<b>(345)</b>	<b>(347)</b>	<b>(347)</b>	<b>(345)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income(loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(299)</b>	<b>(345)</b>	<b>(347)</b>	<b>(347)</b>	<b>(345)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	300	351	358	363	366
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	332	339	339	339	339
less lease principal repayments	(333)	(345)	(350)	(355)	(360)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	73	79	79	79	79
Receivables	3,033	3,339	3,353	3,355	3,357
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>3,106</b>	<b>3,418</b>	<b>3,432</b>	<b>3,434</b>	<b>3,436</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	503	1,805	1,407	989	563
Property, plant and equipment	387	301	206	143	58
Intangibles	316	358	608	615	650
Other	61	62	63	63	63
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>1,267</b>	<b>2,526</b>	<b>2,284</b>	<b>1,810</b>	<b>1,334</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>4,373</b>	<b>5,944</b>	<b>5,716</b>	<b>5,244</b>	<b>4,770</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	400	500	500	500	500
Other payables	105	117	130	130	130
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>630</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	341	1,719	1,369	1,014	654
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>1,719</b>	<b>1,369</b>	<b>1,014</b>	<b>654</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	1,014	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213
Other provisions	100	102	104	106	108
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>1,114</b>	<b>1,315</b>	<b>1,317</b>	<b>1,319</b>	<b>1,321</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>1,960</b>	<b>3,651</b>	<b>3,316</b>	<b>2,963</b>	<b>2,605</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>2,413</b>	<b>2,293</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>2,281</b>	<b>2,165</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	2,011	2,236	2,690	2,918	3,147
Reserves	787	787	787	787	787
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	(385)	(730)	(1,077)	(1,424)	(1,769)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>2,413</b>	<b>2,293</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>2,281</b>	<b>2,165</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Retained earnings</b>	<b>Asset revaluation reserve</b>	<b>Contributed equity/ capital</b>	<b>Total equity</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(385)	787	2,011	<b>2,413</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(345)	-	-	<b>(345)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	225	<b>225</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>(730)</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>2,236</b>	<b>2,293</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations	9,548	11,681	14,555	15,843	15,933
Net GST received	352	387	426	469	470
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>9,900</b>	<b>12,068</b>	<b>14,981</b>	<b>16,312</b>	<b>16,403</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	4,034	3,948	5,327	5,602	5,645
Interest payments on lease liability	5	2	12	9	5
Cash to the OPA	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers	5,523	7,767	9,292	10,346	10,393
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>9,562</b>	<b>11,717</b>	<b>14,631</b>	<b>15,957</b>	<b>16,043</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>360</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	279	225	454	228	229
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(279)</b>	<b>(225)</b>	<b>(454)</b>	<b>(228)</b>	<b>(229)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	274	225	454	228	229
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	333	345	350	355	360
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>360</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(59)</b>	<b>(120)</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>(127)</b>	<b>(131)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	73	73	79	79	79
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>79</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget  
OPA = Official Public Account

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	274	225	454	228	229
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	274	225	454	228	229
<b>Total items</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(a)</sup>	274	225	454	228	229
Funded internally from departmental resources	5	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	279	225	454	228	229
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>229</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	251	473	644	<b>1,368</b>
Gross book value - RoU	1,023	-	-	<b>1,023</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(107)	(86)	(328)	<b>(521)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(664)	-	-	<b>(664)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>1,206</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	25	50	150	<b>225</b>
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
By purchase - RoU	1,723	-	-	<b>1,723</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>1,748</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>1,948</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(107)	(136)	(108)	<b>(351)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(339)	-	-	<b>(339)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(446)</b>	<b>(136)</b>	<b>(108)</b>	<b>(690)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	276	523	794	<b>1,593</b>
Gross book value - RoU	2,746	-	-	<b>2,746</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(214)	(222)	(436)	<b>(872)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,003)	-	-	<b>(1,003)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>1,805</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>2,464</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset





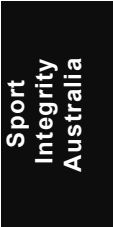
# **SPORT INTEGRITY AUSTRALIA**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# SPORT INTEGRITY AUSTRALIA

- Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....426**
  - 1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....426
  - 1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....427
  - 1.3 Budget Measure .....428
- Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....429**
  - 2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....429
- Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....433**
  - 3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....433
  - 3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....434



## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government established Sport Integrity Australia to cohesively draw together and develop existing sport integrity capabilities, knowledge and expertise, and coordinate all elements of a sport integrity threat response nationally including prevention, monitoring and detection, investigation and enforcement. Sport Integrity Australia provides a single point of contact for athletes, sporting organisations, law enforcement bodies and other stakeholders for matters relating to sport integrity.

Two of Sport Integrity Australia's core responsibilities are to be Australia's National Anti-Doping Organisation, providing a comprehensive anti-doping program for the Australian sport community; and to be the National Platform for information sharing on match-fixing threats under the Macolin Convention<sup>2</sup>.

In order to protect the health of athletes and the integrity of Australian sport, Sport Integrity Australia has 3 primary areas of focus:

- Regulation.
- Monitoring, intelligence and investigations.
- Policy and program delivery (including engagement, education, outreach and development).

Sport Integrity Australia is responsible for leading further development and implementation of the Government's response to the *Review of Australia's Sports Integrity Arrangements*, including those functions identified for stage two.

The role and functions of Sport Integrity Australia are set out in the *Sport Integrity Australia Act 2020*, the *Sport Integrity Australia Regulations 2020* and the National Anti-Doping Scheme. The agency is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of Sport Integrity Australia, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.sportintegrity.gov.au/resources](http://www.sportintegrity.gov.au/resources)

<sup>2</sup> The Convention on the Manipulation of Sports Competitions (the Macolin Convention) is the only multi-lateral treaty specifically aimed at combating match-fixing and other related corruption in sport. Further information is available at: [www.coe.int/en/web/sport/manipulation-of-sports-competitions](http://www.coe.int/en/web/sport/manipulation-of-sports-competitions)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: Sport Integrity Australia Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2021-22 as at Budget May 2021**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	-	4,976
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	28,697	32,284
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	1,437	1,986
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	220	260
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	950	314
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>31,304</b>	<b>34,844</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>31,304</b>	<b>39,820</b>
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	-	-
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	4,387	4,397
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
<b>Total administered annual appropriations</b>	<b>4,387</b>	<b>4,397</b>
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>4,387</b>	<b>4,397</b>
<b>Total resourcing for Sport Integrity Australia</b>	<b>35,691</b>	<b>44,217</b>
	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	84	135

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22*.

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details.  
For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22*.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURE

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to Sport Integrity Australia are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: Sport Integrity Australia 2021-22 Budget Measures**

Program		2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Implementing Sport 2030 — High Performance, Wellbeing and Integrity <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Sport Integrity Australia						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	10,653	8,833	-	-
Departmental capital payments		-	314	359	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>10,967</b>	<b>9,192</b>	-	-
<b>Other Portfolio Measures</b>						
<b>National Strategy to Prevent and Respond to Child Sexual Abuse <sup>(b)</sup></b>						
<i>Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet</i>						
Sport Integrity Australia						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	1,550	1,580	1,586	-
<b>Total payments</b>		-	<b>1,550</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>1,586</b>	-

<sup>(a)</sup> Sport Integrity Australia is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021-22 Budget Measures.

<sup>(b)</sup> Sport Integrity Australia is not the lead entity for this measure. Only the Sport Integrity Australia impacts are shown in this table.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

Sport Integrity Australia's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: [www.sportintegrity.gov.au/resources](http://www.sportintegrity.gov.au/resources)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Protection of the integrity of Australian sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to all sports integrity matters

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: Sport Integrity**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Australian Sports Commission (ASC)<sup>3</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission</b> ASC contributes to the collaborative effort to protect the integrity of Australian sport. The ASC provides targeted support and advice to sporting organisations in a range of areas including governance, codes of behaviour, inclusion, sports science and sports medicine.
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 4.1: Sport and Recreation</b> Health contributes to the collaborative effort to protect the integrity of Australian sport.
<b>Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources</b> <b>Program 1.1: Supporting Small Business</b> Through the National Measurement Institute, the Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources provides analytical services and research to support Sport Integrity Australia's anti-doping program.

## Budgeted Expenses for Sport Integrity Australia

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for Sport Integrity Australia**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Sport Integrity</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	4,387	4,397	4,385	4,371	4,433
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	29,683	34,270	30,083	18,983	17,457
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	3,863	1,015	1,015	1,015	1,015
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>37,933</b>	<b>39,682</b>	<b>35,483</b>	<b>24,369</b>	<b>22,905</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>37,933</b>	<b>39,682</b>	<b>35,483</b>	<b>24,369</b>	<b>22,905</b>

	2020-21	2021-22
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	84	135

<sup>(a)</sup> *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22.*

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the ASC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.



## Planned Performance for Sport Integrity Australia

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2021-22 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for Sport Integrity Australia**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
Protection of the integrity of Australian sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to all sports integrity matters.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Sport Integrity</b>
Promote community confidence in sport by preventing and addressing threats <sup>4</sup> to sport integrity <sup>5</sup> and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to matters relating to sport integrity in Australia.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deliver on key recommendations resulting from stages one and two of <i>Safeguarding the Integrity of Sport – the Government Response to the Wood Review</i>.</li> <li>• Coordinate and strengthen relationships among state and territory governments, regulators, sporting organisations and law enforcement bodies and other non-government agencies on matters relating to sport integrity.</li> <li>• Work with, and provide assistance and advice to, the sporting community to identify potential threats to sport integrity and develop and implement comprehensive and robust integrity frameworks and education initiatives on matters relating to sport integrity.</li> </ul>

<sup>4</sup> Threats to sports integrity include: the manipulation of sporting competitions; the use of drugs or doping methods in sport; the abuse of children and other persons in a sporting environment; and the failure to protect members of sporting organisations, and other persons in a sporting environment, from bullying, intimidation, discrimination or harassment.

<sup>5</sup> Sport integrity means the manifestation of the ethics and values that promote community confidence in sport.

<b>Performance Measures</b>		
<b>Risks affecting the integrity of sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in Australian sport are reduced through a coordinated national approach.</b>		
<b>2020-21 Estimated result</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Through collaboration, awareness activities, interventions and controls, Sport Integrity Australia: – identified and managed risks to sport integrity; and – disrupted threats to sport integrity.	Identify and manage risks and address threats to sport integrity through collaboration with partners and effective awareness, interventions and monitoring controls. <sup>6</sup>	As per 2021-22.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b>		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
Through the coordination of a national approach, protection of the integrity of sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in Australian sport.		

<sup>6</sup> A more comprehensive suite of measures is detailed in Sport Integrity Australia's Corporate Plan, available at: [www.sportintegrity.gov.au/resources](http://www.sportintegrity.gov.au/resources). These will be reported in Sport Integrity Australia's 2021-22 Annual Performance Statements.

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2021-22 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to Sport Integrity Australia.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement

The Government provided Sport Integrity Australia funding to continue implementation of recommendations from the Review of Australia's Sports Integrity Arrangements under the Australian Government Sport Plan.

Funding of \$10 million was provided for a 2-year pilot of an independent complaints and disputes resolution model to effectively respond to escalating and shifting integrity threats across sport. A further \$5 million over 3 years has been provided to respond to child safeguarding issues. In addition, the Government has provided one year funding of \$2 million for the development of options for an Australian Sports Wagering Scheme and charging arrangements for sport integrity services.

For the 2021-22 Budget year and the forward estimates, Sport Integrity Australia is budgeting for a break-even comprehensive income result net of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

Total operating revenue for 2021- 22 is estimated at \$34 million, and comprises appropriation funding for ordinary annual services of \$32 million and own source income of \$2 million, derived primarily from the provision of sample collection and analysis services. Administered annual appropriation funding for the Sport Integrity Program is \$4 million.

We anticipate total budget expenditure in 2021-22 to be \$35 million, including \$1 million in unfunded depreciation and amortisation costs.

##### Balance Sheet

Subject to the Government Response to the Wood Review, movements are expected in assets and liabilities over the forward estimates period.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	15,625	19,030	16,782	10,761	10,065
Supplier expenses	16,084	14,418	12,479	7,400	6,570
Depreciation and amortisation	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752
Interest on RoU	85	85	85	85	85
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>33,546</b>	<b>35,285</b>	<b>31,098</b>	<b>19,998</b>	<b>18,472</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3,080	232	232	232	232
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>3,880</b>	<b>2,032</b>	<b>2,032</b>	<b>2,032</b>	<b>2,032</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>3,880</b>	<b>2,032</b>	<b>2,032</b>	<b>2,032</b>	<b>2,032</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>29,666</b>	<b>33,253</b>	<b>29,066</b>	<b>17,966</b>	<b>16,440</b>
Revenue from Government	28,697	32,284	28,097	16,997	15,471
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)****Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000	2024-25 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	969	969	969	969	969
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	783	783	783	783	783
less lease principal repayments	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	566	797	641	656	1,059
Receivables	2,280	2,285	2,482	2,475	2,220
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>2,846</b>	<b>3,082</b>	<b>3,123</b>	<b>3,131</b>	<b>3,279</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	14,499	13,050	11,601	10,152	8,703
Property, plant and equipment	526	821	1,137	1,069	1,001
Intangibles	2,349	2,325	2,301	2,277	2,316
Inventories	136	136	136	136	136
Other	243	243	243	243	243
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>17,753</b>	<b>16,575</b>	<b>15,418</b>	<b>13,877</b>	<b>12,399</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>20,599</b>	<b>19,657</b>	<b>18,541</b>	<b>17,008</b>	<b>15,678</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	1,855	1,837	1,887	1,906	2,065
Other payables	304	166	166	166	166
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>2,159</b>	<b>2,003</b>	<b>2,053</b>	<b>2,072</b>	<b>2,231</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	8,603	7,809	7,015	6,221	5,427
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>8,603</b>	<b>7,809</b>	<b>7,015</b>	<b>6,221</b>	<b>5,427</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	4,050	4,453	4,455	4,455	4,455
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>4,050</b>	<b>4,453</b>	<b>4,455</b>	<b>4,455</b>	<b>4,455</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>14,812</b>	<b>14,265</b>	<b>13,523</b>	<b>12,748</b>	<b>12,113</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>5,787</b>	<b>5,392</b>	<b>5,018</b>	<b>4,260</b>	<b>3,565</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	7,090	7,664	8,259	8,470	8,744
Reserves	461	461	461	461	461
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	(1,764)	(2,733)	(3,702)	(4,671)	(5,640)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>5,787</b>	<b>5,392</b>	<b>5,018</b>	<b>4,260</b>	<b>3,565</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Retained earnings</b>	<b>Asset revaluation reserve</b>	<b>Contributed equity/ capital</b>	<b>Total equity</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2021</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(1,764)	461	7,090	<b>5,787</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(969)	-	-	<b>(969)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	260	<b>260</b>
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	314	<b>314</b>
Restructuring	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022</b>	<b>(2,733)</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>7,664</b>	<b>5,392</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	<b>2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	1,437	2,174	2,174	1,986	1,986
Appropriations	28,697	32,284	28,097	16,997	15,471
Net GST received	403	403	403	403	403
Other	186	186	186	186	186
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>30,723</b>	<b>35,047</b>	<b>30,860</b>	<b>19,572</b>	<b>18,046</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	15,500	18,985	17,126	11,335	10,252
Suppliers	13,789	14,963	13,022	7,354	6,523
Interest payments on lease liability	85	85	85	85	85
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>29,374</b>	<b>34,033</b>	<b>30,233</b>	<b>18,774</b>	<b>16,860</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>1,349</b>	<b>1,014</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>1,186</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	1,170	574	595	211	274
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>274</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(1,170)</b>	<b>(574)</b>	<b>(595)</b>	<b>(211)</b>	<b>(274)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	1,170	574	595	211	274
Restructuring	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>274</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	783	783	783	783	783
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>(209)</b>	<b>(188)</b>	<b>(572)</b>	<b>(509)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>403</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	-	566	797	641	656
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>1,059</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget



**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	220	260	236	211	274
Equity injections - Bill 2	950	314	359	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>274</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	1,170	574	595	211	274
<b>Total items</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>274</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	975	364	384	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	195	210	211	211	274
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>274</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	1,170	574	595	211	274
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>274</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021-22)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2021</b>				
Gross book value	6,538	670	3,279	<b>10,487</b>
Gross book value - RoU	9,542	-	-	<b>9,542</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(389)	(144)	(930)	<b>(1,463)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,192)	-	-	<b>(1,192)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>14,499</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>2,349</b>	<b>17,374</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	424	150	<b>574</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>574</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(666)	(129)	(174)	<b>(969)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(783)	-	-	<b>(783)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(1,449)</b>	<b>(129)</b>	<b>(174)</b>	<b>(1,752)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2022</b>				
Gross book value	6,538	1,094	3,429	<b>11,061</b>
Gross book value - RoU	9,542	-	-	<b>9,542</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(1,055)	(273)	(1,104)	<b>(2,432)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,975)	-	-	<b>(1,975)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>13,050</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>2,325</b>	<b>16,196</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Supplier expenses	4,387	4,397	4,385	4,371	4,433
<b>Total expenses administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>4,387</b>	<b>4,397</b>	<b>4,385</b>	<b>4,371</b>	<b>4,433</b>

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

This table is not applicable to Sport Integrity Australia.

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2020-21 Estimated actual \$'000	2021-22 Budget \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024-25 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
GST received	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash used</b>					
Grant payments	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers	4,387	4,397	4,385	4,371	4,433
GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>4,387</b>	<b>4,397</b>	<b>4,385</b>	<b>4,371</b>	<b>4,433</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>(4,387)</b>	<b>(4,397)</b>	<b>(4,385)</b>	<b>(4,371)</b>	<b>(4,433)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(4,387)</b>	<b>(4,397)</b>	<b>(4,385)</b>	<b>(4,371)</b>	<b>(4,433)</b>
Cash at beginning of reporting period	-	-	-	-	-
Cash from the OPA for: - appropriations	4,387	4,397	4,385	4,371	4,433
Cash to the OPA	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash at end of reporting period</b>	-	-	-	-	-

OPA = Official Public Account

# PORTFOLIO GLOSSARY

<b>Accrual accounting</b>	System of accounting where items are brought to account and included in the financial statements as they are earned or incurred, rather than as they are received or paid.
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>	The aggregate depreciation recorded for a particular depreciating asset.
<b>Additional Estimates</b>	The Additional Estimates process updates estimates from the previous Budget update.
<b>Additional Estimates Bills or Acts</b>	Where amounts appropriated in the annual appropriation acts at Budget time are insufficient, Parliament may appropriate more funds to Portfolios through the Additional Estimates Acts. These are Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4), and a separate Bill for Parliamentary Departments (Appropriations (Parliamentary Departments) Bill (No.2)). These Bills are introduced into the Parliament sometime after the Budget Bills.
<b>Administered items</b>	Expenses, revenues, assets or liabilities managed by entities on behalf of the Australian Government. Entities do not control administered items. Administered items include grants, subsidies and benefits (for example, funding for the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme).
<b>Annotated appropriation</b>	A form of appropriation that allows an entity access to certain money it receives in payment of services. The nature and extent of the amount to be appropriated are specified in Rules under section 74 of the <i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013</i> (PGPA Act).
<b>Annual appropriation</b>	Two Appropriation Bills are introduced into Parliament in May and comprise the Budget. Further Bills are introduced later in the financial year as part of the Additional Estimates process. Parliamentary Departments have their own appropriations.
<b>Appropriation</b>	The amount of public moneys authorised by Parliament for expenditure from the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Appropriations authorise expenditure by the Australian Government for particular purposes.
<b>ASL (Average Staffing Levels)</b>	The average number of employees receiving salary/wages (or compensation in lieu of salary/wages) over a financial year, with adjustments for casual and part-time employees to show the full-time equivalent.
<b>Assets</b>	Future economic benefits controlled by an entity as a result of past transactions or past events.

<b>Available appropriation</b>	Available appropriation is used to allow a comparison of the current year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget appropriation + Additional Estimates appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister (AFM) - Savings - Rephasings - Other Reductions +/- receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
<b>Budget measure</b>	A decision by Cabinet or Ministers in the Budget process that has resulted in a change in expenditure in the current year and/or the forward years. See also cross-Portfolio Budget measure.
<b>Budget Paper 1</b>	Budget Strategy and Outlook. Provides information and analysis on whole-of-government expenditure and revenue.
<b>Budget Paper 2</b>	Budget Measures. Provides a description of each Budget measure by Portfolio.
<b>Budget Paper 3</b>	Australia's Federal Relations. Provides information and analysis on federal funding provided to the states and territories.
<b>Budget Paper 4</b>	Entity Resourcing. Details total resourcing available to agencies.
<b>Capital Budget Statement</b>	A statement of the entity's estimated capital funding, through <i>Appropriation Act (No. 1)</i> Departmental Capital Budget funding or <i>Appropriation Act (No. 2)</i> equity injection funding and the entity's estimated expenditures on non-financial assets.
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	Expenditure by an entity on non-financial assets, for example purchasing a building.
<b>COVID-19</b>	Coronavirus disease 2019. An illness caused by the SARS-CoV-2 virus that was first identified in December 2019. Formerly known as 2019-nCoV.
<b>Cross-Portfolio Budget measure</b>	This is a Budget measure which affects outcomes administered in a number of Portfolios.
<b>Departmental Capital Budget (DCB)</b>	Departmental Capital Budget funding appropriated to non-corporate PGPA Act entities through their <i>Appropriation Act (No. 1)</i> Departmental appropriation for the ongoing replacement of Departmental assets which cost less than \$10 million.
<b>Departmental terms</b>	Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses that are controlled by the entity in providing its outputs. Departmental items would generally include computers, plant and equipment assets used by entities in providing goods and services and most employee expenses, supplier costs and other administrative expenses incurred.
<b>Depreciation and Amortisation</b>	Apportionment of an asset's capital value as an expense over its estimated useful life to take account of normal usage, obsolescence, or the passage of time.
<b>Efficiency dividend</b>	An annual deduction of a percentage of running costs from an entity's budget, which acts as both an incentive to efficiency and a quantification of some of the efficiency gains made by an entity in the previous year.

<b>Equity or net assets</b>	Residual interest in the assets of an entity after deduction of its liabilities.
<b>Expense</b>	The value of resources consumed or lost during the reporting period.
<b>Fair value</b>	Fair values are prices in arm's length transactions between willing buyers and sellers in an active market.
<b>Forward estimates</b>	A system of rolling three year financial estimates. After the Budget is passed, the first year of the forward estimates becomes the base for next year's Budget bid, and another out year is added to the forward estimates.
<b>Historical cost</b>	The original cost of acquisition of an asset, including any costs associated with acquisition. Under AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment are required to be reported initially at the cost of acquisition (historical cost). The Australian Government's financial reporting requirements issued under the Finance Minister's Orders require the revaluation of noncurrent assets with sufficient regularity to ensure that the carrying amount of assets does not differ materially from fair value as at reporting date.
<b>Liabilities</b>	Future sacrifices of economic benefits that an entity is presently obliged to make to other entities as a result of past transactions or other past events.
<b>Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook (MYEFO)</b>	The MYEFO updates the economic and fiscal outlook from the previous Budget, and takes account of all decisions made since the release of the Budget that affect expenses and revenue, and hence revises the Budget aggregates.
<b>Operating result</b>	Equals income less expenses.
<b>Outcomes</b>	Outcomes are the results of events, actions or circumstances, including in particular, the impact of the Australian Government on the Australian community. Outcomes may be linked with both the outputs of entities using the departmental expenses under their control, and with the administered expenses which entities manage on behalf of the Australian Government. Planned outcomes represent the changes desired by Government. The achievement of actual outcomes is assessed and reported in the Annual Report.
<b>Performance measure</b>	Used to measure entity effectiveness in achieving the Government's outcomes. Performance measures must be measurable, and may be qualitative or quantitative. Performance measures in the Portfolio Budget Statements are reported in the Annual Performance Statements, in the Annual Report, for the same year.
<b>PGPA Act</b>	<i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013</i> An Act about the governance, performance and accountability of, and the use and management of public resources by the Commonwealth, Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies, and for related purposes.

<b>Portfolio Budget Statements</b>	Budget Related Paper prepared by Portfolios detailing Budget initiatives and explanations of appropriations in terms of outcomes and programs.
<b>Price parameter adjustment</b>	Expenses are indexed by a price parameter for anticipated increases in costs over the estimates period. Changes in indexation are annotated to each outcome as 'Price parameter adjustment' or 'Application of indexation parameters'.
<b>Program/ Programme</b>	Commonwealth programs deliver benefits, services or transfer payments to individuals, industry/business or the community as a whole, and are the primary vehicles for Government entities to achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Commencing from the 2009-10 Budget, entities are required to report to Parliament by program.
<b>Revenue</b>	Total value of resources earned or received during the reporting period.
<b>Right-of-Use Asset</b>	An asset that represents a lessee's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term.
<b>Special account</b>	A special account is an appropriation mechanism that notionally sets aside an amount within the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) to be expended for specific purposes. The amount of appropriation that may be drawn from the CRF by means of a special account is limited to the balance of each special account. Special accounts are not bank accounts. However, amounts forming the balance of a special account may be held in the Official Public Account, an entity official bank account, or by an outsider authorised in a manner consistent with the PGPA Act.
<b>Special appropriation</b>	Special appropriations are provisions within an Act, other than the annual appropriation Acts, which authorise expenditure for particular purposes. Special appropriations may state a maximum amount that is appropriated for the particular purpose or may specify the legislative criteria that will determine the amount to be paid.
<b>Strategic Direction Statement</b>	The Strategic Direction Statement explains the year ahead for the entity, focusing on the items of most importance, recognising the major Budget decisions affecting the entity, the major ongoing functions, new functions and significant partnership arrangements, as well as upcoming challenges in the years ahead.